(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
27 April 2017 (27.04.2017)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2017/069980 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61P 25/20 (2006.01) *A61K 31/5383* (2006.01)
A61P 25/24 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2016/056607

(22) International Filing Date:
12 October 2016 (12.10.2016)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
62/243,947 20 October 2015 (20.10.2015) US

(71) Applicant: **FORUM PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.** [US/US]; 225 Second Avenue, Waltham, MA 02451 (US).

(72) Inventors: **ACHARYA, Raksha**; 2 Glen Ora Drive, Bedford, MA 01730 (US). **BURNETT, Duane, A.**; 19 Sherman Bridge Road, Wayland, MA 01778 (US). **BURSAVICH, Matthew, Gregory**; 172 Damon Road, Needham, MA 02494 (US). **COOK, Andrew, Simon**; 9 October Lane, Stow, MA 01775 (US). **HARRISON, Bryce, Alden**; 7 Old Wood Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (US). **McRINER, Andrew, J.**; 31 Lynde Street, Melrose, MA 02176 (US).

(74) Agents: **SHARER, Paul, L.** et al.; Jones Day, 250 Vesey Street, New York, NY 10281-1047 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

WO 2017/069980 A1

(54) Title: AMINOISOXAZOLINE COMPOUNDS AS AGONISTS OF ALPHA7-NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTORS

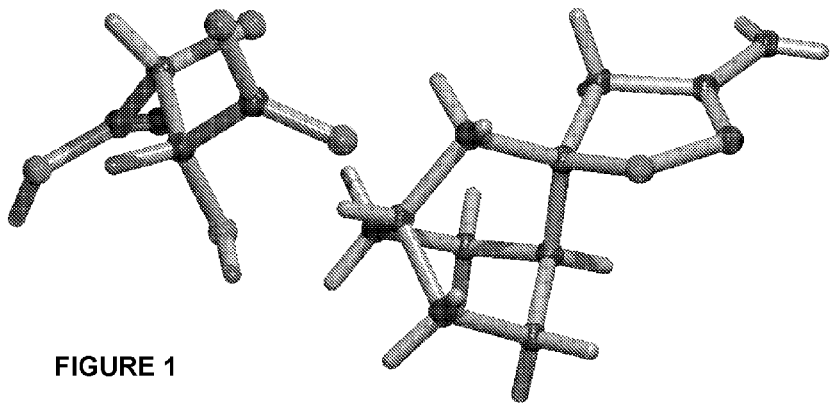


FIGURE 1

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to novel aminoisoxazoline compounds, and pharmaceutical compositions of the same, that are suitable as agonists or partial agonists of α7-nAChR, and methods of preparing these compounds and compositions, and the use of these compounds and compositions in methods of maintaining, treating and/or improving cognitive function. In particular, methods of administering the compound or composition to a patient in need thereof, for example a patient with a cognitive deficiency and/or a desire to enhance cognitive function, that may derive a benefit therefrom.

AMINOISOXAZOLINE COMPOUNDS AS AGONISTS OF ALPHA7-NICOTINIC ACETYLCHOLINE RECEPTORS

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

[0001] This application claims the benefit of priority from U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/243,947, filed October 20, 2015. The foregoing related application, in its entirety, is incorporated herein by reference.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The present invention relates to novel aminoisoxazoline compounds, and pharmaceutical compositions of the same, that are suitable as agonists or partial agonists of the α7- nicotinic acetylcholine receptor, and methods of preparing these compounds and compositions, and the use of these compounds and compositions in methods of maintaining, treating and/or improving cognitive function. In particular, methods of administering the compound or composition to a patient in need thereof, for example a patient with a cognitive deficiency and/or a desire to enhance cognitive function, that may derive a benefit therefrom.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0003] Many forms of cognitive disease represent a steadily growing medical and social problem of our aging societies around the world. The prevalence of cognitive disease, for example dementia in North America, is approximately 6 to 10% of the population, with Alzheimer's disease accounting for a substantial portion of these cases. It is also recognized that many other neurological and psychiatric disorders may display symptoms of cognitive impairment. Some believe the main pathological features of Alzheimer's disease may relate to intraneuronal neurofibrillary tangles, formation of amyloid beta plaques and/or neurodegeneration of mainly cholinergic and, in later stages, also serotonergic, noradrenergic, and other neurons, resulting in deficiencies of acetylcholine and other neurotransmitters. Some theories suggest that the gradual development of an acetylcholine signaling deficiency may be responsible for the early clinical manifestations of cognitive disease. Consequently, some believe that compounds that improve cholinergic functioning, such as acetylcholine esterase inhibitors may ameliorate the cognitive deficits in patients with cognitive disease. The most widely used acetylcholine esterase inhibitor is donepezil hydrochloride (Aricept®). In addition to Alzheimer's disease, cholinergic deficits (reductions in neurotransmitter and/or receptor levels) are observed in other disorders where there are cognitive deficits, such as schizophrenia, major depressive disorder, and Parkinson's disease.

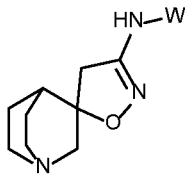
[0004] Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors (nAChR) form a large family of ion channels which are activated by the neurotransmitter acetylcholine which is produced in the body (Galzi and Changeux, Neuropharmacol. 1995, 34, 563-582). A functional nAChR consists of five subunits which may be

different (certain combinations of α1-9 and β1-4,γ,δ,ε subunits) or identical (α7-9). This leads to the formation of a diversity of subtypes which differ in the distribution in the muscles, the nervous system and other organs (McGehee and Role, Annu. Rev. Physiol. 1995, 57, 521-546). Activation of nAChR leads to influx of cations into the cell and to stimulation of nerve cells or muscle cells. Selective activation of individual nAChR subtypes restricts this stimulation to the cell types which have a corresponding nAChR subtype and is thus able to avoid unwanted side effects such as, for example, stimulation of nAChRs in the muscles. Clinical experiments with nicotine and experiments in various animal models indicate that central nicotinic acetylcholine receptors are involved in learning and memory processes (e.g. Rezvani and Levin, Biol. Psychiatry 2001, 49, 258-267). Nicotinic acetylcholine receptors of the alpha7 subtype (α7 nAChR) have a particularly high concentration in regions of the brain which are important for learning and memory, such as the hippocampus and the cerebral cortex (Séguéla et al., J. Neurosci. 1993, 13, 596-604). The α7 nAChR has a particularly high permeability for calcium ions, modulates neurotransmission, influences the growth of axons and, in this way, modulates neuronal plasticity (Broide and Leslie, Mol. Neurobiol. 1999, 20, 1-16).

[0005] WO 2003/055878 describes a variety of agonists of the α7 nAChR said to be useful for improving cognition. WO 2003/055878 suggests that certain agonists of the α7 nAChR are useful for improving perception, concentration, learning or memory, especially after cognitive impairments like those occurring for example in situations/diseases/syndromes such as mild cognitive impairment, age-associated learning and memory impairments, age-associated memory loss, Alzheimer's disease, schizophrenia and certain other cognitive disorders.

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0006] An aspect of the invention provides an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I):

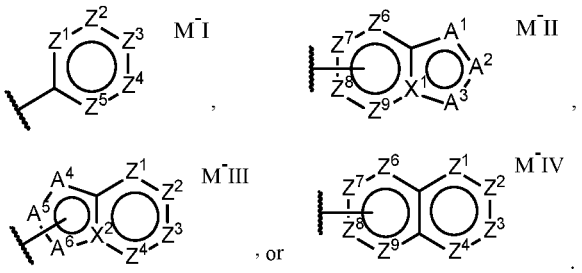


(I)

;

wherein:

W represents a moiety represented by ring system M-I, M-II, M-III, or M-IV:



;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$,

$-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $-N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $-N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-

C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^5$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^5$, $–N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^5)(R^6)$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^5$, $–(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^5$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^5$, $–N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^5)(R^6)$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^5$, $–(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^5 and R^6 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^5)(R^6)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^5 and R^6 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^1 independently represents N or C;

A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N, NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, S, or CR^8; with the proviso that only one A^1, A^2, and A^3 is NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; with the further

proviso that when X^1 is N, then A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8;

R^7 independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^8 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^9$,

$-(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $-N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $-(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $-OR^9$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $-N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $-(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^9 and R^{10} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^2 independently represents N or C;

A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12};

R^{11} independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical

substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

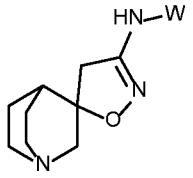
ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{13} and R^{14} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, $–(CO)–$unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)–$branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)–$unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)–$branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0007] An aspect of the invention provides an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I):

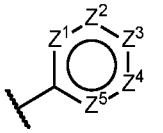


(I)

;

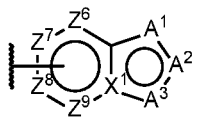
wherein:

W represents a moiety represented by ring system M-I, M-II, M-III, or M-IV:



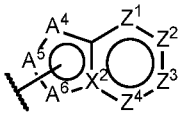
M-I

,



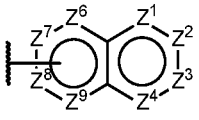
M-II

,



M-III

, or



M-IV

;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the

C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^2$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $–N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $–(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^2$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $–N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $–(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the –$N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^5, –$(CH_2)_mOR^5$, –$N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^5)(R^6)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^5$, –$(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^5, –$(CH_2)_mOR^5$, –$N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^5)(R^6)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, –$N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^5$, –$(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^5 and R^6 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^5)(R^6)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^5 and R^6 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is

independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^1 independently represents N or C;

A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N, NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, S, or CR^8; with the proviso that only one A^1, A^2, and A^3 is NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^1 is N, then A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8;

R^7 independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^8 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^9 and R^{10} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical,

a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^2 independently represents N or C;

A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12};

R^{11} independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{13} and R^{14} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is

independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-phenyl-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methoxybenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'H-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine;

N-(7-bromopyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

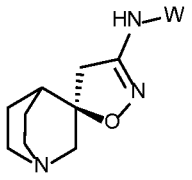
N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

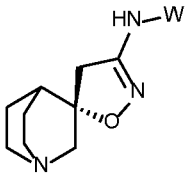
N-(furo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[0008] An aspect of the invention relates to the aminoisoxazoline compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound is represented by Formula (Ia):



(Ia)

[0009] An aspect of the invention relates to the aminoisoxazoline compound of Formula (I), wherein the compound is represented by Formula (Ib):



(Ib)

[0010] An aspect of the invention relates to a single stereoisomer of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0011] An aspect of the invention relates to a single enantiomer or a single diastereomer of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0012] An aspect of the invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0013] An aspect of the invention relates to a method comprising administering to a patient in need thereof an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0014] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0015] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of maintaining, treating, curing and/or improving at least one cognitive function in a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0016] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of maintaining, treating, curing and/or improving at least one cognitive function in a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0017] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating a patient diagnosed as having a cognitive impairment, comprising: administering to the an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0018] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient, for example, a patient diagnosed with having a cognitive impairment, Limited Cognitive Impairment, Mild Cognitive Impairment, Alzheimer's disease, and/or schizophrenia, an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent; such that the patient may derive a benefit therefrom.

[0019] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive impairment, comprising administering to a patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent; wherein the patient suffers from, or has been diagnosed as having, a cognitive impairment.

[0020] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of improving cognition of a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0021] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of improving cognition in a patient suffering from a cognitive impairment, such as a cognitive impairment associated with either schizophrenia or Alzheimer's disease, for example mild Alzheimer's disease, moderate Alzheimer's disease, severe Alzheimer's disease, or mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease, comprising administering an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0022] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating a patient suffering from, diagnosed with having, or suffers from one or more symptoms associated with, a cognitive impairment, for example, Alzheimer's disease, dementia of an Alzheimer's type, MCI, LCI, or schizophrenia, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent. For example, the method of treating a patient suffering from, diagnosed with having, or suffers from one or more symptoms associated with, a cognitive impairment, may provide said patient at least one of the following: (i) treats, minimizes progression of, prevents the deterioration of, or reduces the rate of detioraration of, one or more symptoms associated with the cognitive impairment; (ii) treats the cognitive impairment; (iii) improves cognition in said cognitively impaired patient; (iv) improves one or more behavioral symptoms associated with the cognitive impairment; (v) provides a pro-cognitive effect; (vi) provides a pro-cognitive effect in at least one of the following: visual motor, learning, delayed memory, or executive function, or (vii) provides a positive effect on clinical function in said cognitively impaired patient.

[0023] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating a patient previously treated, or currently being treated, with an AChEI, that is suffering from, or has been diagnosed with having, a cognitive impairment, for example, Alzheimer's disease, dementia of an Alzheimer's type, MCI, LCI, or schizophrenia, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluents; wherein the method improves one or more symptoms associated with the cognitive impairment in the previously, or currently, AChEI treated patient.

[0024] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating a patient suffering from, or diagnosed with having a cognitive impairment, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent; wherein the method provides a positive effect on cognition or a positive effect on clinical function in said cognitively impaired patient, and wherein said patient has been previously treated or is currently being treated with an AChEI.

[0025] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of improving cognition in a patient diagnosed as having a probable cognitive disease, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0026] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of improving or substantially improving one or more symptoms in a cognitve disease patient, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0027] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of slowing the rate of deterioration of at least one symptom in a cognitve disease patient, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient the pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0028] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive disease in a patient suffering therefrom, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent

[0029] Another aspect provides a method of minimizing or substantially halting the rate of progression of one or more cognitive diseases in a patient suffering from a cognitive disease, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0030] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of substantially stopping or reversing progression of one or more cognitive diseases, in a patient suffering therefrom, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0031] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating dementia, comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the effective amount of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent; wherein said effective amount is administered in an effective dose.

[0032] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating dementia, comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0033] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating dementia, comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is administered in the form of a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[0034] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating dementia, comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the

aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent; wherein the pharmaceutical composition is in the form of a tablet.

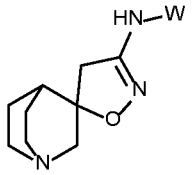
[0035] Another aspect of the invention provides a method of treating a patient having a cognitive disease and being administered an acetylcholine esterase inhibitor, comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof an effective amount of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient an effective dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent; wherein the treatment comprises halting the administration of the acetylcholine esterase inhibitor prior to treating with the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0036] **Figure 1**: Illustrates a 3-D representation of the formed crystal of (*S*)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (2*R*,3*R*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate ((*S*)-A-2 *L* tartaric acid salt).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0037] An embodiment of the present invention provides an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I):

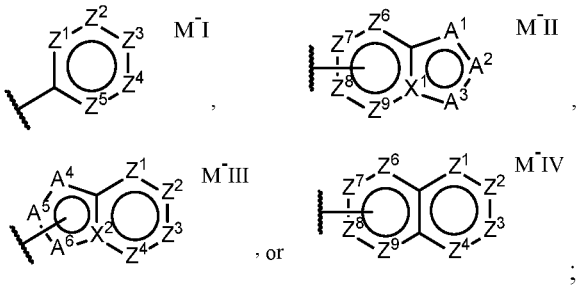


(I)

;

wherein:

W represents a moiety represented by ring system M-I, M-II, M-III, or M-IV:



;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl

radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^5)(R^6)$, –(CO)C_1-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –(CO)C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^5$,

$-(CH_2)_mOR^5$, $-N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^5)(R^6)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^5$, $-(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $-OR^5$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^5$, $-N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^5)(R^6)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $-N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^5$, $-(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^5 and R^6 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^5)(R^6)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^5 and R^6 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^1 independently represents N or C;

A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N, NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, S, or CR^8; with the proviso that only one A^1, A^2, and A^3 is NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^1 is N, then A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8;

R^7 independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^8 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl,

$-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $-(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $-OR^9$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $-N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $-N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $-(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^9 and R^{10} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^2 independently represents N or C;

A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12};

R^{11} independently represents –H, –D, $-SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $-(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-

alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $-OR^{13}$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $-N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $-(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $-OR^{13}$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $-N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $-(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $-N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $-N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $-OR^{13}$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $-N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$,

$-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $-(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $-OR^{13}$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $-N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $-N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $-(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{13} and R^{14} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-phenyl-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methoxybenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'H-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine;

N-(7-bromopyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

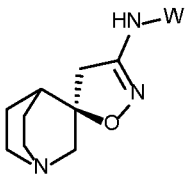
N-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(furo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

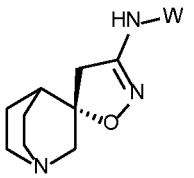
[0038] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) may be represented by Formula (Ia):



(Ia)

.

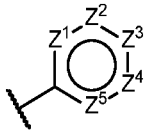
[0039] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) may be represented by Formula (Ib):



(Ib)

.

[0040] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I:



M-I

;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl

radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the N(R^2)(R^3) moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

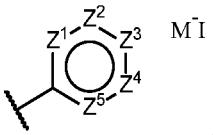
with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-phenyl-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[0041] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I:



M-I

;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical,

an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, $-(CO)-$unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)-$branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)-$unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)-$branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a

C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

with the proviso that:

i) when each member of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent CR^1, then no more than four of the R^1 is –H;

ii) when both of Z^1 and Z^5 are N and Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1 with the R^1 of Z^3 representing $–OCH_3$, then no more than one of the R^1 of the Z^2 and Z^4 is –H; or

iii) when Z^1 is N, each of Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent CR^1, and adjacent members Z^3 and Z^4 form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_4-alkyl di-radical; then:

a) no more than one of the R^1 of the Z^2 and Z^5 is –H; or

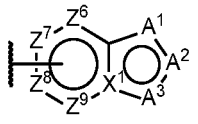
b) the C_4-alkyl di-radical is independently substituted with at least one radical substituent;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0042] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II:



;

wherein:

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;

X^1 independently represents N or C;

A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N, NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, S, or CR^8; with the proviso that only one A^1, A^2, and A^3 is NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^1 is N, then A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8;

R^7 independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;

R^8 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, –(CO)C_1-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, or $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the

branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $-N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;

R^9 and R^{10} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

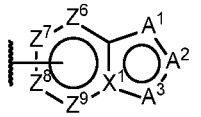
with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-(7-bromopyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(furo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[0043] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II:



M-II

;

wherein:

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4	independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;
X^1	independently represents N or C;
A^1, A^2, and A^3	independently represent N, NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, S, or CR^8; with the proviso that only one A^1, A^2, and A^3 is NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^1 is N, then A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8;
R^7	independently represents –H, –D, –$SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, –$(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;
R^8	independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^9)(R^{10})$, –$(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, –$NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, or –$N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the –$N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O; with the proviso that:

a) when Z^6 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, each of X^1, Z^7, and Z^9 represent N, Z^8 represents CR^4, both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, A^3 represents CR^8 and the R^8 of the A^3 represents –Br, then no more than two of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^8, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2;

b) when Z^7 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^1 represents C, both Z^8 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, Z^6 represents N, A^3 represents O, and both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, then no more than three of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^8, the R^4 of the Z^9, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2; or

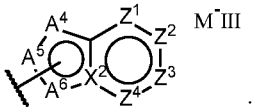
c) when Z^7 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^1 represents C, both Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, Z^8 represents N, A^3 represents O, and both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, then no more than three of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^6, the R^4 of the Z^9, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2;

R^9 and R^{10} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0044] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III:



M-III

;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur

may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^2 independently represents N or C;

A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12};

R^{11} independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O,

R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{13} and R^{14} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is

independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-(benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methoxybenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'H-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine;

N-(4-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

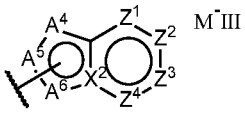
N-(6-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[0045] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III:



M-III

;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-

	alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;
R^2 and R^3	independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;
X^2	independently represents N or C;
A^4, A^5, and A^6	independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12};
R^{11}	independently represents –H, –D, $-SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $-(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with

the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O,

R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

with the proviso that:

a) when A^5 represents CR^{12} and the R^{12} is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^2 represents C, A^4 represents N, and A^6 represents S, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then:
   i) no more than three of the R^1 is –H;
   ii) if one R^1 is –Cl, then no more than two of the R^1 is –H; or
   iii) if one of the R^1 of either Z^2 or Z^3 is –OMe, then no more than two of the R^1 is –H;

b) when A^4 represents CR^{12} and the R^{12} is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^2 represents C, A^5 represents N, and A^6 represents NR^{11}, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then no more than four of the following is –H: the R^{11} of the A^6 and the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4;

c) when A^5 represents CR^{12} and the R^{12} is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^2 represents C, A^4 represents CR^{12}, A^6 represents S, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then no more than four of the following is –H: the R^{12} of the A^4 and the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4; or

d) when A^5 represents CR^{12} and the R^{12} is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^2 represents C, A^4

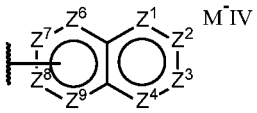
represents N, A^6 represents O, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then no more than three of the R^1 is –H;

R^{13} and R^{14} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0046] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV:



M-IV

;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4

membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents

comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O; and

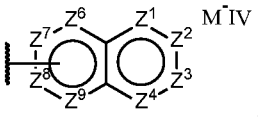
m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[0047] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV:



;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one

ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4	independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O; with the proviso that when Z^8 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, both Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, and Z^7 represents N, then no more than five of the following is –H: the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4, the R^4 of the Z^6, and the R^4 of the Z^9; and
m	independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0048] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I. In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I, wherein, for example, each member of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 represents (CR^1), with the proviso that no more than four of the R^1 is –H; for example, the Z^1 represents N, and Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1, with the proviso that if adjacent members Z^3 and Z^4 form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_4-alkyl di-radical then a) no more than one of the R^1 of the Z^2 and Z^5 is –H, or b) the C_4-alkyl di-radical is independently substituted with at least one radical substituent; for example, Z^2 represents N, and Z^1, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1; for example, Z^3 represents N, and Z^1, Z^2, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1; for example, Z^1 and Z^2 each represent N, and Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1; for example, Z^1 and Z^3 each represent N, and Z^2, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1; for example, Z^1 and Z^4 each represent N, and Z^2, Z^3, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1; for example, Z^1 and Z^5 each represent N, and Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 each independently represent CR^1, with the proviso that if R^1 of Z^3 represents –OCH_3 then then no more than one of the R^1 of the Z^2 and Z^4 is –H; for example, Z^2 and Z^3 each represent N, and Z^1, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1; or for example, Z^2 and Z^4 each represent N, and Z^1, Z^3, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1.

[0049] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I, wherein at

least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1), for example, at least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1) and 2, 1, or 0 of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N, with the R^1 independently representing, such as at least one, two, or three of the R^1, independently representing –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical, or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is (CR^1)(CR^1), the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

[0050] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I, wherein at least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1), for example, at least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1) and 2, 1, or 0 of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N, with the R^1 independently representing, such as at least one, two, or three of the R^1, independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –I, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical, or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is (CR^1)(CR^1), the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, such as –$CH_2CH_2CH_2$– or –$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$–, or represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, such as –$OCH_2CH_2CH_2$–, –$OCH_2CH_2N(H)$–; –$OCH_2CH_2N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, such as –$OCH_2CH_2N(Me)$–; – $CH_2CH_2CH_2N(CO)(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, –$N(H)CH_2CH_2O$–, –$N(C_1$-C_4-

alkyl)CH_2CH_2O–, such as –N(Me)CH_2CH_2O–; –OCH_2CH_2O–; –OCH_2CH_2–; –OCH_2O–; –OCF_2O–; or –$CH_2CH_2CH_2O$–; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, –F, –Cl, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –I, –CN, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

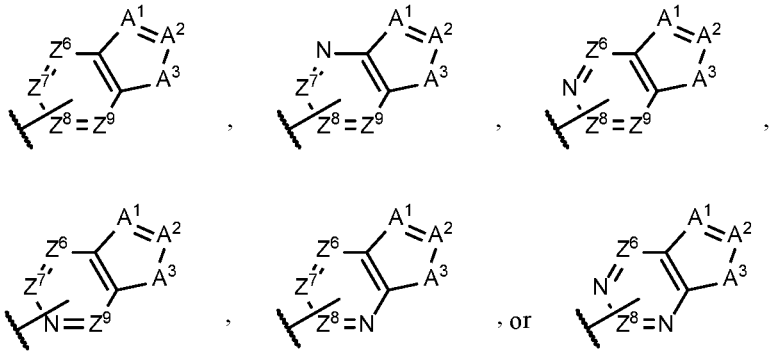
[0051] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I, wherein at least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1), for example, at least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1) and 2, 1, or 0 of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N, with the R^1 independently representing, such as at least one, two, or three of the R^1, independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –I, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical, or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is (CR^1)(CR^1), the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, such as –$CH_2CH_2CH_2$– or –$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$–, or represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, such as –$OCH_2CH_2CH_2$–, –$OCH_2CH_2N(H)$–; –$OCH_2CH_2N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, such as –$OCH_2CH_2N(Me)$–; – $CH_2CH_2CH_2N(CO)(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, –N(H)CH_2CH_2O–, –N(C_1-C_4-alkyl)CH_2CH_2O–, such as –N(Me)CH_2CH_2O–; –OCH_2CH_2O–; –OCH_2CH_2–; –OCH_2O–; –OCF_2O–; or –$CH_2CH_2CH_2O$–; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, –F, –Cl, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –I, –CN, $–OR^2$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $–(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

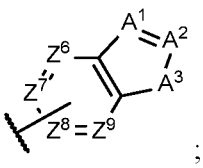
[0052] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I, wherein at least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1), for example, at least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1) and 2, 1, or 0 of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N, with the R^1 independently representing, such as at least one, two, or three of the R^1, independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–CH_2CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, $–OCF_3$, or $–OCH_2CF_3$. In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I, wherein at least 3, 4, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent (CR^1), and when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is (CR^1)(CR^1), the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, such as $–CH_2CH_2CH_2–$ or $–CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2–$, or represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, such as $–OCH_2CH_2CH_2–$, $–OCH_2CH_2N(H)–$; $–OCH_2CH_2N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, such as $–OCH_2CH_2N(Me)–$; $–CH_2CH_2CH_2N(CO)(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, $–N(H)CH_2CH_2O–$, $–N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)$CH_2CH_2O–$, such as $–N(Me)CH_2CH_2O–$; $–OCH_2CH_2O–$; $–OCH_2CH_2–$; $–OCH_2O–$; $–OCF_2O–$; or $–CH_2CH_2CH_2O–$. For example, in certain embodiments, R^1 may independently represent –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–CH_2CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, $–OCF_3$, or $–OCH_2CF_3$, or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is (CR^1)(CR^1), the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical representing $–OCF_2O–$.

[0053] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II. In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, wherein X^1 represents N or C. For example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, wherein X^1 represents C and wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by one of the following:



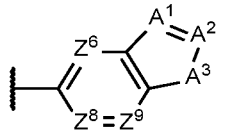
wherein Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4, with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N; and A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S. In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, wherein Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4, with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, for example, either Z^6 or Z^7 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, or wherein either Z^7 or Z^8 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, or wherein either Z^8 or Z^9 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety. For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, wherein A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as NR^7, O, or S, or such as O or S; and wherein either Z^6 or Z^7 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, or wherein either Z^7 or Z^8 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, or wherein either Z^8 or Z^9 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety.

[0054] For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II with X^1 representing C, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, with one of said R^4 of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety.

[0055] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-1 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^7 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

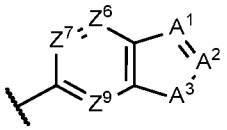


M-II-1

;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, for example each of Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

[0056] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-2 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

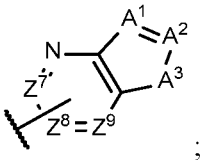


M-II-2

;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 are N, for example each of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

[0057] For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II with X^1 representing C, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:

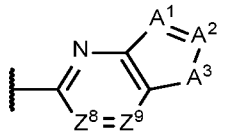


;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, with one of said R^4 of Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety.

[0058] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system

M-II-3 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^7 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

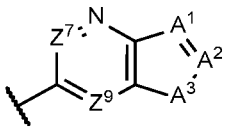


M-II-3

;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^8 and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^8 and Z^9 are N, for example each of Z^8 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4; with the proviso that when both Z^8 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, A^3 represents O, and both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, then no more than three of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^8, the R^4 of the Z^9, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2.

[0059] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-4 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

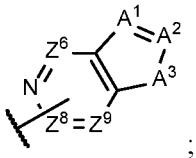


M-II-4

;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^7 and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^7 and Z^9 are N, for example each of Z^7 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4.

[0060] For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II with X^1 representing C, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:

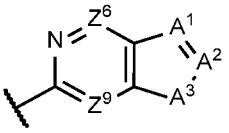


;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, with one of said R^4 of Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety.

[0061] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system

M-II-5 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

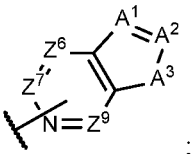


M-II-5

;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^6 and Z^9 are N, for example each of Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4.

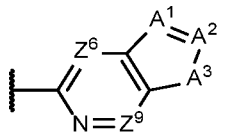
[0062] For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II with X^1 representing C, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, with one of said R^4 of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety.

[0063] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-6 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^7 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

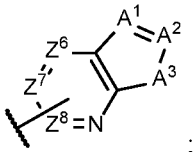


M-II-6

;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^6 and Z^9 are N, for example each of Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4; with the proviso that when both Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, A^3 represents O, and both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, then no more than three of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^6, the R^4 of the Z^9, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2.

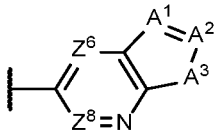
[0064] For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II with X^1 representing C, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6, Z^7, and Z^8 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, with one of said R^4 of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^8 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety.

[0065] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-7 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^7 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

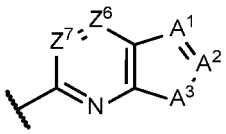


M-II-7

;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6 and Z^8 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^6 and Z^8 are N, for example each of Z^6 and Z^8 independently represent CR^4.

[0066] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-8 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

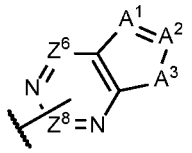


M-II-8

;

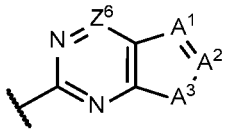
wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6 and Z^7 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^6 and Z^7 are N, for example each of Z^6 and Z^7 independently represent CR^4.

[0067] For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II with X^1 representing C, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6 and Z^8 independently represent CR^4, with one of said R^4 of Z^6 and Z^8 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety.

[0068] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-9 with X^1 representing C, said R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

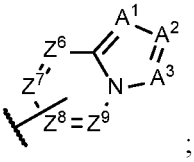


M-II-9

;

wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as A^1 independently represents N or CR^8, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; and Z^6 independently represents CR^4.

[0069] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, wherein X^1 represents N. For example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:

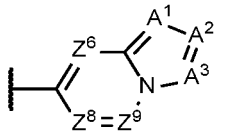


;

wherein A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8; and Z^6, Z^7, Z^8 , and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, with one of said R^4 of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; and with the proviso that when Z^6 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, each of Z^7 and Z^9 represent N, Z^8 represents CR^4, both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, A^3 represents CR^8 and the R^8 of the A^3

represents –Br, then no more than two of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^8, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2.

[0070] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-10 with X^1 representing N, said R^4 of Z^7 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

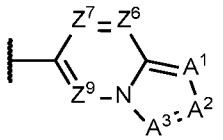


M-II-10

;

wherein A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8; and Z^6, Z^8 , and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, for example each of Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

[0071] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II-11 with X^1 representing N, said R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:



M-II-11

;

wherein A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8; and Z^6, Z^8 , and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 are N, for example each of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

[0072] In certain embodiments, the W represents the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, such as the ring system M-II-1, M-II-2, M-II-3, M-II-4, M-II-5, M-II-6, M-II-7, M-II-8, M-II-9, M-II-10, or M-II-11, wherein the Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 may independently represent CR^4, wherein the R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, such as –F, –Cl, or –Br; –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, or $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutyl radical; an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, such as $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, or $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$; a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, such as $–OCH(CH_3)_2$ or –O-cyclopropyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, such as –F, –Cl, or –Br, or =O. For example, in certain embodiments, the W represents the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, such as the ring system M-II-1, M-II-2, M-II-3, M-II-4, M-II-5, M-II-6, M-II-7, M-II-8, M-II-9, M-II-10, or M-II-11, wherein the Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 may independently represent CR^4, wherein the R^4 independently

represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–CH_2CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, $–OCF_3$, or $–OCH_2CF_3$. For example, in certain embodiments, the W represents the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, such as the ring system M-II-1, M-II-2, M-II-3, M-II-4, M-II-5, M-II-6, M-II-7, M-II-8, M-II-9, M-II-10, or M-II-11, wherein the Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 may independently represent CR^4, wherein the R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, or $–OCF_3$, such as –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, or $–CF_3$; such as –H, –D, –F, –Cl.

[0073] In certain embodiments, for example, the W represents the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, such as the ring system M-II-1, M-II-2, M-II-3, M-II-4, M-II-5, M-II-6, M-II-7, M-II-8, or M-II-9, wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8, and A^3 represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; for example, wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as NR^7, O, or S, for example, O or S; wherein A^1 independently represents N, A^2 independently represents CR^8, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as NR^7, O, or S, for example, O or S; or wherein A^1 independently represents CR^8, A^2 independently represents N, and A^3 independently represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S, such as NR^7, O, or S, for example, O or S.

[0074] In certain embodiments, for example, the W represents the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, such as the ring system M-II-10 or M-II-11, wherein A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8, for example, wherein A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently CR^8; wherein A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N; wherein A^1 represents N, and A^2 and A^3 independently represent CR^8; wherein A^2 represents N, and A^1 and A^3 independently represent CR^8; wherein A^3 represents N, and A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8; or wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N, and A^3 independently represent CR^8.

[0075] In certain embodiments, the R^7 of the NR^7 or the $N(CH_2)_mR^7$ of the A^1, A^2, and A^3 of the ring system M-II, for example, the A^3 of the ring system M-II-1, M-II-2, M-II-3, M-II-4, M-II-5, M-II-6, M-II-7, M-II-8, or M-II-9, may independently represent –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, such as $–SO_2CH_3$; $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, such as $–(CO)CH_3$; an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, or the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O. For example, the R^7 of the NR^7 or the $N(CH_2)_mR^7$ may independently represent –H, –D, $–SO_2CH_3$, $–(CO)CH_3$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, or $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, or the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O. In certain embodiments, the R^7 of the NR^7 or the $N(CH_2)_mR^7$ may independently represent –H, –D, $–SO_2CH_3$, $–(CO)CH_3$, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$,

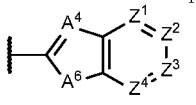
$-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, or a cyclopropyl radical. In certain embodiments, the R^7 of the NR^7 or the $N(CH_2)_mR^7$ may independently represent –H, –D, $-SO_2CH_3$, $-(CO)CH_3$, or $-CH_3$.

[0076] In certain embodiments, for example, one, two, or each of A^1, A^2, and A^3, of the ring system M-II, may independently represent N or CR^8, such as CR^8; for example, one or both of the A^1 and A^2 of the ring system M-II-1 to M-II-9, or one, two, or each of the A^1, A^2, and A^3, of the ring system M-II-10 or M-II-11, may independently represent CR^8; wherein the R^8 may independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O. For example, the R^8 may independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, such as –F, –Cl, or –Br; –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical; an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, such as $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, or $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$; a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, such as $-OCH(CH_3)_2$; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, such as –F, –Cl, or =O. In certain embodiments, the R^8 may independently represent –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –CN, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, or $-OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, or $-OCH_2CF_3$. In certain embodiments, the R^8 may independently represent –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, or $-CF_3$.

[0077] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III, wherein X^2 represents C or N, preferably X^2 represents C; wherein A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; and wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12}, and wherein one of A^4, A^5, and A^6 represents CR^{12} wherein the R^{12} represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, for example A^4 represents CR^{12} wherein the R^{12} represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, and A^5 and A^6 independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; or A^6 represents CR^{12} wherein the R^{12} represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, and A^4 and A^5 independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}.

[0078] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III, wherein X^2 represents C. For example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), comprising W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III, may comprise a moiety represented by:

M-III-1



;

wherein A^4 represents N or CR^{12}, such as A^4 represents N, or A^4 represents CR^{12}; and A^6 represents NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S, such as A^6 represents NR^{11}, O, or S, such as A^6 represents O or S; and wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, such as at least 3 or each of the Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1; with the proviso that: a) when A^4 represents N, and A^6 represents S, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then: i) no more than three of the R^1 is –H; ii) if one R^1 is –Cl, then no more than two of the R^1 is –H; or iii) if one of the R^1 of either Z^2 or Z^3 is –OMe, then no more than two of the R^1 is –H; b) when A^4 represents CR^{12}, A^6 represents S, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then no more than four of the following is –H: the R^{12} of the A^4 and the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4; or c) when A^4 represents N, A^6 represents O, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then no more than three of the R^1 is –H.

[0079] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III, such as the ring system M-III-1, wherein at least 3, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent (CR^1), for example, at least 2, 3, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent (CR^1) and 2, 1, or 0 of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent N, with the R^1 independently representing –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

[0080] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III, such as the ring system M-III-1, wherein at least 3, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent (CR^1), for example, at least 2, 3, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent (CR^1) and 2, 1, or 0 of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent N, with the R^1 independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl,

–Br, –I, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, or $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$; a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutyl radical; an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4- alkyl, such as $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, or $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$; a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, such as $–OCH(CH_3)_2$; or $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, such as $–SO_2CH_3$; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^2$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^2$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

[0081] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III, such as the ring system M-III-1, wherein at least 2, 3, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent (CR^1), for example, at least 3, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent (CR^1) and 2, 1, or 0 of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent N, with the R^1 independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –I, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–CH_2CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, $–OCF_3$, $–OCH_2CF_3$, or $–SO_2CH_3$. For example, in certain embodiments, Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, of the ring system M-III, may independently represent (CR^1), wherein the R^1 independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, cyclopropyl radical, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, or $–OCF_3$; such as the R^1 independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, cyclopropyl radical, $–CF_3$, or $–OCH_3$.

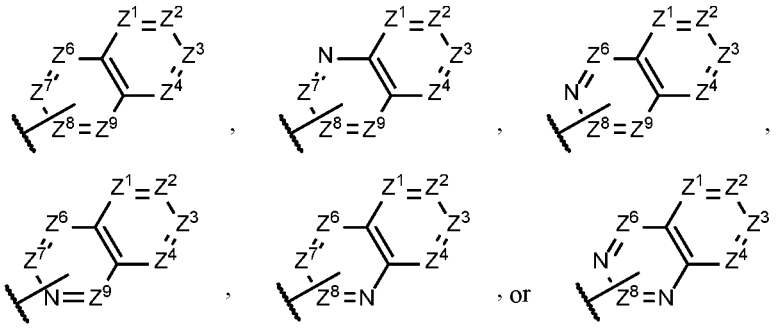
[0082] In certain embodiments, for example, the A^4, A^5, and A^6 of the ring system M-III, such as the ring system M-III-1, may independently represent NR^{11} or $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, wherein the R^{11} of the NR^{11} or the $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$ may independently represent –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, such as $–SO_2CH_3$; $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, such as $–(CO)CH_3$; $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, such as $–(CO)N(CH_3)_2$;an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, or the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O. For example, in certain embodiments, the R^{11} of the NR^{11} or the $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$ may independently represent –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, such as $–SO_2CH_3$; $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, such as $–(CO)CH_3$; $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, such as $–(CO)N(CH_3)_2$;an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, or the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O. For example, the R^{11} of the NR^{11} or the $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$ may independently represent –H, –D, $–SO_2CH_3$, $–(CO)CH_3$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, or $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as

$-CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, or the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O. In certain embodiments, the R^{11} of the NR^{11} or the $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$ may independently represent –H, –D, $-SO_2CH_3$, $-(CO)CH_3$, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, or a cyclopropyl radical; for example, in certain embodiments, the R^{11} of the NR^{11} or the $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$ may independently represent –H, –D, $-SO_2CH_3$, $-(CO)CH_3$, or $-CH_3$; such as the R^{11} of the NR^{11} or the $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$ may independently represent –H, –D, or $-CH_3$.

[0083] In certain embodiments, A^4, A^5, and A^6 may independently represent CR^{12}, such as, one or two of the A^4, A^5, and A^6 may independently represent CR^{12}, wherein the R^{12} of the CR^{12} may independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH(CH_3)_2$; C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutylbutyl radical; a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, such as $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$; or a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, such as $-OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl; or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical. For example, in certain embodiments, the R^{12} of the CR^{12} may represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH(CH_3)_2$; C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutylbutyl radical; a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, such as $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$; or a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, such as $-OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical. For example, in certain embodiments, the R^{12} of the CR^{12} may represent –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –CN, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, or $-OCH_2CF_3$; for example, the R^{12} of the CR^{12} may represent –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, or $-OCF_3$; such as the R^{12} of the CR^{12} may represent –H,

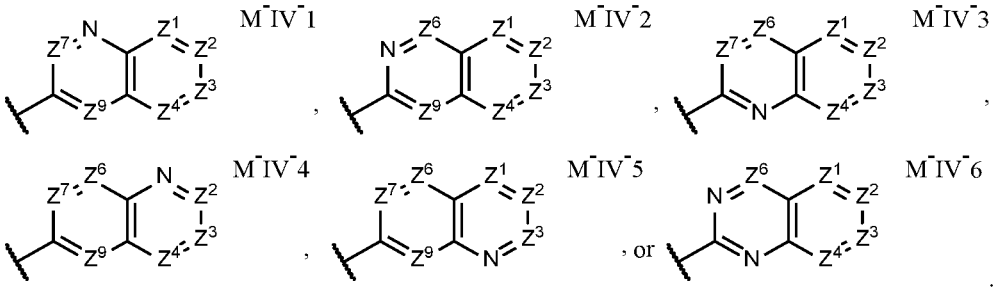
–D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$; such as the R^{12} of the CR^{12} may represent –H, –D, –F, or $–CH_3$.

[0084] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV. For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by one of the following:



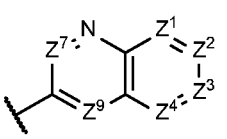
wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1, with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N; and wherein Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4, with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N. In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV, wherein Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4, with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N, for example, either Z^6 or Z^7 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, or wherein either Z^7 or Z^8 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, or wherein either Z^8 or Z^9 represents CR^4 with said R^4 representing the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety.

[0085] For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by one of the following:



[0086] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system

M-IV-1 with the R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

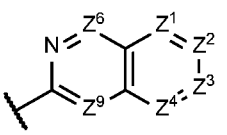


M-IV-1

;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^7 and Z^9 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^7 and Z^9 are N.

[0087] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV-2 with the R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

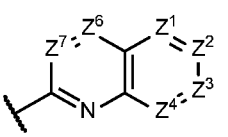


M-IV-2

;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^6 and Z^9 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^6 and Z^9 are N; with the further proviso that when each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, and both Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, then no more than five of the following is –H: the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4, the R^4 of the Z^6, and the R^4 of the Z^9.

[0088] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV-3 with the R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:

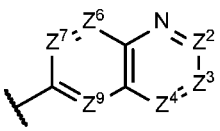


M-IV-3

;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^6 and Z^7 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^6 and Z^7 are N.

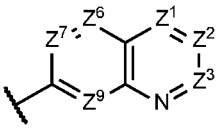
[0089] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV-4 with the R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:


M-IV-4

;

wherein Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 are N.

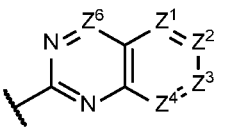
[0090] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV-5 with the R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:


M-IV-5

;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 are N, and wherein Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 are N.

[0091] In certain embodiments, for example, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV-6 with the R^4 of Z^8 represents the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety:


M-IV-6

;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^6 independently represents CR^4.

[0092] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV, such as the ring system M-IV-1, M-IV-2, M-IV-3, M-IV-4, M-IV-5, or M-IV-6, wherein at least 2, 3, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent (CR^1), for example, at least 2, 3, or each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent (CR^1) and 2, 1, or 0 of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent N, with the R^1 independently representing –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, is (CR^1)(CR^1), the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical

selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

[0093] For example, in certain embodiments, Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, or Z^4, of the ring system M-IV, such as any one of the ring systems M-IV-1 to M-IV-6, may independently represent (CR^1), wherein the R^1 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

[0094] For example, in certain embodiments, Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, or Z^4, of the ring system M-IV, such as any one of the ring systems M-IV-1 to M-IV-6, may independently represent (CR^1), wherein the R^1 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, such as –F, –Cl, or –Br; –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as –CH_3, –CH_2CH_3, or –$CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as –$CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutyl radical; an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, such as –OCH_3, –OCH_2CH_3, or –$OCH_2CH_2CH_3$; a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, such as –$OCH(CH_3)_2$ or –O-cyclopropyl; or –SO_2CH_3; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the –SO_2CH_3, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, such as –F, –Cl, or –Br, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl

radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical. For example, in certain embodiments, Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, or Z^4, of the ring system M-IV, such as any one of the ring systems M-IV-1 to M-IV-6, may independently represent (CR^1), wherein the R^1 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –CN, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, a cyclobutyl radical, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O-cyclopropyl, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, $-OCH_2CF_3$, or $-SO_2CH_3$; such as the R^1 may independently represent –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, or $-OCF_3$; such as the R^1 may independently represent –H, –D, –F, –Cl, or $-CH_3$.

[0095] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV, such as the ring system M-IV-1, M-IV-2, M-IV-3, M-IV-4, M-IV-5, or M-IV-6, wherein adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, is (CR^1)(CR^1), wherein the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, such as $-CH_2CH_2CH_2-$ or $-CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2-$, or represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, such as $-OCH_2CH_2CH_2-$, $-OCH_2CH_2N(H)-$; $-OCH_2CH_2N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, such as $-OCH_2CH_2N(Me)-$; $-CH_2CH_2CH_2N(CO)(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, $-N(H)CH_2CH_2O-$, $-N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)CH_2CH_2O-, such as $-N(Me)CH_2CH_2O-$; $-OCH_2CH_2O-$; $-OCH_2CH_2-$; $-OCH_2O-$; $-OCF_2O-$; or $-CH_2CH_2CH_2O-$.

[0096] In certain embodiments, the W represents the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV, such as the ring system M-IV-1, M-IV-2, M-IV-3, M-IV-4, M-IV-5, or M-IV-6, wherein the Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 may independently represent CR^4, wherein the R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, such as –F, –Cl, or –Br; –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutyl radical; an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, such as $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, or $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$; a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, such as $-OCH(CH_3)_2$ or –O-cyclopropyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, such as –F, –Cl, or –Br, or =O. For example, in certain embodiments, Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, or Z^9, of the ring system M-IV, such as any one of the ring systems M-IV-1 to M-IV-6, may independently represent CR^4, wherein the R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, or $-OCH_2CF_3$; such as the R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$,

$-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, or $-OCF_3$; such as the R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, or $-CF_3$.

[0097] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I or the ring system M-IV, such as the ring system M-IV-1, M-IV-2, M-IV-3, M-IV-4, M-IV-5, or M-IV-6, wherein the compound may comprise R^2, R^3, or both R^2 and R^3, independently representing –H; an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, such as $-CH_3$ or $-CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical, such as $-CH(CH_3)_2$; or a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutyl radical. For example, R^2 and R^3 may independently represent –H, –D, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, or a cyclobutyl radical, such as independently represent –H, –D, $-CH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_3$.

[0098] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I or the ring system M-IV, such as the ring system M-IV-1, M-IV-2, M-IV-3, M-IV-4, M-IV-5, or M-IV-6, wherein the compound may comprise an $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety, wherein the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical.

[0099] For example, in certain embodiments, the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety of the ring system M-I or the ring system M-IV, such as any one of the ring systems M-IV-1 to M-IV-6, may form a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-C_5-alkyl di-radical or C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-C_5-alkyl di-radical or C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical. For example, the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety may form a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-alkyl di-radical, a C_3-alkyl di-radical, C_4-alkyl di-radical, or C_5-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-alkyl di-radical.

[00100] For example, in certain embodiments, the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety of the ring system M-I or the ring system M-IV, such as any one of the ring systems M-IV-1 to M-IV-6, may form a cycle wherein

the R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, such as (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H; an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, or $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical; –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl; –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl; $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl; or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl; and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical. For example, the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety may form a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, wherein the (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen or nitrogen, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H; $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical. $–(CO)CH_3$, $–(CO)CH_2CH_3$, $–(SO_2)CH_3$, or $–(SO_2)CH_2CH_3$.

[00101] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, such as the ring system M-II-1 to M-II-11, wherein the compound may comprise R^9, R^{10}, or both R^9 and R^{10}, independently representing –H; an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, such as $–CH_3$ or $–CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical, such as $–CH(CH_3)_2$; or a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutyl radical. For example, R^9 and R^{10} may independently represent –H, –D, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, or a cyclobutyl radical, such as independently represent –H, –D, $–CH_3$, or $–CH_2CH_3$.

[00102] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, such as the ring system M-II-1 to M-II-11, wherein the compound may comprise an $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety, wherein the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be

independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical.

[00103] For example, in certain embodiments, the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety of the ring system M-II, such as any one of the ring systems M-II-1 to M-II-11, may form a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-C_5-alkyl di-radical or C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-C_5-alkyl di-radical or C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical. For example, the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety may form a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-alkyl di-radical, a C_3-alkyl di-radical, C_4-alkyl di-radical, or C_5-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-alkyl di-radical.

[00104] For example, in certain embodiments, the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety of the ring system M-II, such as any one of the ring systems M-II-1 to M-II-11, may, for example, form a cycle wherein the R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, such as (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H; an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, or $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical; –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl; –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl; $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl; or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl; and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical. For example, the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety may form a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, wherein the (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen or nitrogen, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H; $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical. $–(CO)CH_3$, $–(CO)CH_2CH_3$, $–(SO_2)CH_3$, or $–(SO_2)CH_2CH_3$.

[00105] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III, such as the ring system M-III-1, wherein the compound may comprise R^{13}, R^{14}, or both R^{13} and R^{14}, independently representing –H; an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH_3$ or $–CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $–CH(CH_3)_2$; or a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, such as a cyclopropyl radical or a cyclobutyl radical. For example, R^{13} and R^{14} may independently represent –H, –D, $–CH_3$,

$-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, or a cyclobutyl radical, such as independently represent –H, –D, $-CH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_3$.

[00106] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-III, such as the ring system M-III-1, wherein the compound may comprise an $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety, wherein the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical.

[00107] For example, in certain embodiments, the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety of the ring system M-III, such as the ring system M-III-1, may form a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-C_5-alkyl di-radical or C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-C_5-alkyl di-radical or C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical. For example, the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety may form a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-alkyl di-radical, a C_3-alkyl di-radical, C_4-alkyl di-radical, or C_5-alkyl di-radical, such as a C_2-alkyl di-radical.

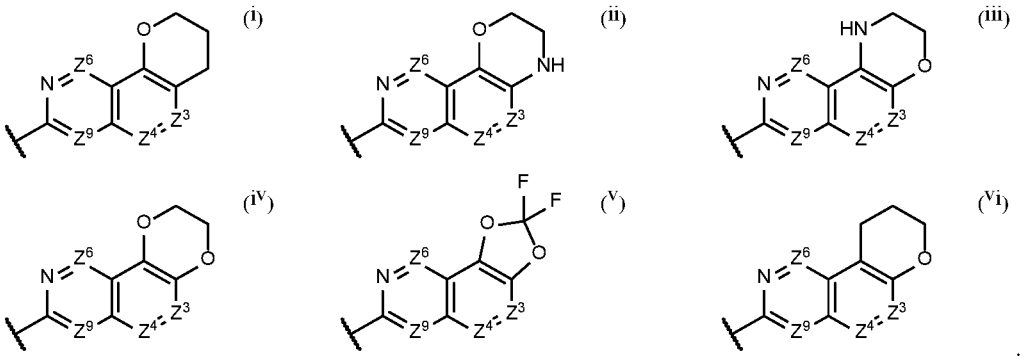
[00108] For example, in certain embodiments, the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety of the ring system M-III, such as the ring system M-III-1, may form a cycle wherein the R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, such as (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H; an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, such as $-CH(CH_3)_2$; a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical; –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl; –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl; –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl; or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl; and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5

radical substituents, for example, up to 4 radical substituents or up to 3 radical substituents, comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical. For example, the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety may form a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, wherein the (4-5 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen or nitrogen, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H; $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical. $–(CO)CH_3$, $–(CO)CH_2CH_3$, $–(SO_2)CH_3$, or $–(SO_2)CH_2CH_3$.

[00109] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I, M-II, M-III, or M-IV, wherein m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6, for example, represents an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6.

[00110] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I or M-IV, wherein adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, and the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ forms a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is unsubstituted (specifically is –N(H)–) or is substituted with an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5, for example, up to 4 or up to 3, radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^2$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^2$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may substituted with 0 or 2 =O; and wherein the alkyl portion of said C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or said (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be substituted with up to 4 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^2$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $–N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical. For example, in certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise the W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-I or M-IV, wherein adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, such as adjacent members Z^1 and Z^2 is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, adjacent members Z^2 and Z^3 is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, adjacent members Z^3 and Z^4 is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, or adjacent members Z^4 and Z^5 is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, and the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$

forms a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, for example, at least two ring atoms of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical are independently selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is, or at least two ring atoms are independently, nitrogen, then the nitrogen is unsubstituted (specifically is –N(H)–) or is substituted with an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5, for example, up to 4 or up to 3, radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^2$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^2$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical. For example, in certain embodiments, adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, and the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ forms a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, and the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises: $–CH_2CH_2CH_2–$; $–CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2–$; $–OCH_2CH_2CH_2–$, $–OCH_2CH_2N(H)–$; $–OCH_2CH_2N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, such as $–OCH_2CH_2N(Me)–$; $– CH_2CH_2CH_2N(CO)(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, $–N(H)CH_2CH_2O–$, $–N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)$CH_2CH_2O–$, such as $–N(Me)CH_2CH_2O–$; $–OCH_2CH_2O–$; $–OCH_2CH_2–$; $–OCH_2O–$; $–OCF_2O–$; or $–CH_2CH_2CH_2O–$. For purposes described herein, when the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical is specified, it is both referenced and attached on the ring system M-I or M-IV, in order from lowest to highest of adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5. For example, by way of illustration, the resulting ring system of W representing the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV-2, wherein the adjacent members Z^1 and Z^2 is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, and the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ forms a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, and the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical is: (i) $–OCH_2CH_2CH_2–$, (ii) $–OCH_2CH_2N(H)–$; (iii) $–N(H)CH_2CH_2O–$; (iv) $–OCH_2CH_2O–$; (v) $–OCF_2O$-; or (vi) $–CH_2CH_2CH_2O–$, would be represented by the following structures:



[00111] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise racemic mixture of enantiomers, a mixture of diastereomers, a single enantiomer, or a single diastereomer, of the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), may comprise a mixture of tautomers, substantially a single tautomer form, or a single tautomer form, such as a tautomer contained within the aminoisoxazoline ring system or a tautomer resulting from one or more substitutents substituted on the aminoisoxazoline ring system, for example, a tautomer may be contained within the aminoisoxazoline ring system or one or more substitutents substituted on the aminoisoxazoline ring system containing a heteroaryl ring nitrogen adjacent to a heteroaryl ring carbon substituted with a hydroxyl group.

[00112] The chemical names and structure diagrams used herein to describe the compounds of the present invention, supra and infra, were created with the use of ChemBioDraw Ultra® Version 12.0 (available from CambridgeSoft Corp., Cambridge, Mass.).

[00113] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib) may include, collectively or individually, the compounds listed below, and single (*R*)- or (*S*)- enantiomers and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

N-phenyl-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methoxybenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'H-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine;

N-(pyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-bromopyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(8-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

2-((4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)amino)benzo[d]thiazole-5-carbonitrile;

N-(5,6-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5,7-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloro-5,7-difluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chloro-4-cyclopropylphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chloro-3-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzofuran-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-methoxyisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methoxyisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzo[d]oxazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2,3-difluorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-3H-1'-azaspiro[furan-2,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-4-amine;

N-(3-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-difluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-dichloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylbenzo[d]isoxazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1,2-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylquinazolin-2-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine;

N-(7-methylquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylbenzo[d]isothiazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3,5-dichlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylfuro[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chloro-3-fluorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinolin-7-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinolin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2,2-difluorobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

2-((4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)amino)benzo[d]thiazole-6-carbonitrile;

N-(6-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(pyridin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4,5,6-trifluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3,4,5-trichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-cyclopropyl-3-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-7-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1,2-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(furo[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylthieno[3,2-c]pyridin-6-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine; and

N-(2-methylfuro[3,2-c]pyridin-6-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine.

In certain embodiments, the specified examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), as listed above, for example, may be collectively or individually, the single (*R*)- enantiomer, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, or for example, may be collectively or individually, the single (*S*)- enantiomer, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

[00114] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib) may include, collectively or individually, the compounds listed below, and single (*R*)- or (*S*)- enantiomers and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

N-(2-fluorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-dichloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloro-7-fluoroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-(trifluoromethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-(trifluoromethyl)quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-(trifluoromethyl)quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylfuro[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chlorofuro[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylthieno[3,2-c]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-(difluoromethyl)benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chlorothieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylisothiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylisothiazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-cyclopropylbenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

2,2-difluoro-*N*-(4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)-[1,3]dioxolo[4,5-g]isoquinolin-7-amine;

N-(5-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-fluoro-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloro-5-fluorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-cyclopropylquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-cyclopropylquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chloro-3-fluorothieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-fluoro-2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorofuro[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorothieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(6-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

In certain embodiments, the specified examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), as listed above, for example, may be collectively or individually, the single (*R*)- enantiomer, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, or for example, may be collectively or individually, the single (*S*)- enantiomer, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

[00115] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib) may include, collectively or individually, the single enantiomers listed below, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(3-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(3-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[00116] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib) may include, collectively or individually, the single enantiomers listed below, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

(*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[00117] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-I, may include, collectively or individually, the single enantiomers listed below, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

(*R*)-*N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[00118] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, may include, collectively or individually, the single enantiomers listed below, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(3-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(3-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[00119] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-II, may include, collectively or individually, the single enantiomers listed below, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[00120] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV, may include, collectively or individually, the single enantiomers listed below, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[00121] In certain embodiments, specific examples of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV, may include, collectively or individually, the single enantiomers listed below, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof:

(*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

[00122] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compounds of the present invention represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be more potent against α7 nAChR (according to the α7 nAChR Binding Assay (Ki)) than against a 5-HT_3 serotonin receptor (according to the [^{3}H]BRL 43694 competition binding (Ki)). For example, the aminoisoxazoline compounds of the present invention represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be at least 1.5 times more potent against α7 nAChR than against a 5-HT_3 serotonin receptor, as determined by the α7 nAChR Binding Assay and the [^{3}H]BRL 43694 competition binding assay, respectively, such as at least 2 times more potent, at least 3 times more potent, at least 4 times more potent, at least 5 times more potent, at least 6 times more potent, at least 7 times more potent, at least 8 times more potent, at least 9 times more potent, at least 10 times more potent, at least 15 times more potent, at least 20 times more potent, or at least 25 times more potent against α7 nAChR than against a 5-HT_3 serotonin receptor, as determined by the α7 nAChR Binding Assay and the [^{3}H]BRL 43694 competition binding assay, respectively.

[00123] As used herein, the term "treating" (or "treat" or "treatment"), unless otherwise specified, includes the generally accepted meaning which encompasses improving, modifying, decreasing, prohibiting, preventing, restraining, minimizing, slowing, halting, stopping, curing, and/or reversing a symptom associated with a disease and/or a disease. Treatment may include both therapeutic and prophylactic administration. For example, treatment of a cognitive impairment, in a patient diagnosed as having a cognitive impairment, may include, but is not limited to, curing the cognitive impairment,

preventing the deterioration of one or more symptoms associated with the cognitive impairment; improving cognition in a patient suffering from the cognitive impairment, slowing the progression of the cognitive impairment and/or modifying the cognitive impairment.

[00124] As used herein, the term "effective dose" (or "dose"), unless otherwise specified, is understood to include a therapeutically acceptable dose, a thereapeutically acceptable amount, a thereapeutically effective dose, a thereapeutically effective amount, a pharmaceutically acceptable dose, a pharmaceutically acceptable amount, a pharmaceutically effective dose, or a pharmaceutically effective amount.

[00125] As used herein, the term "cognitive impairment," unless otherwise specified, includes at least one of the following: Limited Cognitive Impairment (LCI), Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI), Alzheimer's disease (or dementia of an Alzheimer's-type) or a particular stage of Alzheimer's disease, inclusive of pre-Alzheimer's disease, early Alzheimer's disease, mild Alzheimer's disease, moderate Alzheimer's disease, severe Alzheimer's disease, pre-Alzheimer's-to-mild Alzheimer's disease, mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease, moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease, schizophrenia (for example, paranoid type schizophrenia, disorganized type schizophrenia, catatonic type schizophrenia, undifferentiated type schizophrenia), cognitive impairment associated with schizophrenia, schizophreniform disorder, schizoaffective disorder, delusional disorder, positive symptoms of schizophrenia, negative symptoms of schizophrenia, or schizophrenia with dementia.

[00126] Alzheimer's disease may include, unless otherwise specified, any of the sub-diagnostic categories used to characterize the type or degree of cognitive impairment in a patient for treatment purposes. A commonly referenced diagnostic scale for characterizing the degree of cognitive impairment for a patient with Alzheimer's disease includes the 3-stage Alzheimer Disease Model. The 3-stages consist of: mild stage (also referred to as "early Alzheimer's disease" or "mild Alzheimer's disease" or "early stage Alzheimer's disease" or "mild dementia of an Alzheimer's-type"), moderate stage (also referred to as "middle Alzheimer's disease" or "moderate Alzheimer's disease" or "middle stage Alzheimer's disease" or "moderate dementia of an Alzheimer's-type"), and severe stage (also referred to as "late Alzheimer's disease" or "severe Alzheimer's disease" or "late stage Alzheimer's disease" or "severe dementia of an Alzheimer's-type"). For patients with a condition that has not progressed to the point of mild stage Alzheimer's disease, they may be diagnosed as having pre-Alzheimer's disease. It is also not uncommon for treatment purposes to characterize stages together, such as pre-Alzheimer's disease-to-mild stage Alzheimer's disease, mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease, or moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. Another useful diagnostic scale that is used in characterizing the degree of cognitive impairment for a patient having Alzheimer's disease is the Seven Stage Alzheimer's Disease Model (sometimes known as the "Seven Stage Global Deterioration Scale" or the "Reisberg Scale"). This diagnostic scale divides the progression of the cognitive disorder associated with Alzheimer's disease as follows: Stage 1-no Alzheimer's disease (generally characterized by absence of impairment, no impairment, or normal

function), Stage 2-pre-Alzheimer's disease (generally characterized by minimal impairment, normal forgetfulness, or very mild cognitive decline), Stage 3-early-stage Alzheimer's disease (generally characterized by a noticeable cognitive decline, early confusional/mild cognitive impairment, or mild cognitive decline), Stage 4-early-stage/mild Alzheimer's disease (also referred to as late confusional/mild Alzheimer's, and generally characterized by moderate cognitive decline), Stage 5-middle-stage/moderate Alzheimer's (also referred to as early dementia/moderate Alzheimer's disease and generally characterized by moderately severe cognitive decline), Stage 6-middle dementia/moderately severe Alzheimer's disease (also referred to as middle-stage/moderate to late-stage/severe Alzheimer's disease and generally characterized by severe cognitive decline), and Stage 7-late-stage/severe Alzheimer's disease (also referred to as severe dementia or failure-to-thrive, and generally characterized by very severe cognitive decline). It is also not uncommon for treatment purposes to characterize stages together, such as pre-Alzheimer's disease-to-mild stage Alzheimer's disease, mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease, or moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. As used herein, unless otherwise specified, Alzheimer's disease includes all of the above named diagnostic catagories or disease characterizations. It is also not uncommon for a physician to categorize any one or more of the above noted states of Alzheimer's disease as being probable, for example, probable mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease or probable severe Alzheimer's disease, when their diagnosis does not include, for example a physical biopsy or other definitive analysis.

[00127] Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI) is considered by some to be an intermediate stage between normal aging and the onset of Alzheimer's disease. For example, MCI may be characterized by persistent forgetfulness, but may lack some or many of the more debilitating symptoms of Alzheimer's disease. Another set of criteria that may characterize a patient as having mild cognitive impairment suitable for treatment includes a patient that meets the following: 1) memory complaints corroborated by an informant, 2) objective memory impairment for age and education, 3) normal general cognitive function, 4) intact activities of daily living, and 5) the patient does not meet criteria for dementia. In general, a patient characterized as having mild cognitive impairment may not yet have a clinical cognitive deficit. Mild cognitive impairment may also be distinguished from senile dementia in that mild cognitive impairment involves a more persistent and troublesome problem of memory loss for the age of the patient. On the clinical diagnostic scale, mild cognitive impairment is followed, in increased severity, by Alzheimer's disease.

[00128] Limited Cognitive Impairment (LCI) describes a cognitive impairment (*i.e.*, symptoms or conditions), which precedes mild cognitive impairment on a clinical diagnostic scale, and includes any chronic or temporary impairment in cognition, learning or memory that prevents or reduces the ability of a patient from achieving their individual potential in these areas. For example, LCIs may include minor impairments to memory associated with focus and concentration (*e.g.*, accuracy and speed of learning and recalling information), working memory (*e.g.*, used in decision making and problem solving), cognition, focus, mental quickness, and mental clarity.

[00129] The term "stereoisomer" refers to a molecule capable of existing in more than one spatial atomic arrangement for a given atomic connectivity (e.g., enantiomers, meso compounds, and diastereomers). As used herein, the term "stereoisomer" means either or both enantiomers and diastereomers.

[00130] The aminoisoxazoline compounds of the present invention represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may contain one or more stereogenic centers. Accordingly, compounds of this invention can exist as either individual stereoisomers or mixtures of two or more stereoisomers. A compound of the present invention will include both mixtures (e.g., racemic mixtures) and also individual respective stereoisomers that are substantially free from another possible stereoisomer. The term "substantially free of other stereoisomers" as used herein means less than 25% of other stereoisomers, less than 10% of other stereoisomers, less than 5% of other stereoisomers, less than 2% of other stereoisomers, or less than "X"% of other stereoisomers (wherein X is a number between 0 and 100, inclusive) are present.

[00131] The aminoisoxazoline compounds of the present invention represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may contain one or more tautomeric forms. Accordingly, compounds of this invention can exist as either individual tautomers or mixtures of tautomeric forms. A compound of the present invention will include both mixtures (e.g., mixtures of tautomeric forms) and also individual respective tautomers that are substantially free from another possible tautomer.

[00132] The aminoisoxazoline compounds of the present invention represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may contain one or more geometric isomers. Accordingly, compounds of this invention can exist as either geometric isomers or mixtures of geometric isomers. A compound of the present invention will include both mixtures (e.g., mixtures of geometric isomers) and also individual respective geometric isomers that are substantially free from another possible geometric isomer.

[00133] The term "haloalkyl" refers to an alkyl group having from 1 to 5 halogen substituents independently selected from –F, –Cl, –Br, and –I. For example, a haloalkyl may represent a $–CF_3$ group, a $–CCl_3$ group, a $–CH_2CF_3$ group, or a $–CF_2CF_3$ group.

[00134] The term "heteroaryl" refers to an aromatic ring system comprising at least one or more hetero- ring atoms, such as two, three, four, or five hetero- ring atoms, independently selected from N, O, and S. Suitable heteroaryl groups may include a single ring, for example, thienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolyl, pydridazinyl, triazinyl, oxadiazolyl, and furazanyl. Sutiable heteroaryl groups may include a fused ring system, for example, a six-six fused ring system, a six-five fused ring system, or a five-six fused ring system, such as benzothienyl, quinolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, benzoxazolyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl,

indazolyl, indolizinyl, phthalazinyl, isoindolyl, purinyl, benzofurazanyl, benzothiophenyl, benzothiazolyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, naphthridinyl, and furopyridinyl.

[00135] Suitable "heterocycloalkyl" groups include those having at least one or more hetero- ring atoms, such as two or three hetero- ring atoms, independently selected from at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O. Suitable heterocycloalkyl groups may include, for example, tetrahydrofurano, tetrahydropyrano, morpholino, pyrrolidino, piperidino, piperazino, azetidino, azetidinono, oxindolo, oxetano, dihydroimidazolo, and pyrrolidinono.

[00136] The pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), according to the present invention may be acid addition salts with inorganic or organic acids. Specific examples of these salts include acid addition salts with, for instance, mineral acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydriodic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid or phosphoric acid; organic acids, for example carboxylic acids or sulfonic acids, such as formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, oxalic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, lactic acid, malic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, naphthalenedisulfonic acid, isethionic acid, glucuronic acid, gluconic acid, methanesulfonic acid or ethanesulfonic acid; or acidic amino acids such as aspartic acid or glutamic acid.

[00137] In certain embodiments, a pharmaceutical composition may comprise an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[00138] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, are suitable for use as medicaments for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of diseases in humans and/or animals.

[00139] In certain embodiments, the invention relates to a method comprising administering to a patient in need thereof an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[00140] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, act as ligands, in particular as α7-nAChR agonists.

[00141] In certain embodiments, a method of treating a patient in need thereof, comprising administering an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In certain embodiments, a method of treating a patient in need thereof, comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. For example, the patient may suffer from a cognitive impairment or suffers from one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive impairment, such as Limited Cognitive Impairment (LCI), Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI), Alzheimer's disease, dementia of an Alzheimer's-type, schizophrenia, schizophreniform disorder, schizoaffective disorder, delusional disorder, positive symptoms of schizophrenia, negative symptoms of schizophrenia, schizophrenia with dementia, or major depressive disorder.

[00142] In certain embodiments, a method of treating Alzheimer's disease, such as preventing the progression or disease modification of the Alzheimer's disease, in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. For example, in certain embodiments, a method of treating Alzheimer's disease, such as preventing the progression or disease modification of the Alzheimer's disease, in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In certain embodiments, a method of treating cognitive impairment associated with Alzheimer's disease, such as preventing the progression or disease modification of the Alzheimer's disease, in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. For example, in certain embodiments, a method of treating cognitive impairment associated with Alzheimer's disease, such as preventing the progression or disease modification of the Alzheimer's disease, in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[00143] In certain embodiments, a method of treating dementia of an Alzheimer's-type in a patient, such as preventing the progression or disease modification of the dementia of an Alzheimer's-type, in need thereof, comprising administering an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. For example, in certain embodiments, a method of treating dementia of an Alzheimer's-type in a patient, such as preventing the progression or disease modification of the dementia of an Alzheimer's-type, in need thereof, comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In certain embodiments, a method of treating cognitive impairment associated with dementia of an Alzheimer's-type in a patient, such as preventing the progression or disease modification of the dementia of an

Alzheimer's-type, in need thereof, comprising administering an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. For example, in certain embodiments, a method of treating cognitive impairment associated with dementia of an Alzheimer's-type in a patient, such as preventing the progression or disease modification of the dementia of an Alzheimer's-type, in need thereof, comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[00144] In certain embodiments, a method of treating cognitive impairment associated with schizophrenia in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In certain embodiments, a method of treating cognitive impairment associated with schizophrenia in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[00145] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, can, because of their pharmacological properties, be employed, alone or in combination with other active ingredients, for the treatment and/or prevention of cognitive impairments, for example, Alzheimer's disease, dementia of an Alzheimer's-type, or schizophrenia. Because of their selective effect as α7-nAChR agonists, the aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, are particularly suitable for improving cognition, providing procognitive effects, improving perception, improving concentration, improving learning or memory, improving one or more aspects of cognition, e.g., one or more of: executive function, memory (*e.g.*, working memory), social cognition, visual learning, verbal learning and speed of processing, especially after or associated with cognitive impairments like those occurring for example in situations/diseases/syndromes such as mild cognitive impairment, age-associated learning and memory impairments, age-associated memory loss, vascular dementia, craniocerebral trauma, stroke, dementia occurring after strokes (post-stroke dementia), post-traumatic brain syndrome, post-traumatic stress disorder, general concentration impairments, concentration impairments in children with learning and memory problems, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, autism spectrum disorder, Fragile X syndrome, Alzheimer's disease, Lewy body dementia, dementia with degeneration of the frontal lobes, including Pick's syndrome, frontotemporal dementia, Parkinson's disease, dyskinesias associated with dopamine agonist therapy in Parkinson's Disease, progressive nuclear palsy, dementia with corticobasal degeneration, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Huntington's disease, multiple sclerosis, thalamic degeneration, Creutzfeld-Jakob dementia, HIV dementia, schizophrenia (e.g., paranoid type, disorganized type, catatonic type, and undifferentiated type), schizophreniform disorder, schizoaffective disorder, delusional disorder, positive symptoms of

schizophrenia, negative symptoms of schizophrenia, schizophrenia with dementia, Korsakoff s psychosis, depression, anxiety, mood and affective disorders, bipolar disorder, major depressive disorder, traumatic brain injury, chronic traumatic encephalopathy, withdrawal symptoms associated with smoking cessation and dependent drug cessation, Gilles de la Tourette's Syndrome, age-related macular degeneration, glaucoma, neurodegeneration associated with glaucoma, treatment of cognitive deficits following coronary artery bypass graft surgery, treatment (including amelioration, prevention or delay of progression) of sleep disorders (e.g., narcolepsy, excessive daytime sleepiness, nocturnal sleep disruption and/or cataplexy), cognitive deficits associated with sleep disorders, treatment (including amelioration, prevention or delay) of progression of fatigue, or use for facilitation of emergence from general anesthesia.

[00146] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, can be employed alone or in combination with other active ingredients for the prophylaxis and treatment of acute and/or chronic pain (for a classification, see "Classification of Chronic Pain, Descriptions of Chronic Pain Syndromes and Definitions of Pain Terms", 2nd edition, Meskey and Begduk, editors; IASP Press, Seattle, 1994), especially for the treatment of cancer-induced pain and chronic neuropathic pain like, for example, that associated with diabetic neuropathy, postherpetic neuralgia, peripheral nerve damage, central pain (for example as a consequence of cerebral ischaemia) and trigeminal neuralgia, and other chronic pain such as, for example, lumbago, backache, or rheumatic pain. In addition, these active ingredients are also suitable for the therapy of primary acute pain of any origin and of secondary states of pain resulting therefrom, and for the therapy of states of pain which were formerly acute and have become chronic.

[00147] In certain embodiments, the invention relates to a method comprising administering to a patient in need thereof, such as a patient suffering from, or diagnosed as having, a cognitive impairment or having one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive impairment, an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent. For example, the method may treat and/or improve the one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive impairment and/or the cognitive impairment. For example, in certain embodiments, the cognitive impairment is Alzheimer's disease, dementia of an Alzheimer's type, or schizophrenia.

[00148] A certain embodiment of the present invention provides a method of improving one or more cognitive symptoms, improving one or more behavioral symptoms, or both, associated with a cognitive impairment, comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent. For example, in certain embodiments, the cognitive impairment is Alzheimer's disease, dementia of an Alzheimer's type, or schizophrenia.

[00149] In a certain embodiment of the present invention, the method provides a pro-cognitive effect in a patient suffering from, or diagnosed as having, a cognitive disease or dementia, comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent; wherein the method provides at least one of the following: visual motor, learning, delayed memory, or executive function; for example provides a pro-cognitive effect, exclusive of attention, in said patient; for example provides a pro-cognitive effect in at least one of the following: visual motor, learning, delayed memory, or executive function.

[00150] A certain embodiment of the present invention provides a method of treating a patient with a cognitive disease, comprising: administering to the patient a daily dose of a pharmaceutical composition comprising an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[00151] In a certain embodiment of the present invention, the method provides a pro-cognitive effect in a patient suffering from, or diagnosed as having, schizophrenia, for example, paranoid type schizophrenia, disorganized type schizophrenia, catatonic type schizophrenia, undifferentiated type schizophrenia, schizophreniform disorder, schizoaffective disorder, delusional disorder, positive symptoms of schizophrenia, negative symptoms of schizophrenia, or schizophrenia with dementia, comprising: administering to a patient in need thereof an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to a patient in need thereof, a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluents; wherein the method provides at least one of the following: visual motor, learning, delayed memory, or executive function; for example provides a pro-cognitive effect, exclusive of attention, in said patient; for example provides a pro-cognitive effect in at least one of the following: visual motor, learning, delayed memory, or executive function.

[00152] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, includes wherein the daily dose is an initial daily dose.

[00153] In a certain embodiment of the present invention provides a method of improving cognition of a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluents. For example, in certain embodiments, the present invention provides a method of improving cognition in a patient suffering from Alzheimer's disease, dementia of an Alzheimer's type, or schizophrenia, comprises: administering to the patient an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluents.

[00154] In a certain embodiment of the present invention provides a method of treating or improving one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive disease and/or a cognitive impairment in a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient an effective dose of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; or administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

[00155] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes treating a symptom associated with a cognitive disease.

[00156] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes improving a symptom associated with a cognitive disease.

[00157] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes preventing progression of a cognitive disease.

[00158] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the patient has been diagnosed as having a cognitive disease.

[00159] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the patient has been diagnosed as having Alzheimer's disease.

[00160] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes treating a symptom associated with Alzheimer's disease.

[00161] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes improving a symptom associated with Alzheimer's disease.

[00162] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes preventing progression of Alzheimer's disease.

[00163] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes disease modification of Alzheimer's disease.

[00164] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the patient has been diagnosed as having mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease.

[00165] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the patient has been diagnosed as having dementia of an Alzheimer's type.

[00166] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes treating a symptom associated with schizophrenia.

[00167] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes improving a symptom associated with schizophrenia.

[00168] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes preventing progression of schizophrenia.

[00169] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the patient has been diagnosed as having schizophrenia.

[00170] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes treating a symptom associated with positive symptoms of schizophrenia.

[00171] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes improving a symptom associated with positive symptoms of schizophrenia.

[00172] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes preventing progression of positive symptoms of schizophrenia.

[00173] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes the patient has been diagnosed as having positive symptoms of schizophrenia.

[00174] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes treating a symptom associated with negative symptoms of schizophrenia.

[00175] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes improving a symptom associated with negative symptoms of schizophrenia.

[00176] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes preventing progression of negative symptoms of schizophrenia.

[00177] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes the patient has been diagnosed as having negative symptoms of schizophrenia.

[00178] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes treating a symptom associated with schizophrenia with dementia.

[00179] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes improving a symptom associated with schizophrenia with dementia.

[00180] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes preventing progression of schizophrenia with dementia.

[00181] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes the patient has been diagnosed as having schizophrenia with dementia.

[00182] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes treating a symptom associated with major depressive disorder.

[00183] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes improving a symptom associated with major depressive disorder.

[00184] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes preventing progression of major depressive disorder.

[00185] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes the patient has been diagnosed as having major depressive disorder.

[00186] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the method specifically includes the patient has been diagnosed as having a disease associated with chronic inflammation, including atherosclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis and inflammatory bowel diseases.

[00187] In an embodiment of the present invention, any one of the above-noted embodiments, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is in the form of a tablet.

[00188] **Pharmaceutical Compositions**

[00189] In certain embodiments, the invention also includes pharmaceutical preparations which, besides inert, nontoxic, pharmaceutically suitable excipients, adjuvants and carriers, contain one or more aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or consist of one or more aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by

Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and processes for producing these preparations.

[00190] An aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be formulated for administration in solid or liquid form. For example, an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be formulated for administration in a capsule, a tablet, or a powder form. For example, an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be formulated alone or as part of a pharmaceutical composition, suitable for oral administration, such as in a capsule or tablet, intravenous administration, parenteral administration, topical administration, or transdermal administration, such as in a patch, to a patient in need thereof.

[00191] An aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be administered as a pharmaceutical composition, for example, in the presence of carriers, adjuvants, excipients, diluents, fillers, buffers, stabilizers, preservatives, lubricants, and the like, for example, administered as a pharmaceutical composition (*e.g.*, formulation) comprising at least an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, excipients, diluents, or other materials well known to those skilled in the art. As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable", unless otherwise specified, includes the generally accepted meaning which encompasses combinations, compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for consumption by humans without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

[00192] Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, excipients, and diluents, can include, but are not limited to, lactose, dextrose, sucrose, sorbitol, mannitol, starches, gum, acacia, calcium phosphate, alginates, tragacanth, gelatin, calcium silicate, microcrystalline cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose, water syrup, methyl cellulose, methyl and propyl hydroxybenzoates, talc, magnesium stearate, and mineral oil. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants and vehicles that may be used in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention include, but are not limited to, ion exchangers, alumina, aluminum stearate, lecithin, serum proteins, such as human serum albumin, buffer substances such as phosphates, glycine, sorbic acid, potassium sorbate, partial glyceride mixtures of saturated vegetable fatty acids, water, salts or electrolytes, such as protamine sulfate, disodium hydrogen phosphate, potassium hydrogen phosphate, sodium chloride, zinc salts, colloidal silica, magnesium trisilicate, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, cellulose-based substances, polyethylene glycol, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, polyacrylates, waxes, polyethylene-polyoxypropylene-block polymers, polyethylene glycol and wool fat.

[00193] The formulations can additionally include, but are not limited to, pharmaceutically acceptable lubricating agents, glidants, wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, preserving agents, sweetening agents, and/or flavoring agents. The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be formulated so as to provide quick release, immediate release, sustained release, or delayed release of an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, after administration to the patient by employing procedures well-known in the art.

[00194] Another embodiment of the invention further comprises methods of making Pharmaceutical Composition, comprising admixing at least an aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, excipients, buffers, adjuvants, stabilizers, or other materials.

[00195] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, are to be present in these preparations in a concentration of from 0.1 to 99.5% by weight, preferably from 0.5 to 95% by weight, of the complete mixture. Besides the aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, the pharmaceutical preparations may also contain other active pharmaceutical ingredients.

[00196] In certain embodiments, the novel active ingredients can be converted in a known manner into conventional formulations such as tablets, coated tablets, pills, granules, aerosols, syrups, emulsions, suspensions and solutions, using inert, nontoxic, pharmaceutically suitable excipients or solvents. In these cases, the therapeutically active compound should in each case be present in a concentration of about 0.5 to 90% by weight of the entire mixture, i.e., in amounts which are sufficient to reach the stated dose range.

[00197] In certain embodiments, the formulations are produced, for example, by extending the active ingredients with solvents and/or excipients, where appropriate with use of emulsifiers and/or dispersants, it being possible for example when water is used as diluent where appropriate to use organic solvents as auxiliary solvents.

[00198] In certain embodiments, administration may take place in a conventional way, for example, orally, transdermally or parenterally, especially perlingually or intravenously. In certain embodiments, administration may also take place by inhalation through the mouth or nose, for example, with the aid of a spray, or topically via the skin.

[00199] In certain embodiments, the aminoisoxazoline compounds represented by Formula (I), (Ia), or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, may be administered in amounts of about 0.01 to 10 mg/kg, on oral administration, for example, about 0.05 to 5 mg/kg, of body weight to achieve effective results.

[00200] **EXAMPLES**

[00201] Analytical instrument model:

Table 1

LCMS	Shimadzu UFLC MS: LCMS-2020 Agilent Technologies 1200 series MS: Agilent Technologies 6110 Agilent Technologies 1200 series MS: LC/MSD VL
NMR	BRUKER ADVANCE III/400 (400 MHz)
Prep-HPLC	Gilson GX-281 systems: instruments GX-A, GX-B, GX-C, GX-D, GX-E, GX-F, GX-G and GX-H
GCMS	SHIMADZU GCMS-QP2010 Ultra
Analytical cSFC	Agilent Technologies 1290 Infinity
Prep-cSFC	Waters SFC Prep 80

[00202] LCMS:

[00203] LCMS Conditions A ("LCMS (A)"): Instrument: Shimadzu LCMS 2020; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5 mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 10-80AB_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 10%-80%; Column: Boston Green ODS 2.1x30 mm, 3 μm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00204] LCMS Conditions B ("LCMS (B)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5 ml TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 5-95AB_R_2W; Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min.; Gradient: 5%-95%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18e 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00205] LCMS Conditions C ("LCMS (C)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2 mL NH3H2O; Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile; Method name: 5-95CD_4.5MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 5%-95%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18e 25x2 mm; Column temperature 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00206] LCMS Conditions D ("LCMS (D)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5 mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 5-95AB_R_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 5%-95%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18e 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00207] LCMS Conditions E ("LCMS (E)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5 ml TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN\0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 5-95AB_R; Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min.; Gradient: 5%-95%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18e 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00208] LCMS Conditions F ("LCMS (F)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2 ml NH3H2O, Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile; Method name: 5-95CD_2MIN_ 2W; Flow Rate:

1.2 mL/min.; Gradient: 5%-95%; Column: XBrige Shield RP-18 2.1x50 mm, 5 μm; Column temperature: 30 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00209] LCMS Conditions G ("LCMS (G)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2 mL NH3H2O, Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile; Method name: 10-80CD_4MIN _2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 10%-80%; Column: XBridge C-18 2.1x50 mm, 5μm; Column temperature: 40 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00210] LCMS Conditions H ("LCMS (H)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5 mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 10-80AB_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 10%-80%; Column: Xtimate C-18, 2.1x30 mm, 3μm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00211] LCMS Conditions I ("LCMS (I)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2 mL NH3H2O, Mobile phase B:Acetonitrile; Method name:0-60CD_4.5MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 ml/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%; Column: XBrige Shield RP-18 2.1x50 mm, 5μm; Column temperature 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00212] LCMS Conditions J ("LCMS (J)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2mL NH3H2O, Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile; Method name: 10-80CD_2MIN_POS_2W; Flow Rate: 1.2ml/min.; Gradient: 10%-80%; Column: Xbridge C-18 2.1x50 mm, 5μm; Column temperature: 40 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00213] LCMS Conditions K ("LCMS (K)"): Instrument: Shimadzu LCMS 2020; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 0-30AB_2MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 1.2 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-30%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00214] LCMS Conditions L ("LCMS (L)"): Instrument: Shimadzu LCMS 2020; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA;Method name: 0-30AB_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-30%;Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00215] LCMS Conditions M ("LCMS (M)"): Instrument: Shimadzu LCMS 2020; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 0-60AB_2MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 1.2 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00216] LCMS Conditions N ("LCMS (N)"): Instrument: Shimadzu LCMS 2020; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 0-60AB_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00217] LCMS Conditions O ("LCMS (O)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2mL NH3H2O, Mobile phase B: CAN; Method name: 0-30CD_2MIN_POS_2W;

Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-30%; Column: Xbridge C18 2.1x50 mm, 5um; Column temperature: 40 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00218] LCMS Conditions P ("LCMS (P)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2mL NH3H2O, Mobile phase B: CAN; Method name: 0-60CD_2MIN_POS_2W; Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%; Column: Xbridge C18 2.1x50 mm, 5um; Column temperature: 40 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00219] LCMS Conditions Q ("LCMS (Q)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2mL NH3H2O, Mobile phase B: CAN; Method name: 0-60CD_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%; Column: Xbridge C18 2.1x50 mm, 5um; Column temperature: 40 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00220] LCMS Conditions R ("LCMS (R)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 10-80AB_2MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 1.2 mL/min.; Gradient: 10%-80%; Column: Xtimate C18, 2.1x30mm, 3um; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00221] LCMS Conditions S ("LCMS (S)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2mL NH3H2O, Mobile phase B: CAN; Method name: 30-90CD_4MIN_POS_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 30%-90%; Column: Xbridge C18 2.1x50 mm, 5um; Column temperature: 40 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00222] LCMS Conditions T ("LCMS (T)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 5-95AB_15MIN_YMC; Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min.; Gradient: 5%-95%; Column: YMC-Pack ODS-A 5μm 150x4.6mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00223] LCMS Conditions U ("LCMS (U)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 0-30AB_2MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 1.2 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-30%;Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00224] LCMS Conditions V ("LCMS (V)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS;Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA;Method name: 0-30AB_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-30%;Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00225] LCMS Conditions W ("LCMS (W)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 0-60AB_2MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 1.2 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00226] LCMS Conditions X ("LCMS (X)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 0-

60AB_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00227] LCMS Conditions Y ("LCMS (Y)"): Instrument: Shimadzu LCMS 2020; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5 ml TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 5-95AB_R_2W; Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min.; Gradient: 5%-95%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18e 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00228] LCMS Conditions Z ("LCMS (Z)"): Instrument: Shimadzu LCMS 2020; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5 mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: 5-95AB_R_4MIN_2W; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min.; Gradient: 5%-95%; Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18e 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00229] LCMS Conditions AA ("LCMS (AA)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2mL $NH_3{\cdot}H_2O$, Mobile phase B: ACN; Method name: 10-80CD_2MIN_NEG; Flow Rate: 1.2 mL/min.; Gradient: 10%-80%; Column: Xbridge C18 2.1x50 mm, 5μm; Column temperature: 40 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00230] LCMS Conditions BB ("LCMS (BB)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA;Method name: 0-60AB_R_2W; Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%;Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00231] LCMS Conditions CC ("LCMS (CC)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA;Method name: 0-30AB_R_2W; Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-30%;Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00232] LCMS Conditions DD ("LCMS (DD)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series LCMS; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 1.5mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA;Method name: 10-80AB_R_2W; Flow Rate: 1.5 mL/min.; Gradient: 10%-80%;Column: Chromolith@Flash RP-18E 25x2 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00233] LCMS Conditions EE ("LCMS (EE)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 1L H2O \ 0.375mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: WUXIAB00; Flow Rate: 0.6 -1.0mL/min; Gradient: 0%-80%-100%; Column: Agilent 5 TC-C18 50x2.1 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00234] LCMS Conditions FF ("LCMS (FF)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 1L H2O \ 0.375mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: WUXIAB01; Flow Rate: 0.8 -1.0mL/min; Gradient: 1%-90%-100%; Column: Agilent 5 TC-C18 50x2.1 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00235] LCMS Conditions GG ("LCMS (GG)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 1L H2O \ 0.375mL TFA, Mobile phase B: 4L ACN \ 0.75 mL TFA; Method name: WUXIAB10;

Flow Rate: 0.8 -1.0 mL/min; Gradient: 10%-100%; Column: Agilent 5 TC-C18 50x2.1 mm; Column temperature: 50 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00236] LCMS Conditions HH ("LCMS (HH)"): Instrument: Agilent 1200 Series; Mobile phase A: 4L H2O \ 2mL $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, Mobile phase B: ACN; Method name: 0-60CD_2MIN_NEG; Flow Rate: 1.0 mL/min.; Gradient: 0%-60%; Column: Xbridge C18 2.1x50 mm, 5μm; Column temperature: 40 °C; Wavelength: 220 nm & 254 nm.

[00237] Instrument: Agilent 1100 Bin. Pump: G1312A, degasser; autosampler, ColCom, DAD: Agilent G1315B, 210 nm, MSD: Agilent LC/MSD G1956B ESI, pos/neg 100-800; MS parameters: Source: ESI, Capillary voltage: 3000V, Drying gas flow: 12 L/min., Nebulizer Pressure 60 psig, Drying Gas Temperature: 350°C, Fragmentor 70, MS scan: MS range 100-800 (positive and negative mode), Flow into MS 0.4 mL/min.; Mobile phase A: 95% acetonitrile + 5% 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate in water; Mobile phase B: 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate in water pH = 9.0; Flow Rate: 0.8 mL/min; Linear Gradient: t=0 min 5% A, t = 3.5 min 98% A, t=6 min 98% A; Column: Phenomenex Gemini NX (C18, 50×2.0 mm, particle size: 3 μm); Column temperature: 25°C; Detection DAD: Wavelength 220-320 nm.

[00238] Preparative HPLC (1): MS instrument type: Agilent Technologies G1956B Quadrupole LC-MS; HPLC instrument type: Agilent Technologies 1200 preparative LC; column: Phenomenex Gemini-NX(C18, 100x21.2mm, 10 μ); flow: 25 ml/min; column temp: RT; eluent A: 99% acetonitrile + 1% 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate in water pH=9.0, eluent B: 10mM ammonium bicarbonate in water pH=9.0; detection: DAD (220-320 nm); detection: MSD (ESI pos/neg) mass range: 100 – 800; fraction collection based on MS and DAD.

[00239] Chiral preparative HPLC instrument ("cHPLC1"): HPLC instrument modules: Shimadzu LC8-A preparative pumps, Shimadzu SCL-10Avp system controller, Shimadzu SPD-10Avp UV-VIS detector; Fraction Collector: Gilson 215 Liquid Handler.

[00240] cHPLC Analytical Conditions 1 ("cHPLC analytical (1)"): Instrument: cHPLC 2, Flow: 1 mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C. Column: Chiralpak IC, 250 x 4.6 mm, 5 μ; Eluent: heptane + 0.1% diethylamine/ethanol = 7/3.

[00241] cHPLC Analytical Conditions 2 ("cHPLC analytical (2)"): Instrument: cHPLC 2, Flow: 1 mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C. Column: Chiralpak IC, 250 x 4.6 mm, 5 μ; Eluent: heptane + 0.1% diethylamine/ethanol = 8/2.

[00242] cHPLC Analytical Conditions 3 ("cHPLC analytical (3)"): Instrument: cHPLC 2, Flow: 1 mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C. Column: Chiralpak IC, 250 x 4.6 mm, 5 μ; Eluent: heptane + 0.1% diethylamine/ethanol = 9/1.

[00243] cHPLC Analytical Conditions 4 ("cHPLC analytical (4)"): Instrument: cHPLC 2, Flow: 1 mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C. Column: Chiralpak IA, 250 x 4.6 mm, 5 μ; Eluent: heptane + 0.1% diethylamine/ethanol = 7/3.

[00244] GCMS:

[00245] GCMS Conditions Instrument: SHIMADZU GCMS-QP2010 Ultra; Carrier gas: He; Column Flow: 1.5mL/min; Injector: 250 °C; Split Ratio:100:1; Column: HP-5MS 15mx0.25mmx0.25μm; FILM From: 40 °C (holding 3min) to 250 °C (holding 3min) at the rate of 25 °C/min.

[00246] cSFC Analytical:

[00247] cSFC Analytical Conditions: Flow rate: 3mL/min; Wavelength: 220 nm; and Column temperature: 35°C, were used for each of the specified conditions below:

[00248] cSFC Analytical Conditions A ("cSFC analytical (A)"): Column: Chiralcel OD-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: ethanol (0.05% diethylamine ("DEA") in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00249] cSFC Analytical Conditions B ("cSFC analytical (B)"): Column: Chiralcel OD-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: methanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00250] cSFC Analytical Conditions C ("cSFC analytical (C)"): Column: Chiralcel OD-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: 40% ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2.

[00251] cSFC Analytical Conditions D ("cSFC analytical (D)"): Column: Chiralpak AY-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00252] cSFC Analytical Conditions E ("cSFC analytical (E)"): Column: Chiralcel OJ-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00253] cSFC Analytical Conditions F ("cSFC analytical (F)"): Column: Chiralcel OJ-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: methanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00254] cSFC Analytical Conditions G ("cSFC analytical (G)"): Column: Chiralpak AD-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00255] cSFC Analytical Conditions H ("cSFC analytical (H)"): Column: Chiralpak AD-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: methanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00256] cSFC Analytical Conditions I ("cSFC analytical (I)"): Column: Chiralpak AS-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00257] cSFC Analytical Conditions J ("cSFC analytical (J)"): Column: Chiralcel AD-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: 15% iso-propanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2.

[00258] cSFC Analytical Conditions K ("cSFC analytical (K)"): Column: Chiralcel AD-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: 40% iso-propanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2

[00259] cSFC Analytical Conditions L ("cSFC analytical (L)"): Column: Chiralcel AD-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: 60% ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2.

[00260] cSFC Analytical Conditions M ("cSFC analytical (M)"): Column: Chiralpak IC-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: 40% methanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2.

[00261] cSFC Analytical Conditions N ("cSFC analytical (N)"): Column: Chiralpak IC-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: methanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00262] cSFC Analytical Conditions O ("cSFC analytical (O)"): Column: Chiralpak AS-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: 40% ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2.

[00263] cSFC Analytical Conditions P ("cSFC analytical (P)"): Column: Chiralpak AS-3 150×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

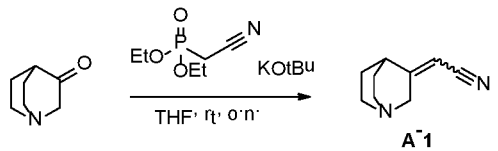
[00264] cSFC Analytical Conditions Q ("cSFC analytical (Q)"): Column: Chiralpak AS-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: methanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2 from 5% to 40%.

[00265] cSFC Analytical Conditions R ("cSFC analytical (R)"): Column: Chiralpak AS-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: 40% methanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2.

[00266] cSFC Analytical Conditions S ("cSFC analytical (S)"): Column: Chiralpak AS-3 100×4.6mm I.D., 3um; Mobile phase: 30% ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2.

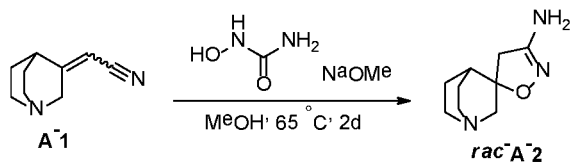
[00267] For each final compound prepared below that indicates the presence of a salt associated with the final compound (i.e., a salt complex), the specific molar equivalence of salt included in the final compound, unless specified, was not determined.

[00268] **Example 1A:** 2-(quinuclidin-3-ylidene)acetonitrile (**A-1**)



[00269] A solution of diethyl cyanomethylphosphonate (8.3 g, 46.9 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) was degassed with nitrogen. Subsequently, potassium tert-butoxide (5.3 g, 46.9 mmol) was added at room temperature, and the reaction mixture was degassed with nitrogen and stirred for 20 minutes. Then, quinuclidin-3-one (5.9 g, 46.9 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was added. After stirring for 20 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated, affording a brown oil. The residue was suspended in chloroform (500 mL), washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (3 x 250 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuo to afford **compound A-1** (6.8 g, 95% yield) as a sticky brown solid. LCMS (1): tR=2.157/2.244 min. (major/minor isomer), (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 149.2. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*, major isomer) δ 5.11 (t, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.59 – 3.51 (m, 2H), 3.15 – 3.04 (m, 1H), 3.04 – 2.74 (m, 4H), 1.95 – 1.78 (m, 2H), 1.80 – 1.62 (m, 2H).

[00270] **Example 2A:** 4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-**A-2**)



[00271] To a solution of sodium methoxide in methanol (12.5 wt%, 15.4 mL, 67.1 mmol) was added 1-hydroxyurea (4.7 g, 61.5 mmol) and **compound A-1** (8.3 g, 55.9 mmol) in methanol (15 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 65 °C for two days, cooled to room temperature, filtered, concentrated onto silica (8 g) and purified by silica gel column chromatography [chloroform: 7M NH_3 in methanol = 1:0 to 9:1] to afford **compound *rac*-A-2** (7.5 g, 49% yield) as an off-white solid. LCMS (1): tR=0.607 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 182.0.

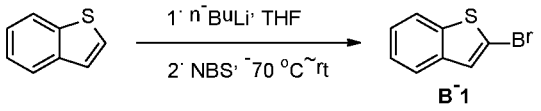
[00272] Chiral Separation:

[00273] ***rac*-A-2** (2.0 g, 11.0 mmol) in 40 mL of methanol/chloroform (1:1) was separated by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Column: Chiralpak IC, 20 x 250 mm, 5μ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 7/3)] to give:

(*S*)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (**compound A-2-P1** (0.76 g, 38% yield) as an off-white solid: cHPLC analytical (1): tR=15.89 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=0.600 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 182.2; 1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 3.93 (s, 2H), 3.24 (dd, *J* = 14.5, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.05 (d, *J* = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 2.99 – 2.58 (m, 6H), 2.21 – 2.04 (m, 1H), 2.04 – 1.95 (m, 1H), 1.74 – 1.33 (m, 3H); Absolute configuration of **compound A-2-P1** determined to be *S* by X-ray analysis in Example 86.

(*R*)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (**compound A-2-P2**) (0.60 g, 30% yield) as an off-white solid: cHPLC analytical (1): tR=19.44 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=0.506 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 182.2; 1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 3.98 (s, 1H), 3.23 (dd, *J* = 14.5, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.05 (d, *J* = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 2.99 – 2.63 (m, 6H), 2.21 – 2.04 (m, 1H), 2.04 – 1.95 (m, 1H), 1.80 – 1.31 (m, 3H); Absolute configuration of **compound A-2-P2** determined to be *R* in view of the X-ray analysis of **compound A-2-P1** in Example 86.

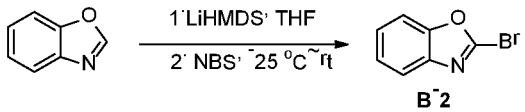
[00274] **Example 1B:** 2-bromobenzo[b]thiophene (**B-1**)



B-1

[00275] To a solution of benzo[b]thiophene (2.0 g, 15 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) at -70 °C under nitrogen was added dropwise n-butyllithium (2.5 M in hexane, 12 mL, 30 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then N-bromosuccinimide (5.3 g, 30 mmol) was added, and the resulting solution was allowed to warm from -70 °C to room temperature over 1 hour. On completion, the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic phases were concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 100:1] to give **compound B-1** (0.50 g, 16% yield) as a white solid.

[00276] **Example 2B:** 2-bromobenzo[d]oxazole (**B-2**)

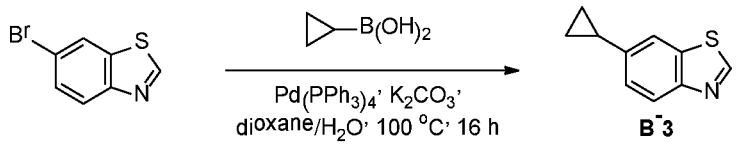


B-2

[00277] To a solution of benzo[d]oxazole (1.0 g, 8.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) at -25 °C under nitrogen was added dropwise lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.0 M in tetrahydrofuran, 10 mL, 10 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at this temperature for 1 hour. Then N-bromosuccinimide

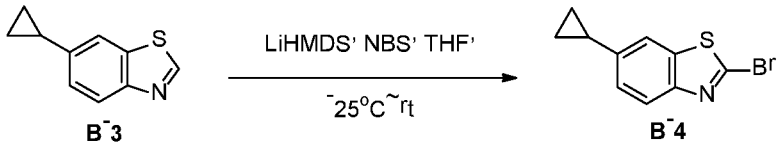
(2.2 g, 13 mmol) was added, and the resulting solution was allowed to warm from -25 °C to room temperature over 1 hour. On completion, the mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic phases were concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 100:1] to give **compound B-2** (1.2 g, 72% yield) as a white oil. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.70-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.65-7.63 (m, 1H), 7.45-7.39 (m, 2H).

[00278] **Example 3B:** 6-cyclopropylbenzo[*d*]thiazole (**B-3**)



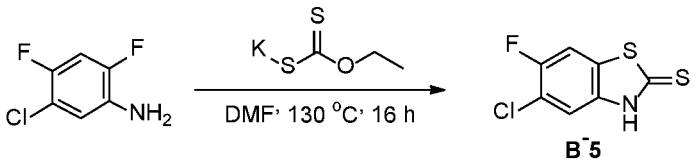
[00279] To a solution of 6-bromobenzo[*d*]thiazole (3.5 g, 16 mmol), cyclopropylboronic acid (2.1 g, 25 mmol) and potassium carbonate (6.8 g, 49 mmol) in dioxane (30 mL) and water (6 mL) was added tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (1.9 g, 1.6 mmol). The solution was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. The mixture was stirred at 100°C for 16 hours, then diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 50:1] to give **compound B-3** (1.0 g, 35% yield) as a yellow oil. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.03 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.29-7.24 (m, 1H), 2.10-2.05 (m, 1H), 1.09-1.05 (m, 2H), 0.82-0.78 (m, 2H).

[00280] **Example 4B:** 2-bromo-6-cyclopropylbenzo[*d*]thiazole (**B-4**)



[00281] To a solution of **compound B-3** (1.0 g, 5.7 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) at -25 °C was added dropwise lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1mol/L in tetrahydrofuran, 11 mL). The solution was stirred at -25 °C for 1 hour. Then *N*-bromosuccinimide (2.0 g, 11 mmol) was added at -25 °C, and the reaction was allowed to warm to 25 °C and stirred for another 4 hours. On completion the reaction was quenched with methanol (5 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chramotagraphy [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 15:1] to give **compound B-4** (0.80 g, 55% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS (J): tR=0.657 min., (ES$^+$) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =254.0

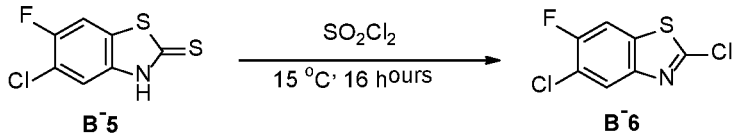
[00282] **Example 5B:** 5-chloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazole-2(3H)-thione (**B-5**)



[00283] A solution of 5-chloro-2,4-difluoro-aniline (5.0 g, 31 mmol) and potassium O-ethyl carbonodithioate (12 g, 73 mmol) in *N*, *N*-dimethylformamide (50 mL) was stirred at 130 °C for 16

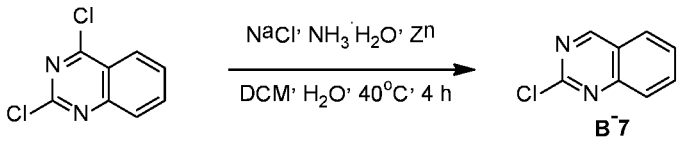
hours. On completion, the reaction was cooled to room temperature, and 1N hydrochloric acid (100 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour, resulting in formation of a solid. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with water (2x100 mL) and dried under vacuum to give **compound B-5** (5.6 g, 79% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.759 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =220.1.

[00284] **Example 6B:** 2,5-dichloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazole (**B-6**)



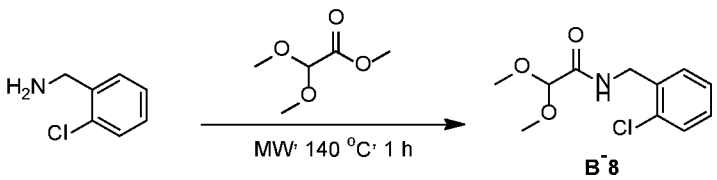
[00285] A solution of **compound B-5** (2.0 g, 9.1 mmol) in sulfonyl chloride (34 g, 0.25 mol) was stirred at 15 °C for 16 hours. On completion, the solution was poured into ice-water (30 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by column chramotagraphy [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=20:1] to give **compound B-6** (1.8 g, 89% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.01 (d, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H).

[00286] **Example 7B:** 2-chloroquinazoline (**B-7**)



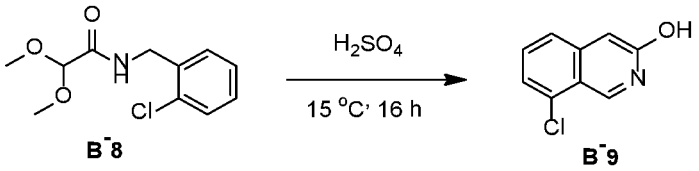
[00287] To a mixture of 2,4-dichloroquinazoline (5.0 g, 25 mmol), sodium chloride (0.7 g, 13 mmol) and ammonium hydroxide (27.3 g, 779 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) and water (70 ml) was added zinc (4.93 g, 75.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 4 hour under nitrogen, then poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 5:1] to give **compound B-7** (2.0 g, 43% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.46 (s, 1H), 7.16 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.07 (t, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1H).

[00288] **Example 8B:** *N*-(2-chlorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethoxyacetamide (**B-8**)



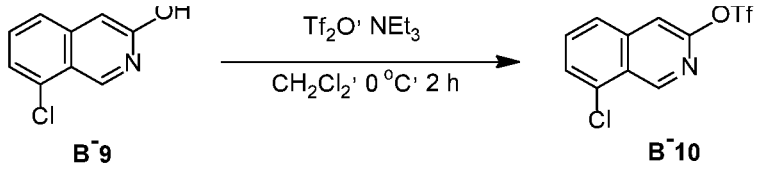
[00289] A mixture of (2-chlorophenyl)methanamine (2.0 g, 14 mmol) and methyl 2,2-dimethoxyacetate (3.8 g, 28 mmol) was stirred at 140 °C for 1 hour in the microwave. On completion, the mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (200 mL) and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-8** (4.5 g, crude) as a yellow gum.

[00290] **Example 9B:** 8-chloroisoquinolin-3-ol (**B-9**)



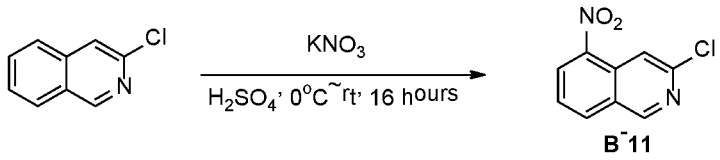
[00291] **Compound B-8** (1.2 g, crude) was added to concentrated sulfuric acid (15 mL) at 15 °C. The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 16 hours, then poured into ice-water (20 mL), filtered and adjusted to pH 9 with 33% ammonium hydroxide. The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration, dried in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [dichloromethane: methanol = 10:1] to give **compound B-9** (0.75 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (M): tR = 0.807 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 180.0, ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): 8.95 (s, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H).

[00292] **Example 10B:** 8-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl trifluoromethanesulfonate (**B-10**)



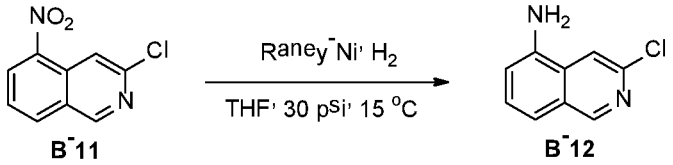
[00293] To a solution of **compound B-9** (0.45 g, 2.5 mmol), triethylamine (0.51 g, 5.0 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) at 0 °C was added dropwise trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (0.92 g, 3.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 hours, then diluted with dichloromethane (40 mL) and washed with water (20 mL), sodium bicarbonate solution (20 mL) and brine (20 mL). The organic layer was concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-10** (0.35 g, 45% yield) as a pale yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR = 0.996 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 312.0.

[00294] **Example 11B:** 3-chloro-5-nitroisoquinoline (**B-11**)



[00295] To a solution of 3-chloroisoquinoline (0.50 g, 3.1 mmol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (10 mL) at 0 °C was added a solution of potassium nitrate (0.34 g, 3.4 mmol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (5 mL). The mixture solution was stirred at 0 °C for 2 hours and at room temperature for another 14 hours. On completion, the mixture was poured into ice-water (30 mL), resulting in formation of a precipitate. The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-11** (0.6 g, crude) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CDCl3, 400 MHz): δ 9.25 (s, 1H), 8.70-8.66 (m, 2H), 8.35 (d, J=8 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (t, J=8 Hz, 1H).

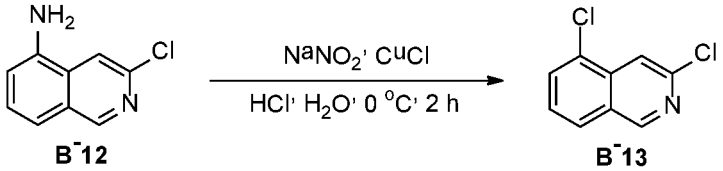
[00296] **Example 12B:** 3-chloroisoquinolin-5-amine (**B-12**)



B-11 B-12

[00297] A mixture of **compound B-11** (2.3 g, 11 mmol) and Raney-Ni (0.94 g, 11mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) was stirred at 15 °C under 30 psi hydrogen for 6 hours. On completion, the mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-12** (1.97 g, crude) as a brown solid. LCMS (J): tR=0.904 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =179.0.

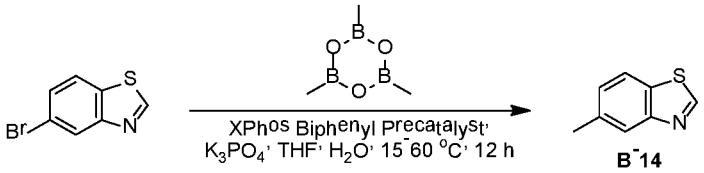
[00298] **Example 13B:** 3,5-dichloroisoquinoline (**B-13**)



B-12 B-13

[00299] To a solution of **compound B-12** (0.45 g, 2.5 mmol) in 37% hydrochloric acid (10 mL) at 0 °C was added a solution of sodium nitrite (0.26 g, 3.8 mmol) in water (7 mL). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour. Then a solution of cuprous chloride (0.37 g, 3.8 mmol) in 37% hydrochloric acid (5 mL) was added and stirring was continued at 0 °C for another 1 hour. On completion, the solution was adjusted to pH 12 with 1 N aqueous sodium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 150mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo, and the residue purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1] to give **compound B-13** (0.15 g, 30% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (J): tR=1.491 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =198.0.

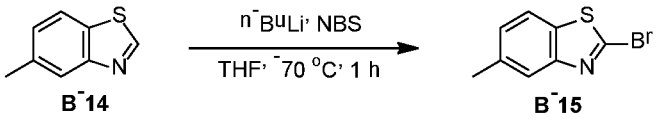
[00300] **Example 14B:** 5-methylbenzo[*d*]thiazole (**B-14**)



B-14

[00301] A mixture of 5-bromobenzo[*d*]thiazole (0.34 g, 1.6 mmol), 2,4,6-trimethyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriborinane (0.60 g, 4.8 mmol), dicyclohexyl-[3-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane [2-(2-aminophenyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium; (0.06 g, 0.08 mmol) and potassium phosphate (0.67 g, 3.2 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (12 mL) and water (3 mL) at 15 °C was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 hours under nitrogen, then diluted with ethyl acetate (250 mL) and washed with brine (6 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-14** (0.27 g, 78% yield) as brown gum, which used directly without further purification. LCMS (Y): tR=0.633 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 150.0.

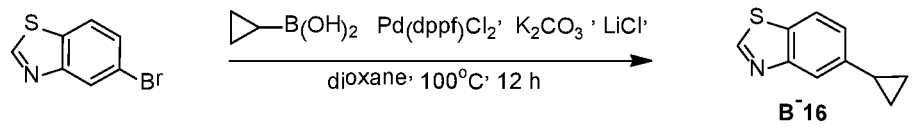
[00302] **Example 15B:** 2-bromo-5-methylbenzo[*d*]thiazole (**B-15**)



B-14 B-15

[00303] To a solution of **compound B-14** (0.27 g, 1.2 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (4 mL) at -70 °C under nitrogen was added n-butyllithium (0.6 mL, 2.5 mol/L in hexane, 1.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 0.5 hours. Then a solution of N-bromosuccinimide(0.26 g, 1.5 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) was added at -70 °C, and stirring was continued for an additional 0.5 hours. The mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (1.2 mL) at -70 °C, then diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL) at 0 °C, washed with brine (6 x 10 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-TLC [silica gel, petroleum ether / ethyl acetate = 15:1, R_f = 0.52] to give **compound B-15** (80 mg, 25% yield, 88% purity) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J=11.2 Hz, 1H), 2.51 (s, 3H).

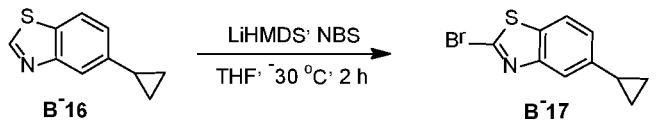
[00304] **Example 16B:** 5-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazole (**B-16**)



B-16

[00305] A mixture of 5-bromobenzo[d]thiazole (1.0 g, 4.7 mmol), cyclopropylboronic acid (1.2 g, 14.0 mmol), potassium carbonate (1.3 g, 9.3 mmol) and lithium chloride (19.8 mg, 0.47 mmol) in dioxane (10.0 mL) and water (1.0 mL) was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. To the mixture [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride (341.7 mg, 0.47 mmol) was added, and the resulting mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours. On completion, the mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-16** (720 mg, 81% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.18 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 2.09-2.05 (m, 1H), 1.05-1.03 (m, 2H), 0.78-0.76 (m, 2H).

[00306] **Example 17B:** 2-bromo-5-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazole (**B-17**)

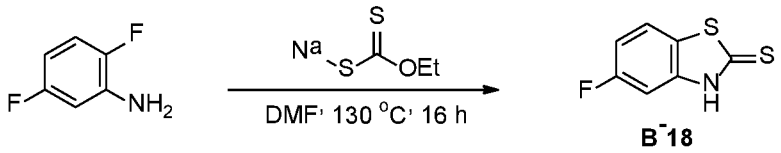


B-16 B-17

[00307] To a solution of **compound B-16** (300 mg, 1.7 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5.0 mL) at -30 °C was added lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1 M in tetrahydrofuran, 2.6 mL, 2.6 mmol). The solution was stirred for 1 hour. Then *N*-bromosuccinimide(457 mg, 2.6 mmol) was added, and stirring was continued at -30 °C for another 2 hours. On completion, the mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl

acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-17** (220 mg, 51% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.78 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.21 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 2.09-2.01 (m, 1H), 1.07-1.02 (m, 2H), 0.78-0.74 (m, 2H).

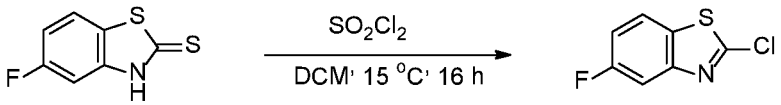
[00308] **Example 18B:** 5-fluorobenzo[*d*]thiazole-2(3H)-thione (**B-18**)



B-18

[00309] A solution of 2,5-difluoroaniline (5.0 g, 39 mmol) and sodium O-ethyl carbonodithioate (14 g, 97 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethyl formamide (10 mL) was stirred at 130 °C for 16 hours. One completion, the pH was adjusted to 3 with 2N hydrochloric acid, resulting in formation of a solid. The solid was collected by filtration and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-18** (7.00 g, crude) as a pale yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.648 min, 186.1, m/z (M+1).

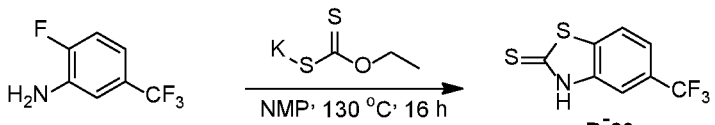
[00310] **Example 19B:** 2-chloro-5-fluorobenzo[*d*]thiazole (**B-19**)



B-18 **B-19**

[00311] To a solution of **compound B-18** (1.0 g, 5.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added dropwise sulfonyl chloride (3.6 g, 27 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 15 °C for 16 hours, then quenched at 0 °C with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (2 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 25 mL). The combined organic phase was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by silica gel silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=1:0] to give **compound B-19** (0.6 g, 3.2 mmol, 59% yield) as a white solid. GCMS: tR=7.673 min, 186.9, (EI) m/z $(M)^+$.

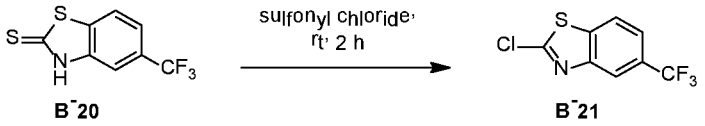
[00312] **Example 20B:** 5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[*d*]thiazole-2(3*H*)-thione (**B-20**)



B-20

[00313] To a mixture of 2-fluoro-5-(trifluoromethyl)aniline (5.0 g, 28 mmol) in *N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (50 mL) at room temperature was added potassium *O*-ethyl carbonodithioate (5.4 g, 34 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 130 °C for 16 hours, then poured into ice water (100 mL) and acidified with 1 N HCl (20 mL), resulting in formation of a solid. The solid was collected by filteration to give **compound B-20** (6.0 g, 88% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.769 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =236.1.

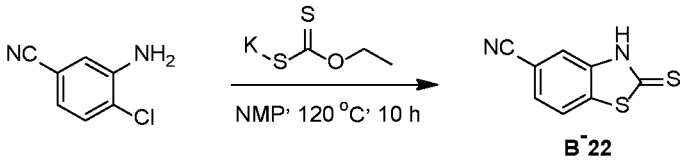
[00314] **Example 21B:** 2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[*d*]thiazole (**B-21**)



B-20 B-21

To **compound B-20** (1.0 g, 4.3 mmol) at 0 °C was added sulfonyl chloride (10 mL) in portions. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hour then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1] to give **compound B-21** (0.1 g, 9.9% yield) as a white solid.

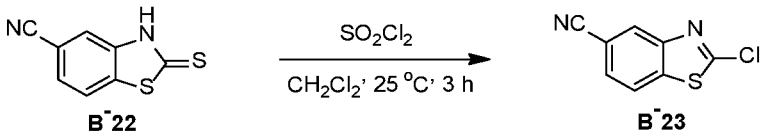
[00315] **Example 22B:** 2-thioxo-2,3-dihydrobenzo[*d*]thiazole-5-carbonitrile (**B-22**)



B-22

[00316] A mixture of 3-amino-4-chlorobenzonitrile (1.0 g, 6.6 mmol) and potassium O-ethyl carbonodithioate (2.1 g, 13.1 mmol) in 1-methylpyrrolidin-2-one (5 mL) at 25 °C was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 10 hours, then poured into ice water (200 mL) and acidified with 1 mL concentrated hydrochloric acid, resulting in formation of a solid. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with water (3 x 10 mL) and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-22** (1.1 g, crude) as a yellow solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (B): tR=0.613 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 193.1.

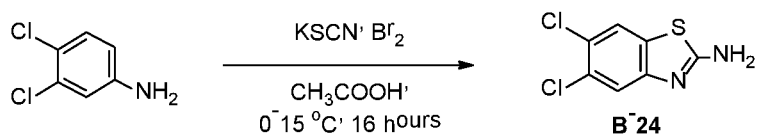
[00317] **Example 23B:** 2-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazole-5-carbonitrile (**B-23**)



B-22 B-23

[00318] To a solution of **compound B-22** (1.0 g, 5.2 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) at 0 °C was added sulfuryl dichloride (13.5 g, 100 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 3 hours, then poured into water (200 mL), partially concentrated in vacuo to remove dichloromethane and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 90 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (3 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether / ethyl acetate = 15:1 to 10:1] to give **compound B-23** (0.4 g, 40% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): 8.26 (d, J=0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, J=8.4, 1.6 Hz, 1H).

[00319] **Example 24B:** 5,6-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-amine (**B-24**)

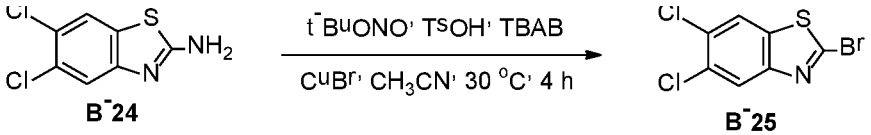


B-24

[00320] To a mixture of 3,4-dichloroaniline (10 g, 62 mmol) and potassium thiocyanate (48 g, 0.49 mol) in acetic acid (160 mL) at 0 °C was added slowly with constant stirring a solution of liquid

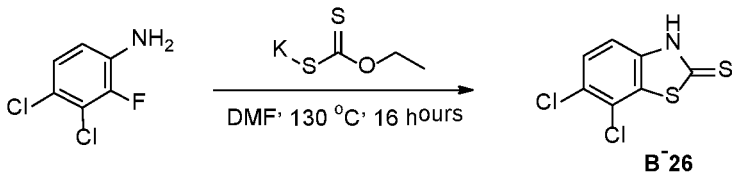
bromine (31 g, 0.19 mol) in acetic acid (160 mL). The temperature was maintained at 0 °C throughout the addition. The solution was stirred for 2 hours at 0°C and 14 hours at 15 °C, then diluted with water (100 mL), adjusted to pH 7~8 with ammonium hydroxide and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (3 x 300 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: GEMINI 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 25-50% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)] to give **compound B-24** (2.6 g, 19% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (J): tR=0.694 min. (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=219.0. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H).

[00321] **Example 25B:** 2-bromo-5,6-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazole (**B-25**)



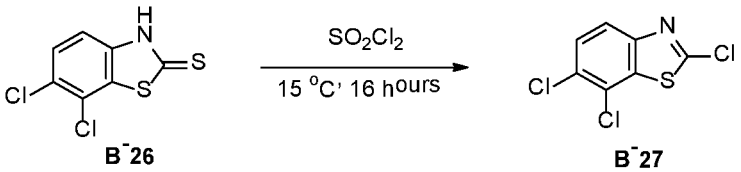
[00322] To a solution of **compound B-24** (0.25 g, 1.1 mmol), tert-butyl nitrite (0.35 g, 3.4 mmol), p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (0.59 g, 3.4 mmol) and tetrabutylammonium bromide (2.2 g, 6.8 mmol) in acetonitrile (25 mL) was added copper(I) bromide (16 mg, 0.11 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 30 °C for 4 hours, and then concentrated. The residue was purified by column chramotagraphy [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1) to give **compound B-25** (0.18 g, 56% yield) as a yellow solid.

[00323] **Example 26B:** 6,7-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazole-2(3H)-thione (**B-26**)



[00324] A solution of 3,4-dichloro-2-fluoroaniline (5.0 g, 31 mmol) and potassium O-ethyl carbonodithioate (11 g, 67 mmol) in *N*, *N*-dimethylformamide (50 mL) was stirred at 130 °C for 16 hours. On completion, the reaction was cooled to room temperature, and hydrochloric acid (1M, 75 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 0.5 hour, resulting in formation of a solid. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with water (2 x 100 mL) and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-26** (5.2 g, 79% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.847 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=237.0.

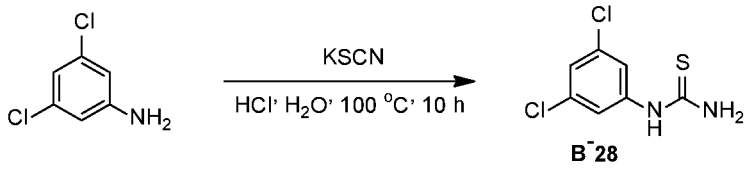
[00325] **Example 27B:** 2,6,7-trichlorobenzo[d]thiazole (**B-27**)



[00326] A solution of **compound B-26** (2.0 g, 8.5 mmol) in sulfonyl chloride (34 g, 0.25 mol) was stirred at 15 °C for 16 hours. On completion, the solution was poured into ice-water (30 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in

vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1) to give **compound B-27** (1.8 g, 89% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 7.80 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H).

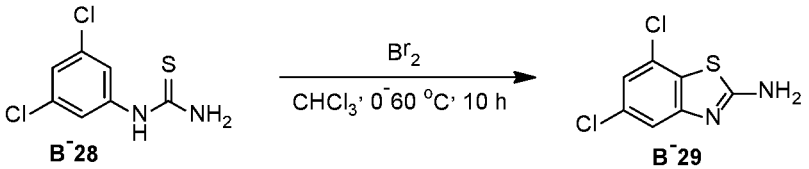
[00327] **Example 28B:** 1-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)thiourea (**B-28**)



B-28

[00328] To 3,5-dichloroaniline (1.0 g, 6.2 mmol) was added hydrochloric acid (1 M, 12 mL) and potassium thiocyanate (0.72 g, 7.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 10 hours. The resulting solid was collected by filtration, washed with water (3 x 5 mL) and dried in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1 to 1:2] to give **compound B-28** (0.36 g, 22% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS (J): tR = 1.135 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 221.0.

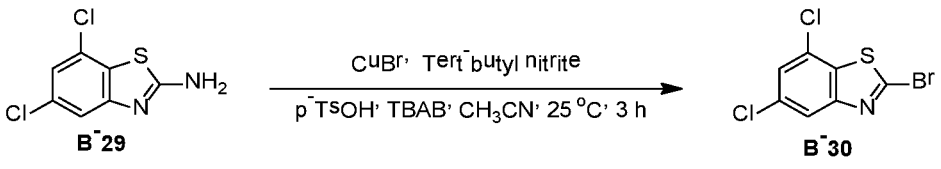
[00329] **Example 29B:** 5,7-dichlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-amine (**B-29**)



B-28 B-29

[00330] To a solution of **compound B-28** (1.0 g, 3.7 mmol) in chloroform (20 mL) at 0 °C was added bromine (1.2 g, 7.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 10 hours, then cooled to room temperature and filtered to collect the solid. The solid was washed with acetone (4 x 5 mL), then added into water (45 mL). The mixture was stirred at 95 °C for 30 min, then adjusted to pH 9 with sodium hydroxide (0.5 M). The solid was collected by filtration and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-29** (0.68 g, 81% yield) as a purple gray solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): 7.43 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (bs, 2H).

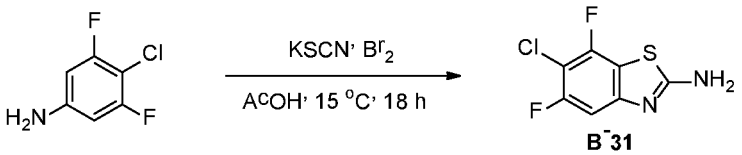
[00331] **Example 30B:** 2-bromo-5,7-dichlorobenzo[*d*]thiazole (**B-30**)



B-29 B-30

[00332] To a solution of **compound B-29** (0.6 g, 2.7 mmol), tetra-n-butyl-ammonium (1.8 g, 5.5 mmol), tert-butyl nitrite (0.34 g, 3.3 mmol) and 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid hydrate (0.63 g, 3.3 mmol) in acetonitrile (30 mL) was added copper(I) bromide (3.9 mg, 0.03 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 3 hours, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [SiO_2, petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 6:1] to give **compound B-30** (0.56 g, 69% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): 7.89 (d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H).

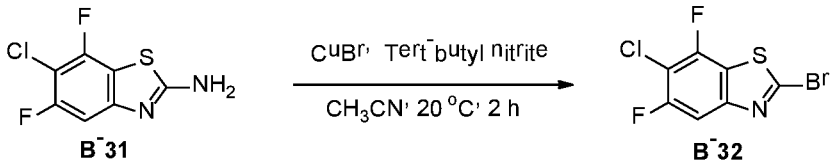
[00333] **Example 31B:** 6-chloro-5,7-difluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-amine (**B-31**)



B-31

[00334] To a solution of 4-chloro-3,5-difluoroaniline (3.0 g, 18 mmol) and potassium thiocyanate (3.6 g, 37 mmol) in acetic acid (30 mL) at 15 °C was added slowly bromine (4.4 g, 28 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 15 °C for 3 hours, then adjusted to pH 8 with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate and extracted by ethyl acetate (2 x 20 ml). The combined organic phase was concentrated and purified by silica chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10/1 to 5/1) to give **compound B-31** (1.4 g, 35%) as a yellow solid.

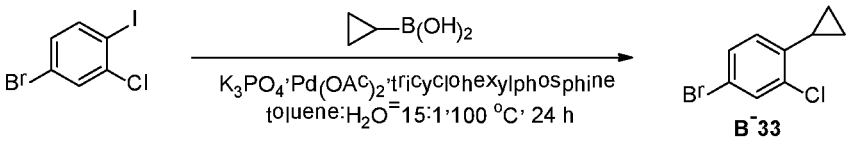
[00335] **Example 32B:** 2-bromo-6-chloro-5,7-difluorobenzo[d]thiazole (**B-32**)



B-31 **B-32**

[00336] To a solution of **compound B-31** (0.50 g, 2.1 mmol) in acetonitrile (2.0 mL) was added copper(I) bromide (0.33 g, 2.3 mmol) and tert-butyl nitrite (0.37 g, 3.2 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 2 hours, and then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=30:1~10:1] to give **compound B-32** (0.4 g, 63% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 7.66-7.64 (m, 1H).

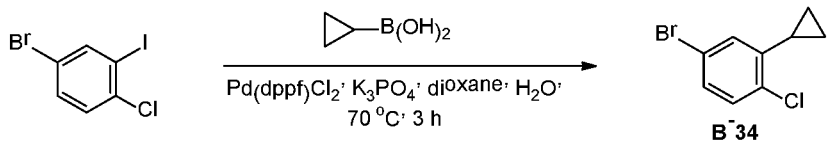
[00337] **Example 33B:** 4-bromo-2-chloro-1-cyclopropylbenzene (**B-33**)



B-33

[00338] A solution of 4-bromo-2-chloro-1-iodo-benzene (1.0 g, 3.2 mmol), cyclopropylboronic acid (0.35 g, 4.1 mmol), potassium phosphate (2.3 g, 11 mmol), palladium acetate (35 mg, 0.16 mmol) and tricyclohexylphosphine (88 mg, 0.032 mmol) in toluene (30 mL) and water (1.6 mL) was stirred at 100 °C under nitrogen for 24 hours. On completion, the mixture was poured into water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 1:0] to give **compound B-33** (0.80 g, 46% yield) as a yellow solid. GCMS (B): tR=8.562 min, (ES+) m/z = 232.0.

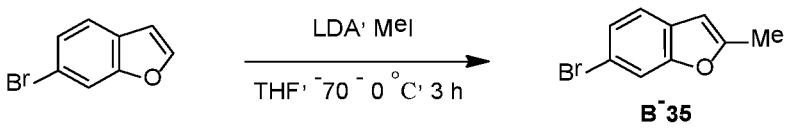
[00339] **Example 34B:** 4-bromo-1-chloro-2-cyclopropylbenzene (**B-34**)



B-34

[00340] To a solution of 4-bromo-1-chloro-2-iodobenzene (0.30 g, 0.95 mmol), cyclopropylboronic acid (97 mg, 1.1 mmol), [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene] dichloropalladium(II) (39 mg, 0.047 mmol) in dioxane (6 mL) and water (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added potassium phosphate (0.76 g, 3.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 3 hours, then diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x10 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-34** (0.30 g, crude) as a yellow oil.

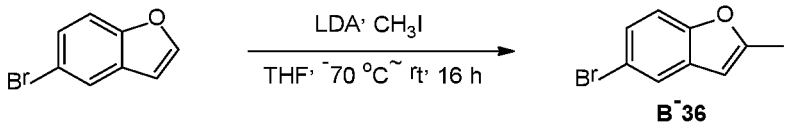
[00341] **Example 35B:** 6-bromo-2-methylbenzofuran (**B-35**)



B-35

[00342] To a solution of 6-bromobenzofuran (0.5 g, 2.5 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (5.0 mL) at -70 °C under nitrogen was added dropwise lithium diisopropylamide (2.0 M in tetrahydrofuran/n-heptane, 0.28 mL, 0.57 mmol). The solution was stirred at this temperature for 1 hour, and then methyl iodide (0.43 g, 3.1 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 3 hours and at 0 °C 1 hour, then poured into 0.5 N hydrochloric acid (20 mL) and extracted with methyl tert-butyl ether (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vauo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether] to give **compound B-35** (0.5 g, 90 % yield) as a yellow liquid. GCMS (B): tR=8.097 min, (ES^+) m/z = 209.9.

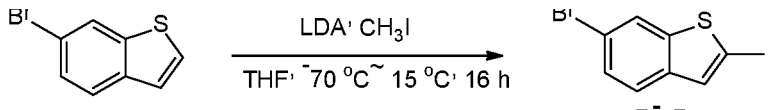
[00343] **Example 36B:** 5-bromo-2-methylbenzofuran (**B-36**)



B-36

[00344] To a solution of 5-bromobenzofuran (2.0 g, 10 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) at -70 °C under nitrogen was added dropwise lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 6.1 mL, 12 mmol). The solution was stirred at -70 °C for 1 hour, and then iodomethane (2.2 g, 15 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 2 hours and at room temperature for another 13 hours, then poured into 5% hydrochloric acid (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (2 x 30 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chramotagraphy [100% petroleum ether] to give **compound B-36** (1.9 g, crude) as oil.

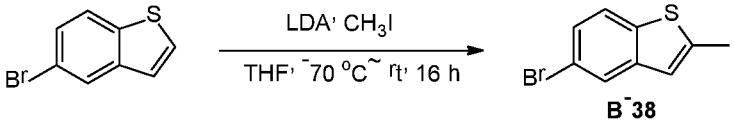
[00345] **Example 37B:** 6-bromo-2-methylbenzo[b]thiophene (**B-37**)



B-37

[00346] To a solution of 6-bromobenzo[b]thiophene (2.0 g, 9.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) at -70 °C under nitrogen was added dropwise lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 5.6 mL, 11 mmol). The solution was stirred at -70 °C for 0.5 hour, and then iodomethane (12 g, 85 mmol) was added. The resulting solution was stirred at 15 °C for 15.5 hours, then quenched by saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 80 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [100% petroleum ether] to give **compound B-37** (1.2 g, crude) as a white solid. GCMS (B): tR=9.386 min, (ES^+) m/z = 227.9.

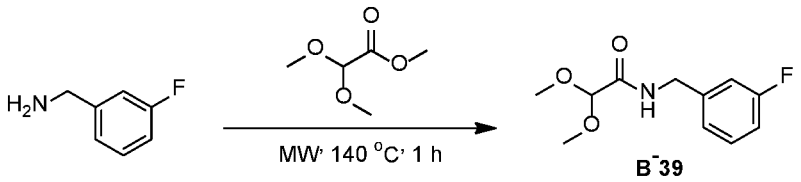
[00347] **Example 38B:** 5-bromo-2-methylbenzo[b]thiophene (**B-38**)



B-38

[00348] To a solution of 5-bromobenzo[b]thiophene (2.0 g, 9.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) at -70°C under nitrogen was added dropwise lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 5.6 mL, 11 mmol). The solution was stirred at -70°C for 1 hour, and then iodomethane (2.0 g, 14 mmol) was added. The resulting solution was stirred at -70°C for 2 hours and at room temperature for another 13 hours, then poured into 5% hydrochloric acid (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 30 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chramotagraphy [100% petroleum ether] to give **compound B-38** (1.9 g, 89% yield) as a white solid. 1H-NMR (CDCl3, 400 MHz): δ 7.80 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, J1=8.4 Hz, J2=1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 2.61 (s, 3H).

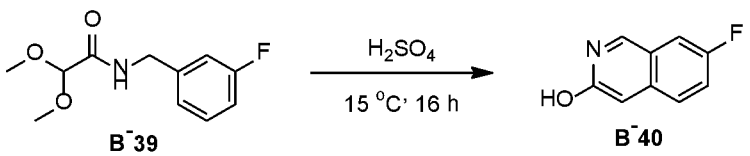
[00349] **Example 39B:** *N*-(3-fluorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethoxyacetamide (**B-39**)



B-39

[00350] A mixture of (3-fluorophenyl)methanamine (1.0 g, 14 mmol) and methyl 2,2-dimethoxyacetate (2.1 g, 16mmol) was stirred at 140 °C for 1 hour in the microwave. The solution was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 5:1) to give **compound B-39** (1.4 g, 77% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (B): tR = 0.594 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 228.1.

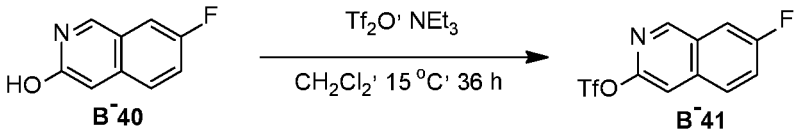
[00351] **Example 40B:** 7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-ol (**B-40**)



B-39 **B-40**

[00352] **Compound B-39** (2.5 g, 11 mmol) was added to concentrated sulfuric acid (15 mL) at 15 °C. The mixture was stirred at 15 °C for 16 hours, then poured into ice-water (30 mL). The resulting solid was collected by filtration, washed with water (100 mL) and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-40** (1.6 g, 89% yiled) as a white solid. LCMS (M): tR = 0.578 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 164.1.

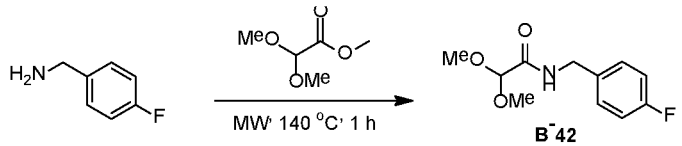
[00353] **Example 41B:** 7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl trifluoromethanesulfonate (**B-41**)



B-40 B-41

[00354] To a solution of **compound B-40** (2.0 g, 12 mmol) and triethylamine (2.5 g, 24 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) at 15 °C was added dropwise trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (6.9 g, 24 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 15 °C for 36 hours, then diluted with dichloromethane (200 mL), washed with water (100 mL), aqueous sodium bicarbonate (100 mL) and brine (100 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 1:1] to give **compound B-41** (1.7 g, 45% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS (B): tR = 0.932 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 296.0; ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 9.06 (s, 1H), 7.96 (dd, J_1 = 12.4 Hz, J_2 = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.72-7.59 (m, 3H).

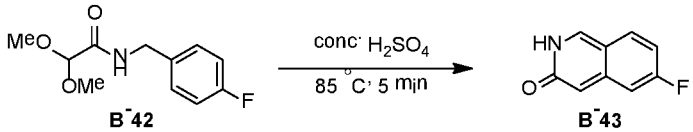
[00355] **Example 42B:** *N*-(4-fluorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethoxyacetamide (**B-42**)



B-42

[00356] A mixture of (4-fluorophenyl)methanamine (3.0 g, 24 mmol) and methyl 2,2-dimethoxyacetate (6.4 g, 48 mmol) was heated at 140 °C for 1 hour in the microwave. On completion, the mixture was concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography column [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=1:1] to give **compound B-42** (4.1 g, 74 % yield) as a light yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.30-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.05 (t, J=8.4 Hz, J=8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.91 (br, 1H), 4.78 (s 1H), 4.78 (d, J=6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.43 (s, 6H).

[00357] **Example 43B:** 6-fluoroisoquinolin-3(2H)-one (**B-43**)

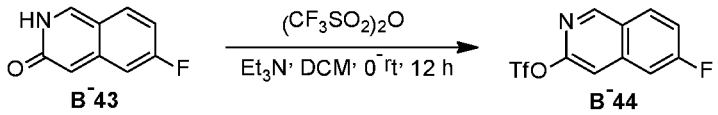


B-42 B-43

[00358] A mixture of **compound B-42** (1.0 g, 6.6 mmol) and concentrated sulfuric acid (1.4 mL) was stirred at 85 °C for 5 minute. On completion, the mixture was cooled to room temperature, poured into ice water (40 mL), adjusted to pH = 7-8 with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, diluted with dichloromethane (100 mL) and stirred at 20 °C for 12 hours. On completion, the precipitated product was collected by filtration. The solid was further purified by silica gel

chromatography column [dichloromethane: methanol= 10:1] to give **compound B-43** (0.9 g , 63% yield) as a yellow solid. 1H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.67 (s, 1H), 7.90 (q, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (dd, J=4.0 Hz, J=12 Hz, 1H), 7.07-7.02 (m, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H).

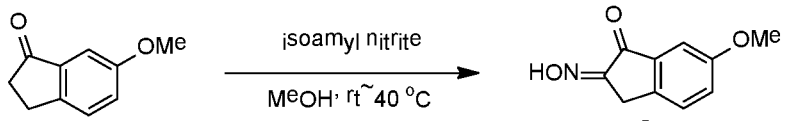
[00359] **Example 44B:** 6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl trifluoromethanesulfonate (**B-44**)



B-43 B-44

[00360] To a solution of **compound B-43** (1.0 g, 6.1 mmol) and triethylamine (1.4 g, 13 mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (20 mL) at 0 °C was added dropwise trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (3.8 g, 13 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 hour and room temperature for 11 hours, then quenched with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (20 mL). The layers were separated, and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography column [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=10:1] to give **compound B-44** (1.0 g, 53% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 9.07 (s, 1H), 8.12 (q, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.53-7.44 (m, 3H).

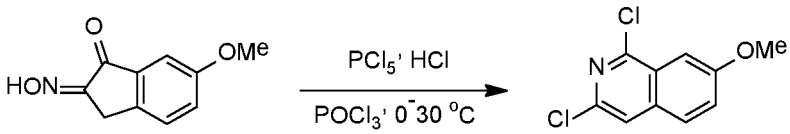
[00361] **Example 45B:** 2-(hydroxyimino)-6-methoxy-2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-one (**B-45**)



B-45

[00362] To a solution of 6-methoxyindan-1-one (1.0 g, 6.2 mmol) in methanol (20 mL) at room temperature was added hydrochloric acid (1.0 mL, 12 mmol) and isoamyl nitrite (1.6 g, 14 mmol). The solution was stirred at 40 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-45** (0.80 g, 68% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.592 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =192.1.

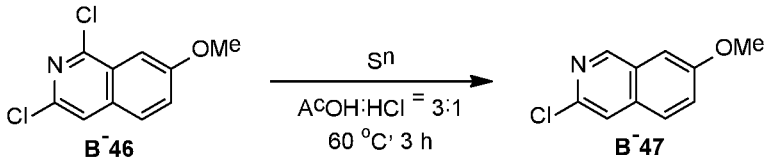
[00363] **Example 46B:** 1,3-dichloro-7-methoxyisoquinoline (**B-46**)



B-45 B-46

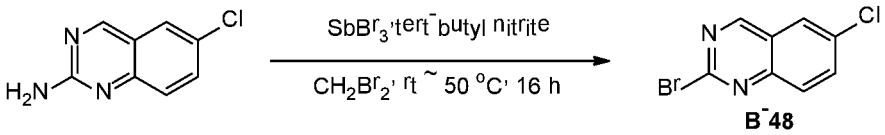
[00364] To a solution of **compound B-45** (5.4 g, 28 mmol) in phosphorus oxychloride (181 mL) at 0 °C was added phosphorus pentachloride (5.9 g, 28 mmol). Then hydrogen chloride gas was bubbled through the reaction until the solution was saturated. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 12 hours, then concentrated in vacuo and added into ice water. The resulting solid was collected by filtration, washed with water (30 mL) and dried in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-46** (6.0 g, 93% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS (M): tR=1.055 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =228.0.

[00365] **Example 47B:** 3-chloro-7-methoxyisoquinoline (**B-47**)



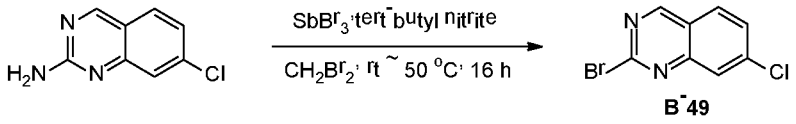
[00366] A mixture of **compound B-46** (2.0 g, 8.8 mmol), tin (3.1 g, 26 mmol) and hydrochloric acid (4.0 mL) in acetic acid (12 mL) was stirred at 60 °C for 3 hours. On completion, the mixture was adjusted to pH = 9 with aqueous saturated ammonia (30 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (40 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-47** (0.70 g, 41% yield) as a brown solid. ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO-*d*6, 300 MHz): δ 9.08 (s, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J=9 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J=2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (dd, J1=9.3 Hz, J2=2.7 Hz, 1H).

[00367] **Example 48B:** 2-bromo-6-chloroquinazoline **(B-48)**



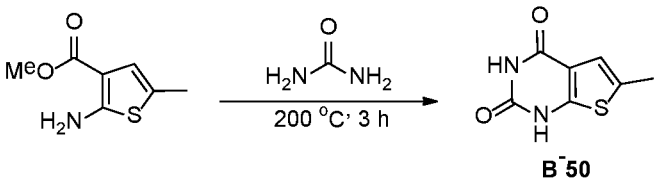
[00368] To a solution of 6-chloroquinazolin-2-amine (0.20 g, 1.1 mmol) in dibromomethane (20 mL) at 25 °C was added antimony tribromide (0.80 g, 2.2 mmol) followed by tert-butyl nitrite (0.46 g, 4.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 16 hours, then filtered, diluted with dichloromethane (20 mL), washed with water (2 x 20 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-TLC [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 8:1) to give **compound B-48** (0.10 g, 23% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.709 min., (ES$^+$) m/z (M+H)$^+$=242.9.

[00369] **Example 48B:** 2-bromo-7-chloroquinazoline **(B-49)**



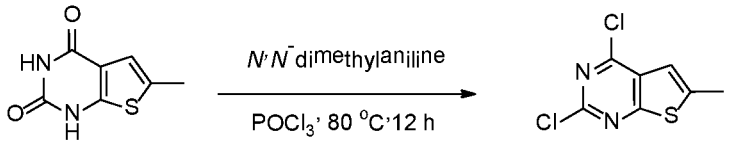
[00370] To a solution of 7-chloroquinazolin-2-amine (0.20 g, 1.1 mmol) in dibromomethane (25 mL) at 25 °C was added antimony tribromide (0.80 g, 2.2 mmol) followed by tert-butyl nitrite (0.46 g, 4.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 16 hours, then filtered, diluted with dichloromethane (20 mL), washed with water (2 x 20 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-TLC [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 8:1) to give **compound B-49** (0.15 g, 46% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.754 min., (ES$^+$) m/z (M+H)$^+$=243.0.

[00371] **Example 50B:** 6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione **(B-50)**



[00372] A mixture of methyl 2-amino-5-methyl-thiophene-3-carboxylate (3.0 g, 18 mmol) and urea (5.3 g, 88 mmol) was stirred at 200 °C for 3 hours. On completion, the reaction was diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue purified by silica gel chromatography [dichloromethane: methanol = 10:1] to give **compound B-50** (3.0 g, 94% yield) as a black solid. LCMS (J): tR=0.122 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =183.0.

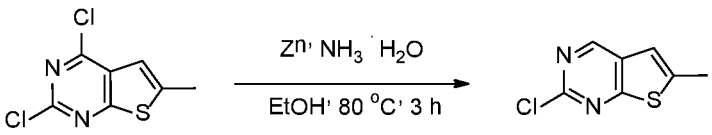
[00373] **Example 51B:** 2,4-dichloro-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (**B-51**)



B-50 B-51

[00374] A mixture of **compound B-50** (2.0 g, 11 mmol) and dimethylaniline (1.9 g, 16 mmol) in phosphorus oxychloride (272 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 12 hours. On completion, the mixture was concentrated, poured into water (40 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 5:1] to give **compound B-51** (0.50 g, 21% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS (J): tR=1.221 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =241.2

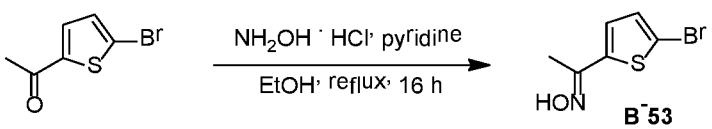
[00375] **Example 52B:** 2-chloro-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (**B-52**)



B-51 B-52

[00376] A mixture of **compound B-51** (0.45 g, 2.1 mmol), zinc (1.1 g, 16 mmol) and aqueous ammonia (0.40 mL, 10 mmol, 27%) in ethanol (5.0 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 3 hours. On completion, the mixture was filtered, concentrated in vacuo, dissolved in water (40 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (30 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-52** (0.16 g, 42% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.82 (s, 1H), 6.98 (d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (s, 3H).

[00377] **Example 53B:** 1-(5-bromothiophen-2-yl)ethanone oxime (**B-53**)

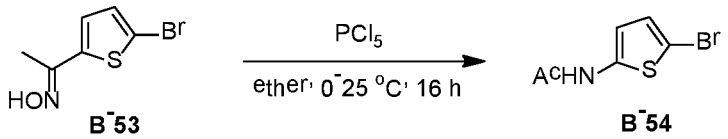


B-53

[00378] To a solution of 1-(5-bromothiophen-2-yl)ethanone (4.0 g, 20 mmol) in ethanol (50 mL) at room temperature was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (3.5 g, 50 mmol) and pyridine (4.0 g,

50 mmol). The mixture was stirred at reflux for 16 hours, then concentrated in vacuo, diluted with water (40 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. Two products were observed by TLC, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1] to isolate the lower polarity **compound B-53** (2.4 g, 56% yield) as a yellow solid: ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 6.92 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 2H), 2.07 (s, 3H).

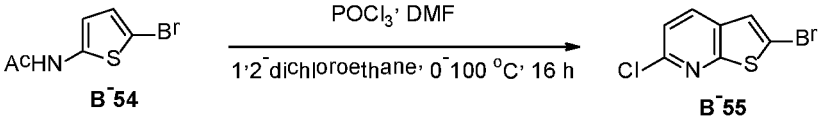
[00379] **Example 54B:** N-(5-bromothiophen-2-yl)acetamide (**B-54**)



B-53 **B-54**

[00380] To a solution of **compound B-53** (2.4 g, 11 mmol) in ether (30 mL) at 0 °C was added phosphorus pentachloride (2.7 g, 13mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 hour and at 25 °C for 14 hours, then poured into ice water (200 mL), adjusted to pH 7 with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-54** (1.8 g, 75% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO-*d*6, 400 MHz): δ 11.4 (s, 1H), 6.95 (d, J=5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (d, J=5.6 Hz, 1H), 2.06 (s, 3H).

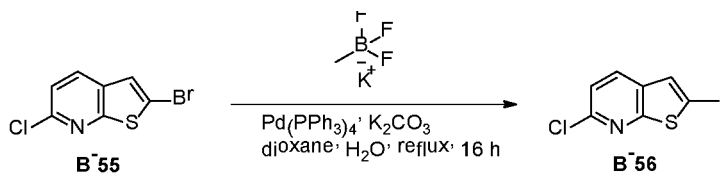
[00381] **Example 55B:** 2-bromo-6-chlorothieno[2,3-b]pyridine (**B-55**)



B-54 **B-55**

[00382] To a mixture of anhydrous *N*, *N* - dimethylformamide (0.60 g, 8.2 mmol) in anhydrous 1,2-dichloroethane (5 mL) at 0 °C was added phosphorus oxychloride (5.0 g, 33 mmol) followed by a solution of **compound B-54** (1.8 g, 8.2 mmol) in anhydrous 1,2-dichloroethane (20 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes and at 100 °C for 16 hours, then poured into ice water (100 mL), adjusted to pH 9 with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and extracted with dichloromethane (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 50:1] to give **compound B-55** (0.35 g, 17% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ = 250.0, tR=0.871.

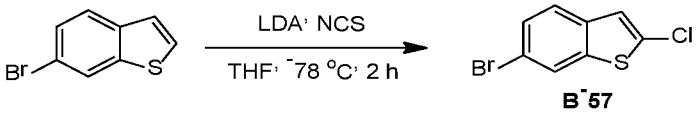
[00383] **Example 56B:** 6-chloro-2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridine (**B-56**)



B-55 **B-56**

[00384] To a mixture of **compound B-55** (0.20 g, 0.80 mmol), potassium methyltrifluoroborate (0.10 g, 0.80 mmol) and potassium carbonate (0.28 g, 2.0 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) and water (2 mL) under nitrogen was added tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (93 mg, 0.08 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 16 hours, then diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-TLC [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1] to give **compound B-56** (90 mg, 51% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ = 184.1, tR=0.839.

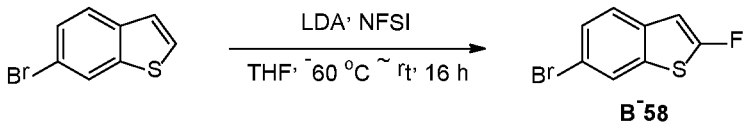
[00385] **Example 57B:** 6-bromo-2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophene (**B-57**)



B-57

[00386] To a solution of 6-bromobenzo[b]thiophene (1.0 g, 4.7 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) at -78 °C was added lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in THF and n-heptane, 2.6 mL, 5.2 mmol). The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 hour, and then *N*-chlorosuccinimide (0.94 g, 7.0 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for another 1.5 hours, then quenched with water (20 mL) at 0 °C and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (2 x 30 mL) and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-C; Column: Daiso 250 x 50mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 50-75% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1%TFA, v/v)] and lyophilized to give **compound B-57** (0.3 g, 26%) as a brown solid.^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.64 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (dd, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H)

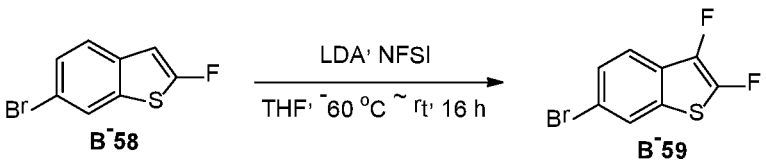
[00387] **Example 58B:** 6-bromo-2-fluorobenzo[b]thiophene (**B-58**)



B-58

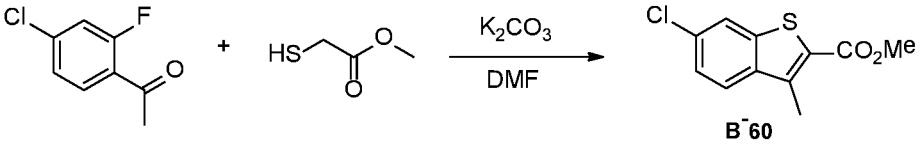
[00388] To a solution of 6-bromobenzothiophene (5.0 g, 23 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) at -60 °C was added slowly lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 23 mL, 46 mmol). The mixture was stirred at -30 °C for 1 hour, and then *N*-fluorobenzenesulfonimide (22 g, 70 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) was added at -60 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours, then quenched with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetae (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [100% petroleum ether] to give **compound B-58** (1.2 g, crude) as a white solid.

[00389] **Example 59B:** 6-bromo-2,3-difluorobenzo[b]thiophene (**B-59**)



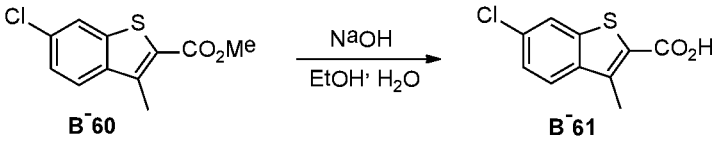
[00390] To a mixture of **compound B-58** (1.0 g, crude) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) at -60 °C was added slowly lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 4.5 mL). The mixture was stirred at -30 °C for 1 hour, and then *N*-fluorobenzenesulfonimide (4.2 g, 13 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (30 mL) was at -60 °C. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours, then quenched with water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetae (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [100% petroleum ether] to give **compound B-59** (0.80 g, 14% yield for two steps) as a white solid.

[00391] **Example 60B:** methyl 6-chloro-3-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylate (**B-60**)



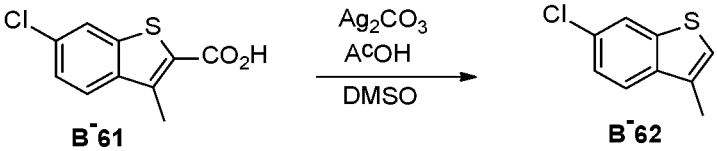
[00392] To a solution of 1-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-phenyl)ethanone (7.0 g, 41mmol) and potassium carbonate (11 g, 81 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (50 mL) at 25 °C was added methyl thioglycolate (7.3 g, 69 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 5 hours, then diluted with water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 40 mL). The combined organic phases were concentrated in vauo to give **compound B-60**(8 g, crude) as a yellow solid.

[00393] **Example 61B:** 6-chloro-3-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (**B-61**)



[00394] To a solution of **compound B-60** (3 g, 12.5 mmol) in ethanol (15 mL) and water (3 mL) was added sodium hydroxide (1.5 g, 37.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 hours, then acidified to pH 3 with hydrochloric acid (1 M, 10 mL). The resulting solid was collected by filtration and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-61** (1.5 g, 53% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (J): tR=0.84 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=227.1.

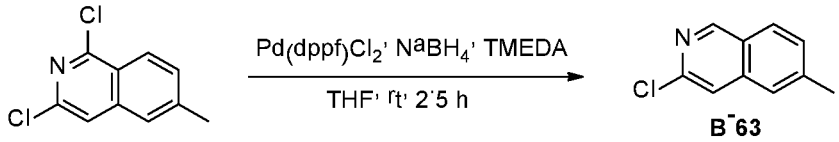
[00395] **Example 62B:** 6-chloro-3-methylbenzo[b]thiophene(**B-62**)



[00396] To a solution of **compound B-61** (1.5 g, 6.6 mmol) in dimethylsulfoxide (15 mL) under nitrogen was added silver carbonate (0.18 g, 0.66 mmol) and acetic acid (0.019 mL, 0.33 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 150 °C for 5 hours, then diluted with hydrochloric acid (1 M, 10 mL) and

extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic phase was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=3:1] to give **compound B-62** (0.4 g, 33% yield) as a colourless oil. GCMS: tR=8.87 min., (EI) m/z (M) =147.1.

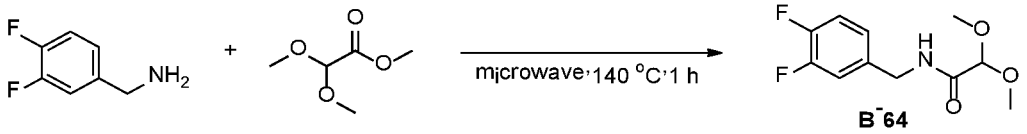
[00397] **Example 63B:** 3-chloro-6-methylisoquinoline (**B-63**)



B-63

To a solution of 1,3-dichloro-6-methylisoquinoline (0.80 g, 3.8 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (80 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene] dichloropalladium(ii) (0.14 g, 0.19 mmol), sodium borohydride (0.24 g, 6.4 mmol) and tetramethylethylenediamine (0.74 g, 6.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2.5 hours, then diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 100:1] to give **compound B-63** (0.50 g, 74% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.790 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =178.1.

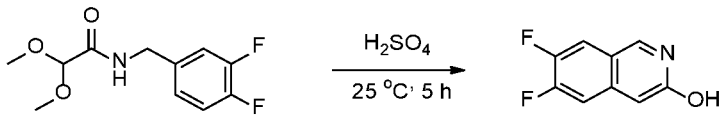
[00398] **Example 64B:** *N*-[(3,4-difluorophenyl)methyl]-2,2-dimethoxy-acetamide (**B-64**)



B-64

[00399] A mixture of (3,4-difluorophenyl) methanamine (2.0 g, 14 mmol) and methyl 2,2-dimethoxyacetate (3.8 g, 28 mmol) was stirred at 140 °C for 1 hour in the microwave. On completion, the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (20 mL) and concentrated in vacuo to give crude **compound B-64** (4.3 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (E): tR=0.596 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =246.1.

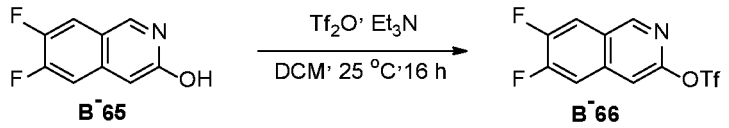
[00400] **Example 65B:** 6,7-difluoroisoquinolin-3-ol (**B-65**)



B-64 B-65

[00401] A solution of **compound B-64** (13 g, 53 mmol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (100 mL) was stirred at 25 °C for 5 hours. On completion, the solution was poured slowly into ice-water (600 mL), then at 0 °C neutralized to pH 6-7 with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The resulting yellow solid was was collected by filtration to give **compound B-65** (2.1 g, crude). LCMS (E): tR=0.483 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =182.0.

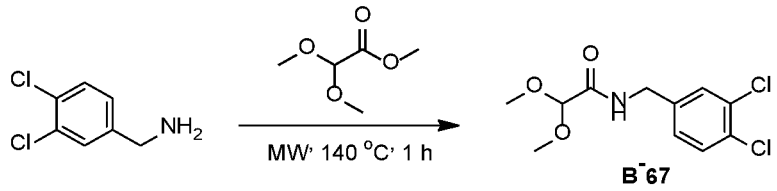
[00402] **Example 66B:** (6,7-difluoro-3-isoquinolyl) trifluoromethanesulfonate (**B-66**)



B-65 B-66

[00403] To a solution of **compound B-65** (1.0 g, 5.5 mmol) and triethylamine (1.5 mL, 11 mmol) in dichloromethane (30 mL) at 25 °C was added dropwise trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (1.8 mL, 11 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 hours, then washed with water (2 x 30 mL), dried over over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-66** (1.0 g, 57.79% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (E): tR=0.856 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =314.0; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.12 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H).

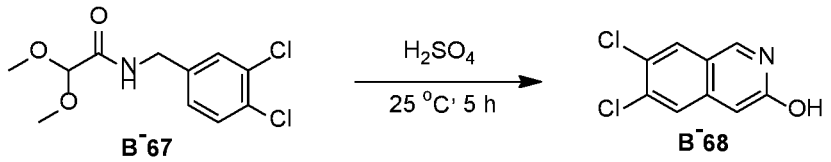
[00404] **Example 67B:** *N*-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethoxyacetamide (**B-67**)



B-67

[00405] A mixture of (3,4-dichlorophenyl)methanamine (2.0 g, 11 mmol) and methyl 2,2-dimethoxyacetate (3.1 g, 23 mmol) was stirred at 140 °C for 1 hour in the microwave. The solution was diluted with dichloromethane (40 mL) and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-67** (4.5 g, crude) as a yellow gum. LCMS (J): tR = 1.290 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 278.0.

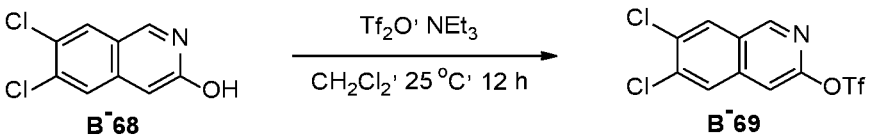
[00406] **Example 68B:** 6,7-dichloroisoquinolin-3-ol (**B-68**)



B-67 B-68

[00407] A mixture of **compound B-67** (9 g, crude) in concentrated sulfuric acid (30 mL) was stirred at 25 °C for 5 hours. On completion, the mixture was poured into ice-water (500 mL), filtered and adjusted to pH 9 with aqueous sodium hydroxide (2 M). The resulting solid was collected by filtration and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether / ethyl acetate = 3:1] to give **compound B-68** (2.0 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR = 0.648 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 214.0.

[00408] **Example 69B:** 6,7-dichloroisoquinolin-3-yl trifluoromethanesulfonate (**B-69**)

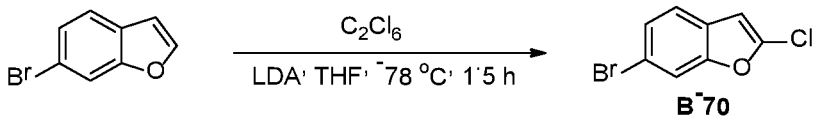


B-68 B-69

[00409] To a solution of **compound B-68** (2 g, crude), triethylamine (2.4 g, 23.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) at 25 °C was added dropwise trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (6.7 g,

23.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 hours, then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether / ethyl acetate = 20:1] to give **compound B-69** (0.40 g, 5% yield over 3 steps) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): 9.09 (s, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.79 (s, 1H).

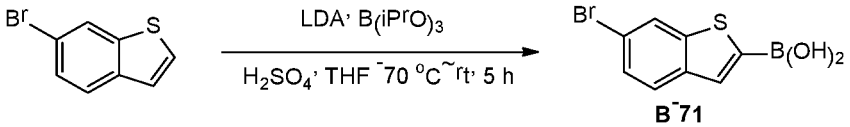
[00410] **Example 70B:** 6-bromo-2-chlorobenzofuran (**B-70**)



B-70

[00411] To a solution of 6-bromobenzofuran (1.0 g, 5.1 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) at -78 °C under nitrogen was added dropwise lithium diisopropylamide (2.0 M in n-heptane, 3.1 mL, 6.2 mmol). The mixture was stirred at at -78 °C for 30 min, and then hexachloroethane (1.2 g, 5.1 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for another one hour, then poured into water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 30 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 1:0] to give **compound B-70** (0.36 g, 28% yield) as a colorless oil. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.46 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H).

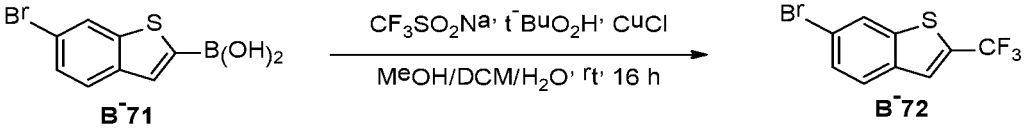
[00412] **Example 71B:** (6-bromobenzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)boronic acid (**B-71**)



B-71

[00413] To a mixture of 6-bromobenzo[b]thiophene (2.0 g, 9.4 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) at -70°C was added dropwise lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 7.1 mL, 14 mmol). The mixture was stirred at -70°C for 1 hour. Then triisopropyl borate (3.5 g, 19 mmol) was added, and the solution was stirred at -70 °C for 2 hours. Then sulfuric acid (1.9 g, 19 mmol) was added slowly. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, then diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-71** (2.2 g, crude) as a white oil.

[00414] **Example 72B:** 6-bromo-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b]thiophene (**B-72**)

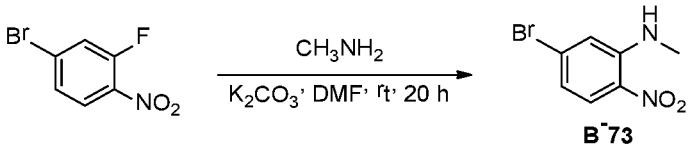


B-71 **B-72**

[00415] To a mixture of **compound B-71** (1.0 g, 3.9 mmol), sodium trifluoromethanesulfinate (1.8 g, 12 mmol) and copper (I) chloride (0.39 g, 3.9 mmol) in methanol/dichloromethane/water (5:5:4, 28 mL) at room temperature was added slowly tert-butyl hydroperoxide (1.8 g, 19 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours, then quenched with sodium sulfite,

concentrated in vacuo to remove most of organic solvent, diluted with water (50 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 80 mL). The combined organic layers was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [100% petroleum ether] to give **compound B-72** (0.70 g, 58% yield for two steps) as a yellow oil.

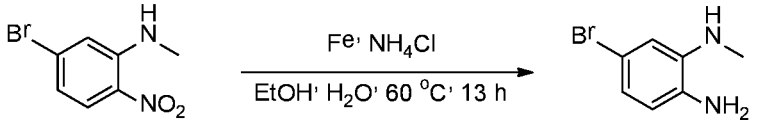
[00416] **Example 73B:** 5-bromo-N-methyl-2-nitroaniline (**B-73**)



B-73

[00417] To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluoro-1-nitrobenzene (5.0 g, 22.7 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (80 mL) was added methylamine (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 22.7 mL) and potassium carbonate (3.93 g, 28.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours, then poured into water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 150 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-73** (4.0 g, 77% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.777 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=231.0. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3Cl, 400 MHz): δ 8.03 (d, J=9.2 Hz, 2H), 7.02 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.78 (dd, J_1=1.2 Hz, J_2=1.2 Hz, 1H), 3.02 (s, 3H).

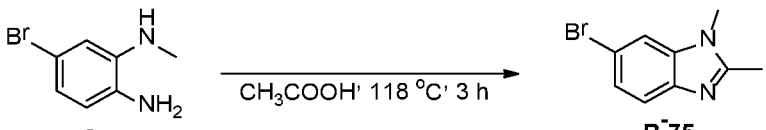
[00418] **Example 74B:** 5-bromo-N^1-methylbenzene-1,2-diamine (**B-74**)



B-73 **B-74**

[00419] To a solution of **compound B-73** (2.5 g, 10.8 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) and water (75 mL) was added iron powder (3.6 g, 65 mmol) and ammonium chloride (3.5 g, 65 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 13 hours, then concentrated in vacuo to remove ethanol, diluted with water (30 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 90 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-74** (2.1 g, crude) as a brown oil. LCMS (B): tR=0.468 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=201.0.

[00420] **Example 75B:** 6-bromo-1,2-dimethyl-1*H*-benzo[*d*]imidazole (**B-75**)

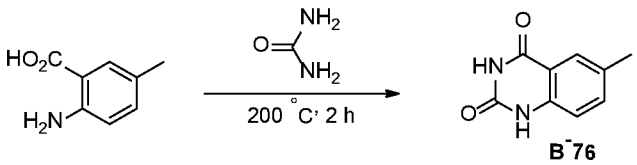


B-74 **B-75**

[00421] A solution of **compound B-74** (1.8 g, 9.0 mmol) in acetic acid (27 mL) was stirred at 118 °C for 3 hours, then diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 60 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 1:0 to 3:1] to give **compound B-75** (1.6 g, 77 % yield) as a red solid. LCMS

(B): tR=0.291 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=225.0.^{1}H-NMR (CD_3Cl, 400 MHz): δ 7.54 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, J_1=1.6 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 2.60 (s, 3H).

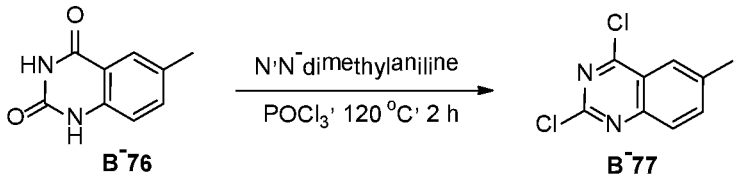
[00422] **Example 76B:** 6-methyl-1H-quinazoline-2,4-dione (**B-76**)



B-76

[00423] 2-amino-5-methyl-benzoic acid (10 g, 66 mmol) and urea (14 g, 230 mmol) were stirred at 200 °C for 2 hours. On completion the mixture was poured into water (100 mL) and stirred for 10 hours. The resulting solid was collected by filtration and dried in vacuum to give **compound B-76** (8.0 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (E): tR=0.472 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=177.1.

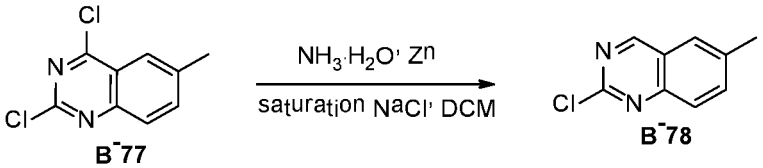
[00424] **Example 77B:** 2,4-dichloro-6-methyl-quinazoline (**B-77**)



B-76 B-77

[00425] To a solution of **compound B-76** (8.0 g, crude) in phosphorus oxychloride (0.24 L, 400 g, 2.6 mol) at room temperature was added dropwise N,N-dimethylaniline (5.7 mL, 5.5 g, 0.45 mol). The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 2 hours, then poured into ice-water (500 mL). The resulting solid was collected by filtration and dried in vacuum to give **compound B-77** (4 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (E): tR=0.794 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=213.0

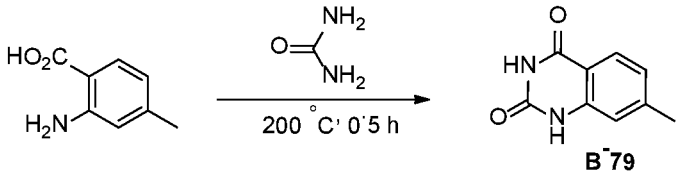
[00426] **Example 78B:** 2-chloro-6-methyl-quinazoline (**B-78**)



B-77 B-78

[00427] To a mixture of **compound B-77** (1.9 g, 8.9 mmol) and ammonium hydroxide (9.1 g, 0.26 mol, 10 mL) in saturated aqueous sodium chloride (20 mL) and dichloromethane (30 mL) was added zinc powder (1.8 g, 27 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 5 hours, then poured into water (500 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 300 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (2 x 500 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=10:1 to 5:1] to give **compound B-78** (500 mg, 31% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): 9.23 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 2.60 (s, 3H).

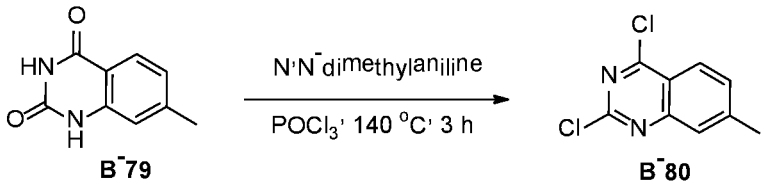
[00428] **Example 79B:** 7-methylquinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione (**B-79**)



B-79

[00429] A mixture of 2-amino-4-methyl-benzoic acid (5 g, 33 mmol) and urea (8 g, 0.13 mol) was heated with stirring to 200 °C in a round-bottom flask open to the atmosphere for 0.5 hour. The mixture was cooled and added to water (50 mL). The resulting solid was collected by filtration to give **compound B-79** (3.5 g, crude) as a white solid. LCMS (E): tR=0.504 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =177.1. 1H-NMR (DMSO, 400 MHz): 11.17 (s, 1H), 11.09 (s, 1H), 7.77 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1 H),6.95 (s, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H).

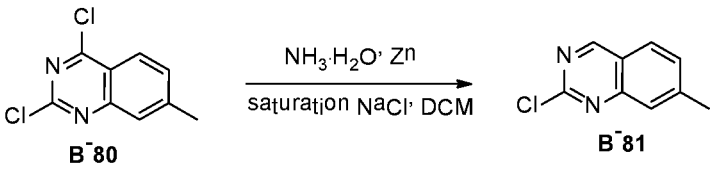
[00430] **Example 80B:** 2,4-dichloro-7-methylquinazoline (**B-80**)



B-79 B-80

[00431] To a solution of **compound B-79** (3.0 g, crude) in phosphorus oxychloride (31 g, 0.2 mmol) at room temperature was added dropwise N,N-dimethylaniline (2.1 g, 17 mmol). The mixture was heated to 140 °C for 3 hours, then poured into ice-water (100 mL). The resulting solid was collected by filtration and purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether) to give **compound B-80** (1.80 g, 45% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (E): tR=0.830 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =213.1 1H-NMR (CDCl3, 400 MHz): 8.14 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.56 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 2.62 (s, 3H).

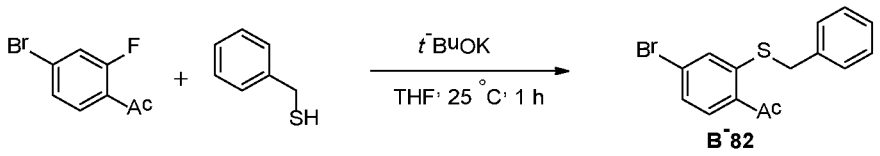
[00432] **Example 81B:** 2-chloro-7-methylquinazoline (**B-81**)



B-80 B-81

[00433] To a solution of **compound B-80** (1 g, 4.7 mmol) in dichloromethane (15 mL) was added saturated aqueous sodium chloride (10 mL), ammonium hydroxide (27%, 4.6 g, 35 mmol) and zinc powder (0.92 g, 14 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 3 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with water (20 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate=100:1] to give **compound B-81** (315 mg, 34% yield) as s yellow solid. 1H-NMR (DMSO-*d6*, 400 MHz): 9.52 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.66 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 2.58 (s, 3H).

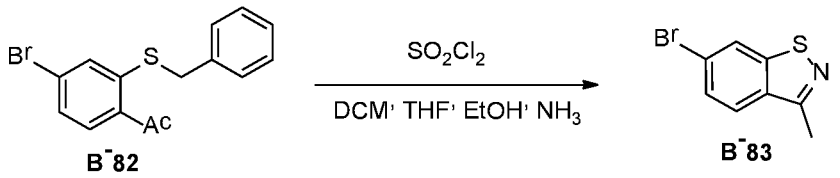
[00434] **Example 82B:** 1-(2-(benzylthio)-4-bromophenyl)ethanone (**B-82**)



B-82

[00435] To a solution of potassium tert-butoxide (0.52 g, 4.6 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (36 mL) at room temperature was added dropwise a solution of phenylmethanethiol (0.54 mL, 4.6 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (6 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 mins, and 1-(4-bromo-2-fluoro-phenyl)ethanone (1.0 g, 4.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for another 1 hour, then quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (40 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (3 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 50:1] to give **compound B-82** (1.1 g, 72% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3Cl, 400 MHz): δ 7.66 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.35-7.28 (m, 4H), 4.13 (s, 2H), 2.58 (s, 3H).

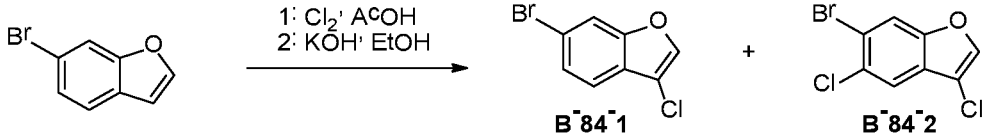
[00436] **Example 83B:** 6-bromo-3-methylbenzo[*d*]isothiazole (**B-83**)



B-82 B-83

[00437] To a solution of **compound B-82** (1.1 g, 3.3 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) at room temperature was added dropwise sulfuryl chloride (0.33 mL, 3.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 hour, then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) and treated with a saturated solution of ammonia in ethanol (10 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (3 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 30:1] to give **compound B-83** (0.50 g, 66% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3Cl, 400 MHz): δ 8.09 (d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (dd, J_1=1.2 Hz, J_2=1.2 Hz, 1H), 2.74 (s, 3H).

[00438] **Example 84B:** 6-bromo-3-chlorobenzofuran (**B-84-1**) and 6-bromo-3,5-dichlorobenzofuran (**B-84-2**)

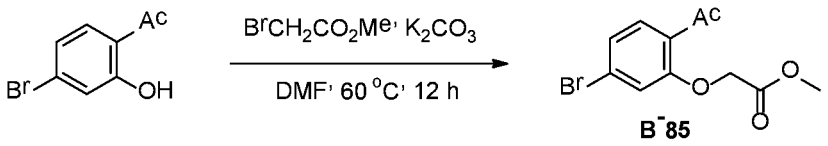


B-84-1 B-84-2

[00439] Chlorine gas was bubbled through a solution of 6-bromobenzofuran (0.50 g, 2.54 mmol) in acetic acid (6 mL) at 0 °C for 0.5 hours. The mixture was concentrated and added to a solution of potassium hydroxide (1.29 g, 23.0 mmol) in ethanol (23 mL). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 18

hours, then partially concentrated in vacuo, neutralized to pH 7 with hydrochloric acid (6 N) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and purified by column chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 100:1] to give a mixture of **compound B-84-1** and **compound B-84-2** (0.6 g, ratio of products 1:2.3 by GCMS) as a white solid. GCMS (B): tR = 4.910 min, (ES+) m/z = 231.9. and GCMS (B): tR= 5.752 min, (ES+) m/z = 265.9.

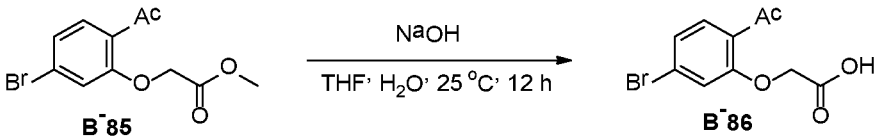
[00440] **Example 85B:** methyl 2-(2-acetyl-5-bromophenoxy)acetate (**B-85**)



B-85

[00441] To a solution of 1-(4-bromo-2-hydroxyphenyl)ethanone (5.0 g, 23.3 mmol) in *N,N*-dimethylformamide (50 mL) was added potassium carbonate (6.4 g, 46.5 mmol) and methyl 2-bromoacetate (3.9 g, 25.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 hours, then diluted with ethyl acetate (400 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate (4 x 50 mL) and brine (2 x 50 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 40:1 to 20:1) to give **compound B-85** (0.7 g, 53% purity, 6% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR = 0.769 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 287.1.

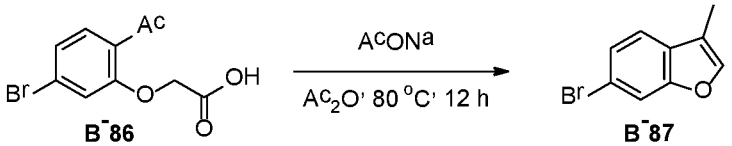
[00442] **Example 86B:** 2-(2-acetyl-5-bromophenoxy)acetic acid (**B-86**)



B-85 B-86

[00443] To a solution of **compound B-85** (0.69 g, 2.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (6 mL) and water (2 mL) at 25 °C was added sodium hydroxide (0.21g, 5.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 hours, then concentrated in vacuo to remove tetrahydrofuran, diluted with water (90 mL), washed with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL), adjusted to pH 2 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (3 x 10 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under in vacuo to give **compound B-86** (0.69 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (Y): tR = 0.739 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 273.1.

[00444] **Example 87B:** 6-bromo-3-methylbenzofuran (**B-87**)

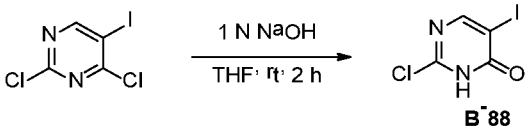


B-86 B-87

[00445] A mixture of **compound B-86** (0.68 g, crude) and sodium acetate (0.51 g, 6.3 mmol) in acetic anhydride (10 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 12 hours. On completion, the mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether] to

give **compound B-87** (0.38 g, 8% yield over 2 steps) as colorless oil. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.40-7.35 (m, 3H), 2.23 (s, 1H).

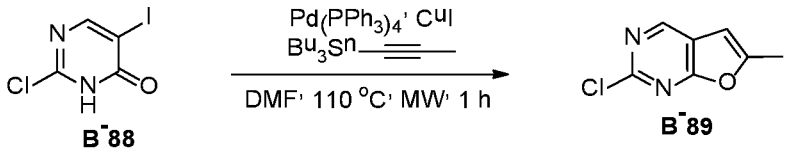
[00446] **Example 88B:** 2-chloro-5-iodopyrimidin-4(3H)-one (**B-88**)



B-88

[00447] To a solution of 2,4-dichloro-5-iodo-pyrimidine (1.0 g, 3.6 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added sodium hydroxide (1 N, 15 mL). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 hours, then poured into water (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 50 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (2 x 100 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-88** (0.6 g, 64% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR (MeOD, 400 MHz): 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.85(s, 1H).

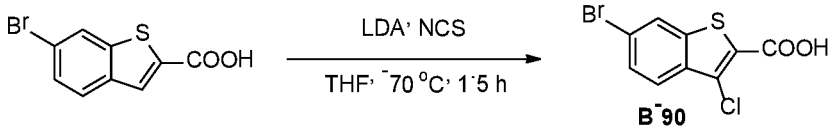
[00448] **Example 89B:** 2-chloro-6-methyl-furo[2,3-d]pyrimidine (**B-89**)



B-88 B-89

[00449] A solution of **compound B-88** (600 mg, 2.3 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(0) (135 mg, 0.12 mmol), cuprous iodide (45 mg, 0.23 mmol) and tributyl(prop-1-ynyl)stannane (1.5 g, 2.7 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (6 mL) was stirred at 110 °C for 1 hour under nitrogen in the microwave. On completion, the mixture was poured into water (60 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 45 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-89** (120 mg, 30 % yield) as a yellow soild. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.74 (s, 1H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H).

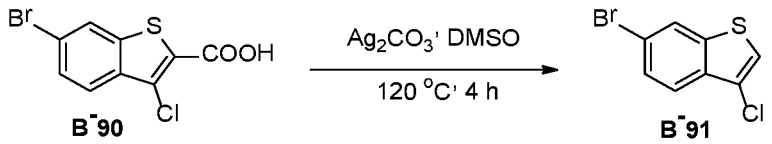
[00450] **Example 90B:** 6-bromo-3-chlorobenzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (**B-90**)



B-90

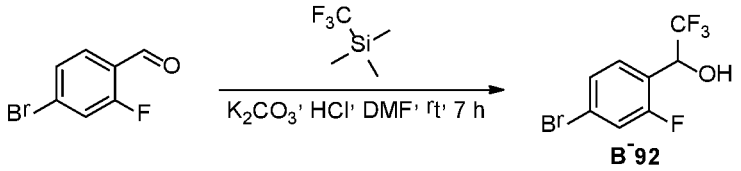
[00451] To a solution of 6-bromobenzothiophene-2-carboxylic acid (5.0 g, 20 mmol) in tetrahydropyran (100 mL) at -70 °C under nitrogen was added lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in THF, 100 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 hour, and then N-chlorosuccinimide (26 g, 195 mmol) was added at -70 °C. The solution was stirred for 0.5 hour, then quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 60 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (3 x 40 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-90** (3.5 g, 40% purity, 61 % yield) as a brown solid.

[00452] **Example 91B:** 6-bromo-3-chloro-1H-indene (**B-91**)



[00453] To a solution of **compound B-90** (3.5 g, 4.8 mmol, 40% purity) in dimethyl sulfoxide (30 mL) was added silver carbonate (1.32 g, 4.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 4 hours, then diluted with water (20 mL), filtered, adjusted to pH 9 with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined orangic phase was concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether] to give **compound B-91** (0.50 g, 33% yield) as a white solid. GCMS: tR=5.897 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M)^+$ =247.9.

[00454] **Example 92B:** 1-(4-bromo-2-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol (**B-92**)

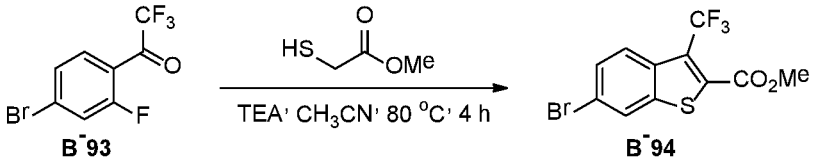


[00455] To a solution of 4-bromo-2-fluorobenzaldehyde (5.0 g, 25 mmol) in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide (30 mL) was added trimethyl(trifluoromethyl)silane (4.2 g, 30 mmol) and potassium carbonate (0.34 g, 2.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. Then hydrochloric acid (1 M, 37 mL) was added dropwise to the solution. The mixture was stirred for another 4 hours, then extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (5 x 20 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-92** (6.7 g, crude) as a yellow oil. TLC [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1]: Rf = 0.10.

[00456] **Example 93B:** 1-(4-bromo-2-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanone (**B-93**)

[00457] To a solution of **compound B-92** (6.7 g, 25 mmol) in dichloromethane (150 mL) was added 1,1,1-triacetoxy-1,1-dihydro-1,2-benziodoxol-3(1*H*)-one (39 g, 91 mmol) and sodium bicarbonate (8.3 g, 98 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, then poured into saturated aqueous sodium sulfite (40 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1] to give **compound B-93** (5.0 g, 75% yield for two steps) as a light yellow oil. TLC [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1]: Rf = 0.22.

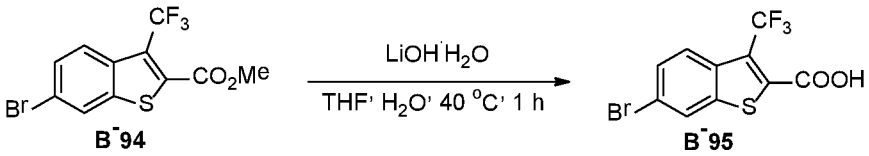
[00458] **Example 94B:** methyl 6-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[*b*]thiophene-2-carboxylate (**B-94**)



B-93 B-94

[00459] To a solution of **compound B-93** (5.0 g, 12 mmol) in acetonitrile (50 mL) was added methyl 2-mercaptoacetate (1.4 g, 13 mmol) and triethylamine (1.6 g, 16 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 4 hours, then concentrated in vacuo to remove acetonitrile, diluted with water (50 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 100:1] to give **compound B-94** (2.7 g, 50% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.03 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H).

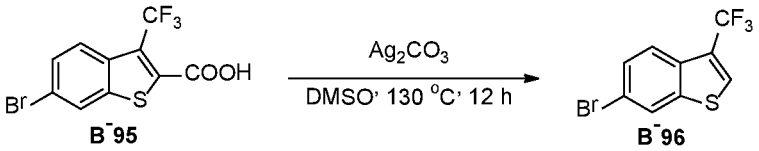
[00460] **Example 95B:** 6-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[*b*]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (**B-95**)



B-94 B-95

[00461] To a solution of **compound B-94** (1.5 g, 4.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (20 mL) and water (4 mL) was added lithium hydroxide monohydrate (0.37 g, 8.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 1 hour, then adjusted to pH 5.0 with 1 N hydrochloric acid, diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-95** (1.3 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR=0.906 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =326.8.

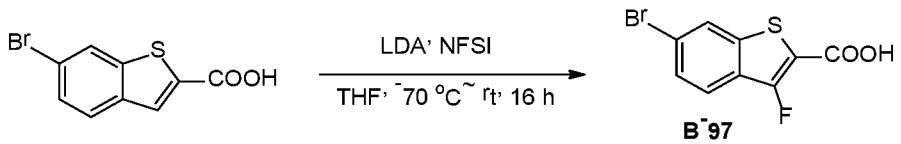
[00462] **Example 96B:** 6-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[*b*]thiophene (**B-96**)



B-95 B-96

[00463] To a solution of **compound B-95** (1.3 g, 4.0 mmol) in dimethylsulfoxide (10 mL) was added silver carbonate (0.11 g, 4.0 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 130 °C for 12 hours, then poured into water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 500:1] to give **compound B-96** (0.7 g, 56% yield) as a colourless oil. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=1.6 Hz, 1H).

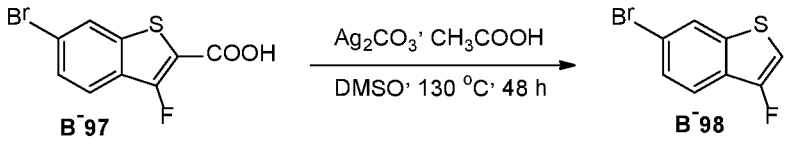
[00464] **Example 97B:** 6-bromo-3-fluorobenzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (**B-97**)



B-97

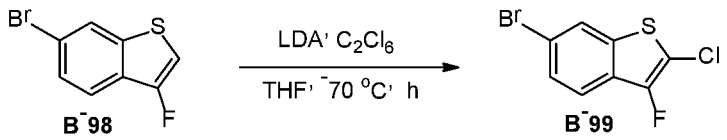
[00465] To a solution of 6-bromobenzo[b]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (20 g, 78 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (200 mL) at -70 °C was added dropwise lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 195 mL, 0.39 mol). The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 1 hour, and then *N*-fluorobenzenesulfonimide (123 g, 0.39mol) in tetrahydrofuran (200 mL) was added. The mixture was allowed to room temperature and stirred for 15 hours, then quenched with water (300 mL), adjusted to pH 3~4 with 2N hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 500 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [ethyl acetate: methanol = 100:1 to 10:1) to give **compound B-97** (20 g, crude) as a brown solid.

[00466] **Example 98B:** 6-bromo-3-fluorobenzo[b]thiophene (**B-98**)



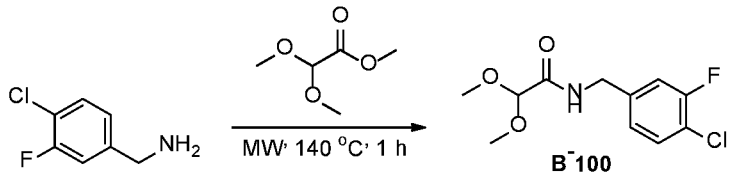
[00467] To a solution of **compound B-97** (20 g, crude) in dimethyl sulfoxide (300 mL) was added silver carbonate (2.0 g, 7.3 mmol) and acetic acid (0.23 g, 3.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 130 °C for 48 hours, then diluted with water (500 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 500 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [100% petroleum ether] twice to give **compound B-98** (1 g, 6% yield for two steps) as an oil.

[00468] **Example 99B:** 6-bromo-2-chloro-3-fluorobenzo[b]thiophene (**B-99**)



[00469] To a solution of **compound B-98** (1 g, 4.3 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) at -70 °C was added dropwise lithium diisopropylamide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 3.3 mL, 6.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 1 hour, and then hexachloroethane (1.0 g, 4.3 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for another 1 hour, then quenched with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [100% petroleum ether] to give **compound B-99** (0.40 g, 35% yield) as a white solid.

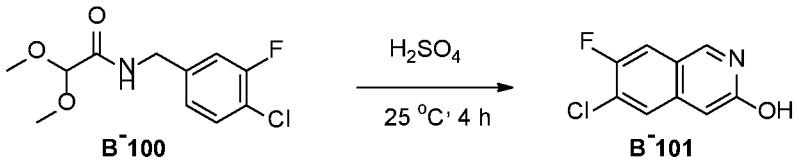
[00470] **Example 100B:** *N*-(4-chloro-3-fluorobenzyl)-2, 2-dimethoxyacetamide (**B-100**)



[00471] A mixture of (4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)methanamine (2.0 g, 12.5 mmol) and methyl 2,2-dimethoxyacetate (3.4 g, 25.1 mmol) was stirred at 140 °C for 1 hour in microwave. On completion, the reaction was diluted with dichloromethane (200 mL) and concentrated under reduced pressure to

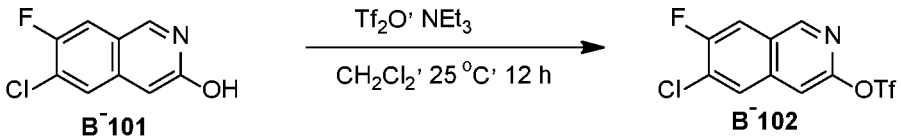
give **compound B-100** (4.9 g, crude) as a yellow gum. LCMS (B): tR = 0.665 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 262.0.

[00472] **Example 101B:** 6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-ol (**B-101**)



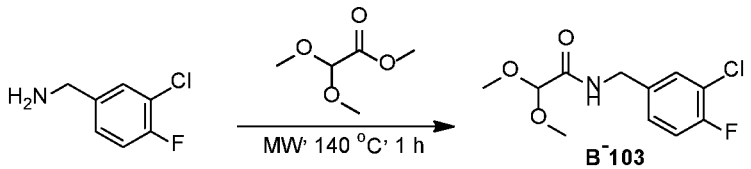
[00473] **Compound B-100** (14 g, crude) was added to concentrated sulfuric acid (50 mL) at 25 °C. The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 4 hours, then poured into ice-water (1.5 L), filtered, adjusted to pH 9 with aqueous sodium hydroxide (2 M) and extracted with ethyl acetate (4 x 400 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (2 x 300 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-101** (14.0 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR = 0.586 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 198.0.

[00474] **Example 102B:** 6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl trifluoromethanesulfonate (**B-102**)



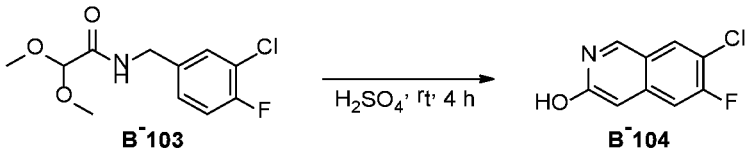
[00475] To a solution of **compound B-101** (13.8 g, crude) and triethylamine (28.3 g, 279.4 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) at 25 °C was added dropwise trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (78.8 g, 279.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 hours, then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether / ethyl acetate = 20:1) to give **compound B-102** (8.0 g, 76% purity, 33% yield over 3 steps) as a brown oil. LCMS (B): tR = 1.073 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 329.9; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.39 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H).

[00476] **Example 103B:** *N*-(3-chloro-4-fluorobenzyl)-2,2-dimethoxyacetamide (**B-103**)



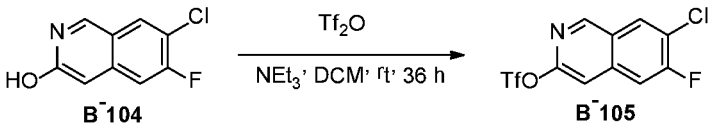
[00477] A mixture of (3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)methanamine (2.0 g, 13 mmol) and methyl 2,2-dimethoxyacetate (1.7 g, 13 mmol) was stirred at 140 °C for 1 hour in microwave. On completion, the mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-103** (3.3 g, crude) as a yellow gum. LCMS (B): tR = 0.711 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 262.2.

[00478] **Example 104B:** 7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-ol (**B-104**)



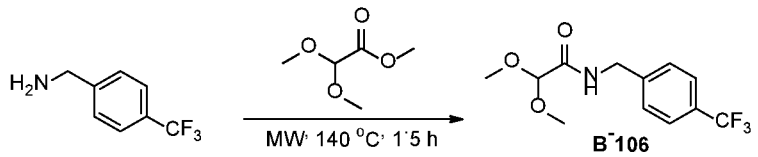
[00479] **Compound B-103** (9.8 g, crude) was added to concentrated sulfuric acid (100 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours, then poured into ice-water (500 mL) and adjusted to pH 10 with aqueous sodium hydroxide (2 M), resulting in formation of a solid. The solid was collected by filration and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-104** (5.0 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR = 0.585 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 198.0.

[00480] **Example 105B:** 7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl trifluoromethanesulfonate (**B-105**)



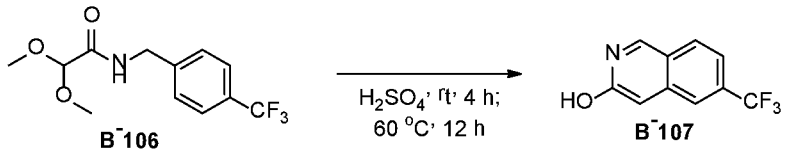
[00481] To a solution of **compound B-104** (5.0 g, 25 mmol) and triethylamine (10 g, 0.10 mol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) at room temperature was added dropwise trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (29 g, 0.10 mol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 36 hours, and then poured into water (100 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 100 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 50:1] to give **compound B-105** (1.0 g, 8% yield over three steps) as a white solid. LCMS (B): tR = 1.061 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 329.9; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.43 (d, J =7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (s, 1H).

[00482] **Example 106B:** 2,2-dimethoxy-*N*-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)acetamide (**B-106**)



[00483] A mixture of (4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanamine (2.0 g, 11 mmol) and methyl 2,2-dimethoxyacetate (1.7 g, 13 mmol) was stirred at 140 °C for 1.5 hours in microwave. On completion, the mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-106** (3.1 g, crude) as a yellow gum. LCMS (B): tR = 0.718 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 278.0.

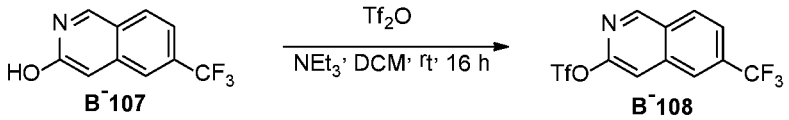
[00484] **Example 107B:** 6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-ol (**B-107**)



[00485] **Compound B-106** (9.3 g, crude) was added to concentrated sulfuric acid (40 mL) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours, then heated to 60 °C for another 12 hours. On completion, the mixture was poured into ice-water (500 mL) and adjusted to pH

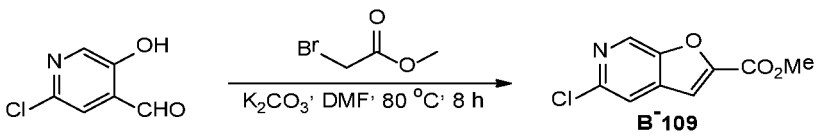
8.0 with aqueous sodium hydroxide (2 M), resulting in formation of a solid. The solid was collected by filtration and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-107** (3.7 g, crude) as a yellow solid. LCMS (B): tR = 0.630 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 214.1.

[00486] **Example 108B:** 6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl trifluoromethanesulfonate (**B-108**)



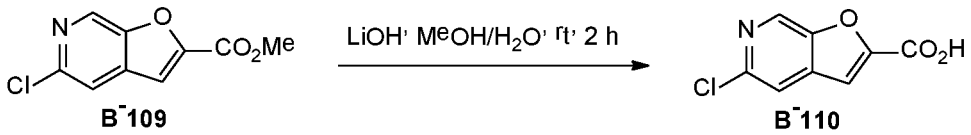
[00487] To a solution of **compound B-107** (3.7 g, 17 mmol) and triethylamine (7.0 g, 69 mmol) in dichloromethane (40 mL) at room temperature was added dropwise 3- trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (20 g, 69 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours, then poured into water (100 mL) and extracted with dichloromethane (2 x 200 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 30:1] to give **compound B-108** (0.45 g, 4% yield over three steps) as a white solid. LCMS (B): tR = 0.957 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 346.0; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.29 (s, 1H), 8.49 (s, 1H), 8.41 (d, J =8.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.96 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=1.6 Hz, 1H).

[00488] **Example 109B:** methyl 5-chlorofuro[2,3-c]pyridine-2-carboxylate (**B-109**)



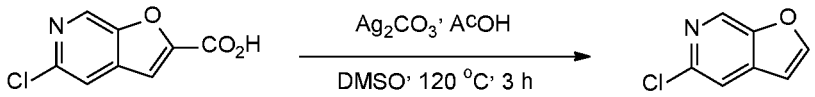
[00489] To a mixture of 2-chloro-5-hydroxyisonicotinaldehyde (4.0 g, 25 mmol) and methyl 2-bromoacetate (5.8 g, 38 mmol) in *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide (40 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added potassium carbonate (6.9 g, 50 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 8 hours, then diluted with water (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 100 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 25:1] to give **compound B-109** (4.2 g, 79% yield) as a white solid. LCMS (E): tR=0.68 min., 212.6 m/z (M+1).

[00490] **Example 110B:** 5-chlorofuro[2,3-c]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (**B-110**)



[00491] To a mixture of **compound B-109** (3.5 g, 16 mmol) in methanol (25 mL) and water (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added lithium hydroxide (1.4 g, 33 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, then concentrated to remove methanol, diluted with water, and acidified to pH 4-5 with 1 M hydrochloric acid, resulting in precipitation of a solid. The solid was collected by filtration and dried in vacuo to give **compound B-110** (3.0 g, 92% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.79 (s, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H).

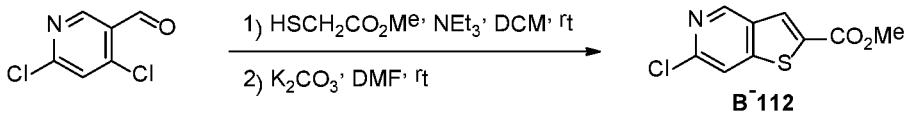
[00492] **Example 111B**: 5-chlorofuro[2,3-c]pyridine (**B-111**)



B-110 B-111

[00493] To a mixture of **compound B-110** (1.5 g, 7.6 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (15 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added silver carbonate (0.21 g, 0.76 mmol) and acetic acid (23 mg, 0.38 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 3 hours, then diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 30 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 10:1] to give **compound B-111** (0.45 g, 39% yield) as a yellow solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.67 (s, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H). **Compound B-111** was used to prepare compounds **98-P1** and **98-P2**.

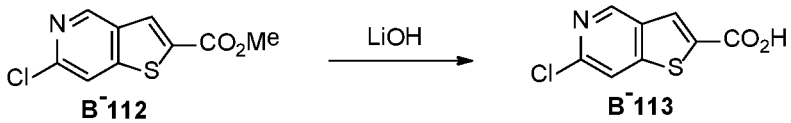
[00494] **Example 112B:** methyl 6-chlorothieno[3,2-c]pyridine-2-carboxylate (**B-112**)



B-112

[00495] To a solution of 4,6-dichloropyridine-3-carbaldehyde (6.0 g, 34 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) at 0°C were added methyl thioglycolate (3.6 g, 34 mmol) and triethylamine (6.9 g, 68 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 hour, then filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was dissolved in N,N-dimethylformamide (10 mL), and potassium carbonate (7.1 g, 51 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 11 hours, then diluted with water (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 60 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (2 x 30 mL), dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 30:1 to 10:1] to give **compound B-112** (3.5 g, 45% yield) as an off-white solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H).

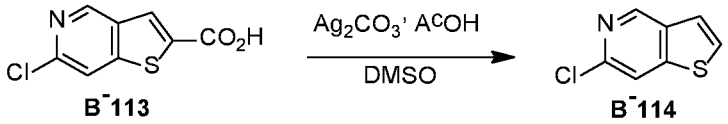
[00496] **Example 113B:** 6-chlorothieno[3,2-c]pyridine-2-carboxylic acid (**B-113**)



B-112 B-113

[00497] To a solution of **compound B-112** (3.5 g, 15 mmol) in methanol (20 mL) and water (5 mL) was added lithium hydroxide (1.9 g, 46 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 hours, then diluted with 0.2N hydrochloric acid (200 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (2 x 200 mL), dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give **compound B-113** (3 g, crude) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO-*d*6, 400 MHz): δ 9.10 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.25(s, 1H).

[00498] **Example 114B:** 6-chlorothieno[3,2-c]pyridine (**B-114**)



B-113 B-114

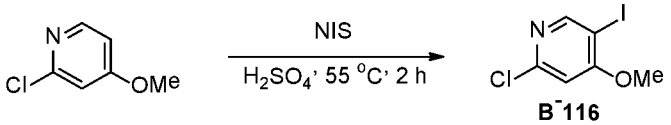
[00499] To a solution of **compound B-113** (3.0 g, crude) in dimethylsulfoxide (15 mL) were added silver carbonate (387 mg, 1.4 mmol) and acetic acid (42 mg, 0.070 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 2 hours, then diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (3 x 20 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 5:1] to give **compound B-114** (2 g, 84% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.91 (s, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.52 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=5.6 Hz, 1H).

[00500] **Example 115B:** 6-chloro-2-methyl-thieno[3,2-c]pyridine (**B-115**)

B-114 B-115

[00501] To a solution of diisopropylamine (4.3 g, 42 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) at -25°C under nitrogen was added n-butyllithium (2.5 M in hexane, 19 mL). The mixture was stirred at -25°C for 30 min and then cooled to -70°C. **Compound B-114** (1.2 g, 7.1 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at -70°C for 30 min. Methyl iodide (13 g, 92 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at -40°C for 2 hours. On completion, the mixture was poured into water (150 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 100 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (3 x 20 mL) and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by pre-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 250x21.2 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% TFA, v/v)] and lyophilized to give **compound B-115** (400 mg, 44% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.72 (s, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 2.63 (s, 3H).
Compound B-115 was used to prepare compound (***R***)-**99**.

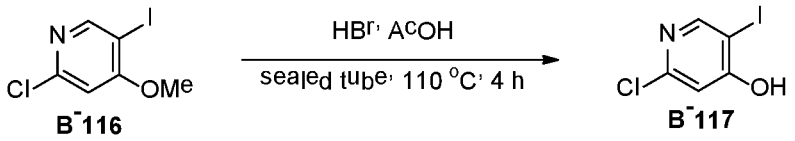
[00502] **Example 116B:** 2-chloro-5-iodo-4-methoxy-pyridine (**B-116**)



B-116

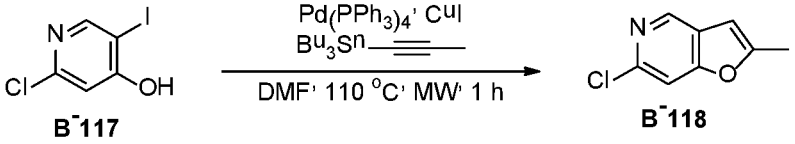
[00503] To a solution of 2-chloro-4-methoxy-pyridine (10 g, 70 mmol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (50 mL) at room temperature was added a solution of *N*-iodosuccinimide (15.7 g, 70 mmol) in concentrated sulfuric acid (10 mL). The mixture was stirred at 55 °C for 2 hours, then diluated with water (100 mL), adjusted to pH = 9-10 by slow addition of 8 N aqueous sodium hydroxide and extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 20:1] to give **compound B-116**(4 g, 21% yield) as a white solid. **GC-MS**: tR=6.569 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M)^+$=268.9.

[00504] **Example 117B:** 2-chloro-5-iodo-pyridin-4-ol (**B-117**)



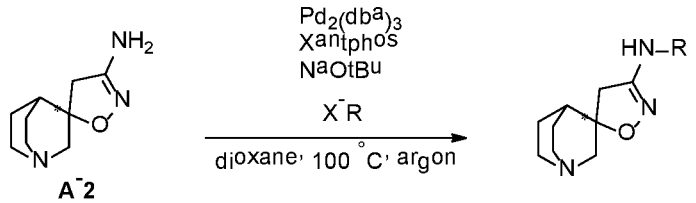
[00505] To a solution of **compound B-116** (4.0 g, 7.4 mmol) in acetic acid (30 mL) was added hydrogen bromide (40% in water, 23 g, 111mmol). The vessel was sealed and heated to 110 °C for 4 hours. On completion, the mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in methanol (20 mL) and triethylamine (20 mL), concentrated again in vacuo and purified by silica gel chromatography [dichloromethane: methanol = 30:1] to give **compound B-117** (3.0 g, 75% yield) as a white solid. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.33 (s, 1H), 6.73 (s, 1H).

[00506] **Example 118B:** 6-chloro-2-methyl-furo[3,2-c]pyridine (**B-118**)



[00507] A solution of **compound B-117** (0.90 g, 3.5 mmol), $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (68 mg, 0.059 mmol), cuprous iodide (22 mg, 0.12 mmol) and tributyl(prop-1-ynyl)stannane (773 mg, 2.4 mmol) in dimethyl formamide (12 mL) was stirred at 110 °C for 1 hour under nitrogen in the micwave. On completion, the mixture was poured into water (60 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 45mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography [petroleum ether: ethyl acetate = 50:1] to give **compound B-118** (240 mg, 41% yield) as yellow soild. ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.53 (s, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 2.49 (s, 3H). **Compound B-118** was used to prepare compound (***R***)-**100**.

[00508] **General Procedure A:** Synthesis of *N*-substituted 4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amines.



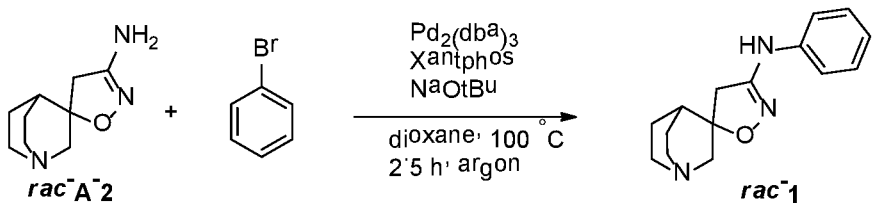
[00509] A 8 mL vial with septum was charged with **compound** (*R*)-**A-2**, (*S*)-**A-2**, or *rac*-**A-2** (1.05 eq.), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (0.08 eq.), 9,9-dimethyl-4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)xanthene (0.12 eq.), halide (1.00 eq.), and degassed 1,4-dioxane. Subsequently, sodium tert-butoxide (2.00 eq.) was added, and the reaction mixture was subjected to three cycles of evacuation-backfilling with argon and heated to 100 °C for the indicated number of hours.

[00510] The reaction mixtures were worked up as indicated and purified by column chromatography [chloroform: 7M NH_3 in methanol = 1:0 to 9:1] to give enantiomerically pure or racemic product. Racemic products were further purified by preparative chiral HPLC.

[00511] Chiral Separation:

[00512] A solution of racemic product in a minimal amount of solvent was separated by preparative chiral HPLC using the indicated conditions. Each set of collected fractions was concentrated at room temperature, taken up in methanol and purified by SCX chromatography. The resulting products were lyophilized to give each enantiomer of the final product.

[00513] **Example 1:** *N*-phenyl-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-1**)



[00514] **Compound *rac*-1** (73 mg, 54% yield) was prepared from **compound *rac*-A-2** (100 mg, 0.60 mmol) according to general procedure A using 3 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 2.5 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with THF (10 mL), filtered, concentrated and further purified according to general procedure A.

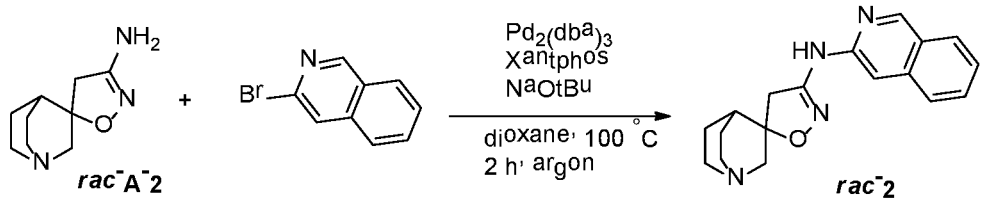
[00515] Chiral Separation:

[00516] **Compound *rac*-1** (73 mg, 0.3 mmol) in 2.4 mL of acetonitrile was separated by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Chiralpak IA, 20 x 250 mm, 5µ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 7/3) to give:

N-phenyl-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer1 **(compound 1-P1)** (22 mg, 16% yield) as a white solid: cHPLC analytical (4): tR=9.864 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=2.901 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 258.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.41 – 7.21 (m, 4H), 7.04 – 6.94 (m, 1H), 5.88 (s, 1H), 3.35 – 3.12 (m, 2H), 3.04 – 2.58 (m, 6H), 2.29 – 2.10 (m, 1H), 2.09 – 1.99 (m, 1H), 1.76 – 1.33 (m, 3H); and

N-phenyl-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer2 **(compound 1-P2)** (22 mg, 16% yield) as a white solid: cHPLC analytical (4): tR=23.180 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=2.900 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 258.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.45 – 7.24 (m, 4H), 7.04 – 6.93 (m, 1H), 5.87 (s, 1H), 3.36 – 3.16 (m, 2H), 3.07 – 2.62 (m, 6H), 2.30 – 2.11 (m, 1H), 2.11 – 1.96 (m, 1H), 1.80 – 1.23 (m, 3H).

[00517] **Example 2:** *N*-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-2**)



[00518] **Compound *rac*-2** (127 mg, 78% yield) was prepared from **compound *rac*-A-2** (100 mg, 0.60 mmol) according to general procedure A using 3 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 2 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the residue was further purified according to general procedure A.

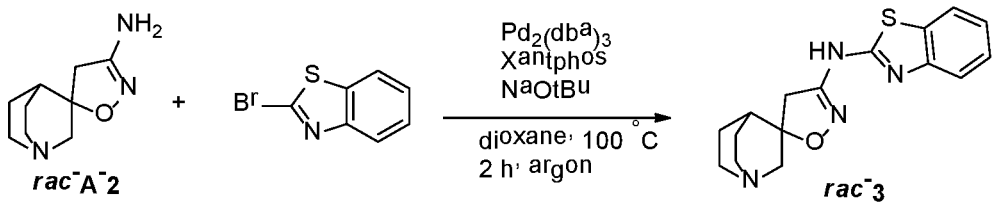
[00519] Chiral Separation:

[00520] **Compound *rac*-2** (127 mg, 0.4 mmol) in 2.0 mL of methanol/chloroform (4:1) was separated by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Column: Chiralpak IC, 20 x 250 mm, 5µ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 7/3] to give:

N-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer1 (**compound 2-P1**) (29 mg, 17% yield) as a white fluffy solid: cHPLC analytical (1): tR=7.649 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.174 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 309.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.66 – 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.47 – 7.34 (m, 1H), 6.91 (s, 1H), 3.42 – 3.26 (m, 2H), 3.14 – 2.69 (m, 6H), 2.29 – 2.14 (m, 1H), 2.13 – 2.06 (m, 1H), 1.81 – 1.38 (m, 3H); and

N-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer2 (**compound 2-P2**) (32 mg, 19% yield) as a white fluffy solid: cHPLC analytical (1): tR=9.770 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.177 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 309.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.66 – 7.54 (m, 1H), 7.44 – 7.36 (m, 1H), 6.91 (s, 1H), 3.43 – 3.23 (m, 2H), 3.18 – 2.66 (m, 6H), 2.31 – 2.13 (m, 1H), 2.15 – 2.04 (m, 1H), 1.81 – 1.30 (m, 3H).

[00521] **Example 3:** *N*-(benzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-3**)



[00522] **Compound *rac*-3** (93 mg, 56% yield) was prepared from **compound *rac*-A-2** (100 mg, 0.60 mmol) according to general procedure A using 3 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 2 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the residue was further purified according to general procedure A.

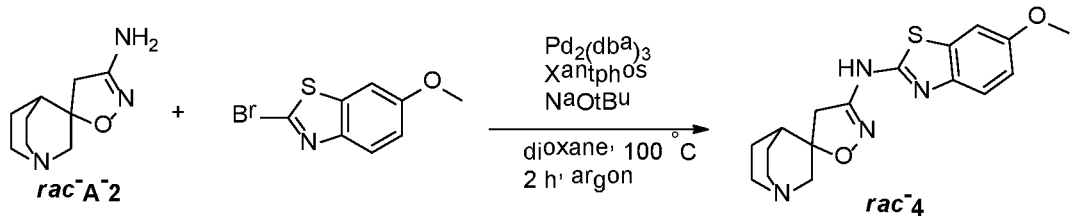
[00523] Chiral Separation:

[00524] **Compound *rac*-3** (93 mg, 0.3 mmol) in 3.5 mL of methanol/chloroform (4:1) was separated by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Column: Chiralpak IC, 20 x 250 mm, 5μ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 7/3] to give:

N-(benzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer1 (**compound 3-P1**) (24 mg, 14% yield) as an off-white solid: cHPLC analytical (1): tR=6.958 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.062 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 315.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.89 – 7.56 (m, 2H), 7.52 – 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.31 – 7.11 (m, 2H), 3.45 – 3.21 (m, 2H), 3.12 – 2.65 (m, 6H), 2.31 – 2.12 (m, 1H), 2.08 (bs, 1H), 1.78 – 1.34 (m, 3H); and

N-(benzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer2 (**compound 3-P2**) (24 mg, 14% yield) as a white solid: cHPLC analytical (1): tR=8.376 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.068 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 315.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.97 – 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.49 – 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.31 – 7.18 (m, 2H), 3.43 – 3.20 (m, 2H), 3.13 – 2.64 (m, 6H), 2.30 – 2.11 (m, 1H), 2.10 – 2.04 (m, 1H), 1.81 – 1.33 (m, 3H).

[00525] **Example 4:** *N*-(6-methoxybenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-4**)



[00526] **Compound *rac*-4** (93 mg, 51% yield) was prepared from **compound *rac*-A-2** (100 mg, 0.60 mmol) according to general procedure A using 3 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 2 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the residue was further purified according to general procedure A.

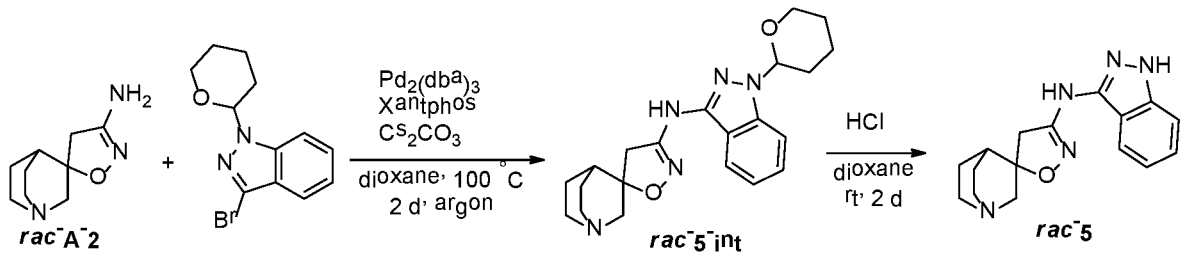
[00527] Chiral Separation:

[00528] **Compound *rac*-4** (93 mg, 0.3 mmol) in 2.0 mL of methanol/chloroform (4:1) was separated by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Column: Chiralpak IC, 20 x 250 mm, 5μ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 7/3] to give:

N-(6-methoxybenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer1 (**compound 4-P1**) (15 mg, 8% yield) as a fluffy white solid: cHPLC analytical (1): tR=8.547 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.090 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 245.0; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.47 – 3.21 (m, 2H), 3.10 – 2.69 (m, 6H), 2.27 – 2.11 (m, 1H), 2.07 (bs, 1H), 1.86 – 1.35 (m, 3H); and

N-(6-methoxybenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer2 (**compound 4-P2**) (28 mg, 15% yield) as a fluffy white solid: cHPLC analytical (1): tR=8.547 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.089 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 245.0; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.41 – 3.25 (m, 2H), 3.12 – 2.54 (m, 6H), 2.29 – 2.11 (m, 1H), 2.07 (bs, 1H), 1.79 – 1.27 (m, 3H).

[00529] **Example 5:** *N*-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'*H*-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine (***rac*-5**)



[00530] **Compound *rac*-5-int** (150 mg, 36% yield) was prepared from **compound *rac*-A-2** (203 mg, 1.1 mmol) according to general procedure A using 6 mL of 1,4-dioxane, a reaction time of 2 days and cesium carbonate (2.8 eq) instead of sodium tert-butoxide as the base. The reaction mixture was filtered, washing with methanol, concentrated and further purified according to general procedure A. LCMS (1): tR=3.671 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 382.2. ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.76 – 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.52 – 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.25 – 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.99 – 6.93 (m, 1H), 5.59 (dd, *J* = 9.4, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 4.12 – 3.99 (m, 1H), 3.85 – 3.53 (m, 2H), 3.40 – 3.15 (m, 2H), 3.11 – 2.72 (m, 5H), 2.61 – 2.39 (m, 1H), 2.27 – 1.92 (m, 4H), 1.87 – 1.36 (m, 6H).

[00531] To a solution of **compound *rac*-5-int** (143 mg, 0.4 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (6.0 mL) was added hydrochloric acid (1.25 M in ethanol, 6.0 mL, 7.5 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. Additional hydrochloric acid (1.25 M in ethanol, 3.0 mL, 3.8 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for an additional 24 hours. Then concentrated and purified by SCX chromatography. The resulting yellow oil was dissolved in chloroform (1.5 ml) and purified by column chromatography [chloroform: 7M NH_3 in methanol = 1:0 to 9:1] to afford **compound *rac*-5** (54 mg, 48% yield). LCMS (1): tR=2.666 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 298.2.

[00532] Chiral Separation:

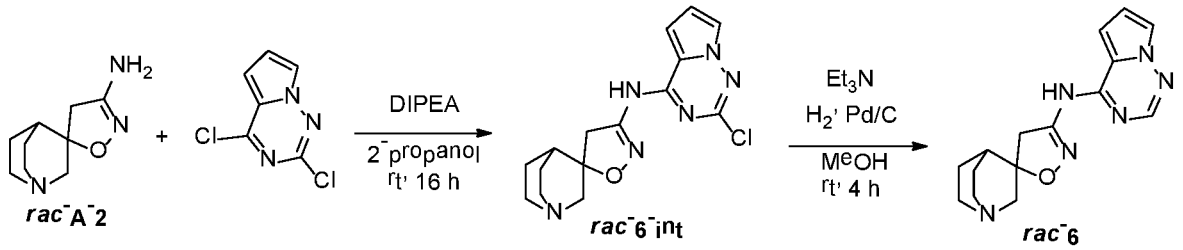
[00533] **Compound *rac*-5** (54 mg, 0.2 mmol) in 1.3 mL of ethanol was separated by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Column: Chiralpak IC, 20 x 250 mm, 5μ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 8/2) to give:

N-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'*H*-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine enantiomer1 (**compound-5-P1**) (16 mg, 14% yield) as a white fluffy solid: cHPLC analytical (2): tR=18.474 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=2.666 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 298.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 9.46 (bs, 1H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.41 – 7.33 (m, 2H), 7.22 – 7.07 (m, 1H),

3.63 (d, *J* = 16.7 Hz, 1H), 3.39 – 3.22 (m, 2H), 3.10 – 2.68 (m, 5H), 2.27 – 2.04 (m, 2H), 1.73 – 1.53 (m, 3H), 1.52 – 1.35 (m, 1H); and

N-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'*H*-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine enantiomer2 (**compound-5-P2**) (14 mg, 12% yield) as a white fluffy solid: cHPLC analytical (2): tR=25.355 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=2.650 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 298.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 9.42 (bs, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.45 – 7.33 (m, 2H), 7.20 – 7.07 (m, 1H), 3.63 (d, *J* = 16.7 Hz, 1H), 3.40 – 3.19 (m, 2H), 3.10 – 2.59 (m, 5H), 2.26 – 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.78 – 1.50 (m, 3H), 1.50 – 1.36 (m, 1H).

[00534] **Example 6:** *N*-(pyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-6**)



rac-A-2 rac-6-int rac-6

[00535] **Compound rac**-A-2** (50 mg, 0.3 mmol) and 2,4-dichloropyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazine (52 mg, 0.3 mmol) were dissolved in 2-propanol (1 mL). After stirring at room temperature for 3 hours, *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine (80 µL, 0.5 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 16 hours, concentrated onto silica and purified by column chromatography [chloroform: 7M NH_3 in methanol = 1:0 to 9:1] to afford **compound *rac*-6-int** (59 mg, 64% yield). LCMS (1): tR=2.498 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 333.0.

[00536] A suspension of **compound *rac*-6-int** (357 mg, 1.1 mmol) in methanol (30 mL) was flushed with nitrogen for 5 minutes. Then triethylamine (0.3 mL, 2.1 mmol) and palladium on carbon (10 %, 114 mg, 0.1 mmol) were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen at room temperature for 4 hours. On completion, the reaction mixture was flushed with nitrogen, filtered over Celite, concentrated onto silica and purified by column chromatography [chloroform: methanol = 1:0 to 9:1] to afford **compound *rac*-6** as a white solid (174 mg, 54%).

[00537] Chiral Separation:

[00538] **Compound *rac*-6** (174 mg, 0.6 mmol) in 14 mL of *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide /methanol /chloroform (1:1:2) was separated by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Column: Chiralpak IC, 20 x 250 mm, 5µ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 8/2] to give:

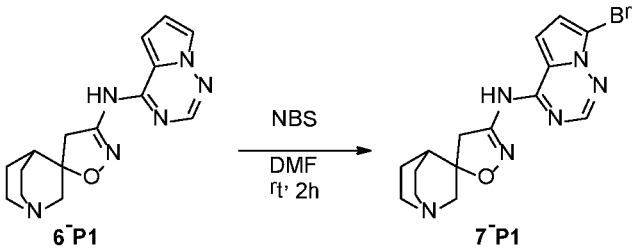
N-(pyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer1 (**compound 6-P1**) (70 mg, 21% yield) as a white solid: cHPLC analytical (2): tR=7.682 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=2.898 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 299.2; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 8.37 (bs, 1H), 7.27 (s, 1H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 2.8, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd, *J* = 4.1,

1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (dd, *J* = 4.1, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 3.23 (d, *J* = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 2.95 (s, 2H), 2.93 – 2.68 (m, 5H), 2.45 – 2.35 (m, 1H), 2.00 – 1.82 (m, 1H), 1.79 – 1.29 (m, 3H); and

N-(pyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer2 (**compound 6-P2**) (73 mg, 22% yield) as a light yellow solid: cHPLC analytical (2): tR=10.926 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=2.894 min., (ES$^+$) m/z (M+H)$^+$ = 299.1; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 8.45 (bs, 1H), 7.28 (s, 1H), 7.19 (dd, *J* = 2.8, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd, *J* = 4.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (dd, *J* = 4.1, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (d, *J* = 13.3 Hz, 1H), 2.96 (s, 2H), 2.92 – 2.68 (m, 5H), 2.48 – 2.34 (m, 1H), 1.98 – 1.85 (m, 1H), 1.80 – 1.32 (m, 3H).

[00539] **Example 7:**

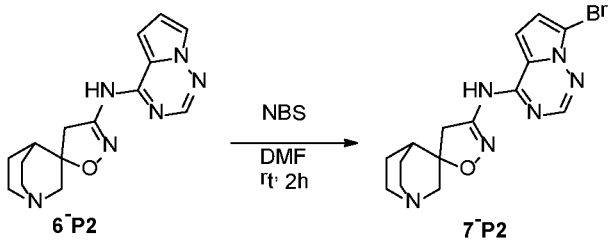
[00540] *N*-(7-bromopyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer1 (**7-P1**)



6-P1 **7-P1**

[00541] To a solution of **compound-6-P1** (36 mg, 0.1 mmol) in anhydrous *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide (1.5 ml) was added *N*-bromosuccinimide (22 mg, 0.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. Additional *N*-bromosuccinimide (2 mg, 0.01 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for another hour. The reaction mixture was purified by SCX chromatography and further purified by silica gel column chromatography [chloroform: 7M NH_3 in methanol = 1:0 to 9:1], followed by preparative HPLC [Instrument: prep HPLC1; column: Phenomenex Gemini-NX(C18, 100mm x 21.2mm, 10 μ); flow: 25 ml/min; column temp: RT; eluent A: 99% acetonitrile + 1% 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate in water pH=9.0, eluent B: 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate in water pH = 9.0; detection: DAD (220-320 nm); detection: MSD (ESI pos/neg) mass range: 100 – 800; fraction collection based on MS and DAD] and then by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Column: Chiralpak IC, 20 x 250 mm, 5μ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 8/2]. Finally, the product was purified by SCX chromatography and lyophilized from acetonitrile and water to afford **compound 7-P1** as a white fluffy solid (8 mg, 17%). cHPLC analytical (2): tR=8.640 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.191 min., (ES$^+$) m/z (M+H)$^+$ = 377.0/379.0; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 8.56 (s, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 6.63 (d, *J* = 4.3 Hz, 1H), 6.41 (d, *J* = 4.3 Hz, 1H), 3.24 (d, *J* = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 3.00 – 2.68 (m, 7H), 2.46 – 2.30 (m, 1H), 1.97 – 1.32 (m, 4H).

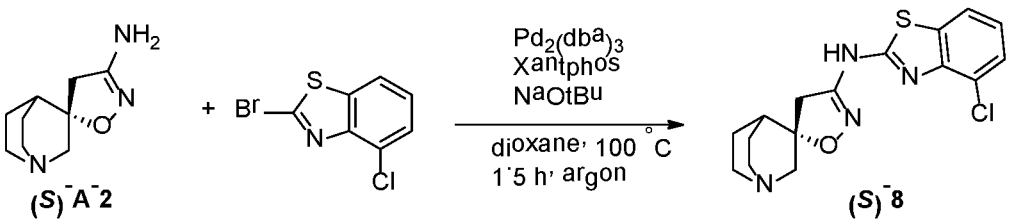
[00542] *N*-(7-bromopyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer2 (**7-P2**)



[00543] To a solution of **compound-6-P2** (37 mg, 0.1 mmol) in anhydrous *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide (1.5 ml) was added *N*-bromosuccinimide (23 mg, 0.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. Additional *N*-bromosuccinimide (2 mg, 0.01 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for another hour. The reaction mixture was purified by SCX chromatography and further purified by preparative HPLC [Instrument: prep HPLC1; column: Phenomenex Gemini-NX(C18, 100mm x 21.2mm, 10 μ); flow: 25 ml/min; column temp: RT; eluent A: 99% acetonitrile + 1% 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate in water pH=9.0, eluent B: 10 mM ammonium bicarbonate in water pH = 9.0; detection: DAD (220-320 nm); detection: MSD (ESI pos/neg) mass range: 100 – 800; fraction collection based on MS and DAD.] and by preparative chiral HPLC [Instrument: cHPLC1, Flow: 18mL/min, isocratic, time: 30 min., Column temp: 25 °C, Column: Chiralpak IC, 20 x 250 mm, 5μ, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 8/2]. Finally, the product was purified by SCX chromatography and lyophilized from acetonitrile and water overnight to afford **compound 7-P2** as a white fluffy solid (11 mg, 23%). cHPLC analytical (2): tR=11.251 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.189 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 377.0/379.0; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 8.50 (s, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 6.63 (d, *J* = 4.3 Hz, 1H), 6.41 (d, *J* = 4.3 Hz, 1H), 3.23 (d, *J* = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 3.02 – 2.69 (m, 7H), 2.45 – 2.32 (m, 1H), 1.96 – 1.32 (m, 4H).

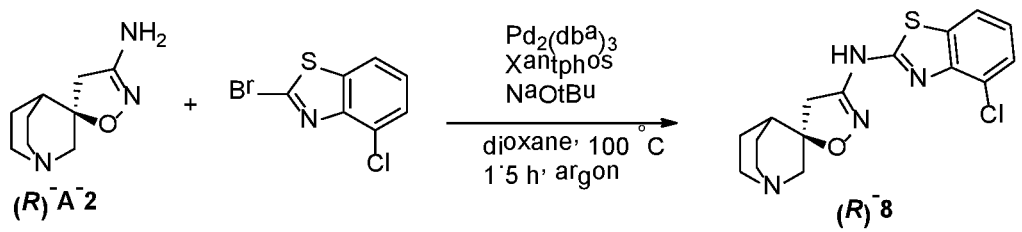
[00544] **Example 8:**

[00545] (*S*)-*N*-(4-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (**(*S*)-8**)



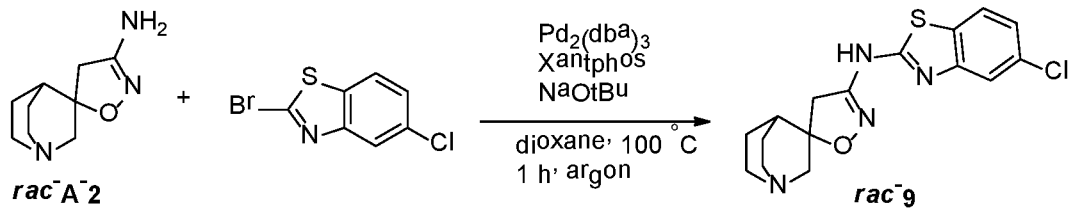
[00546] **Compound (*S*)-8** (69 mg, 75% yield) was prepared as a white solid from **compound (*S*)-A-2** (50 mg, 0.3 mmol) according to general procedure A using 1.5 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 1.5 hoursThe reaction mixture was filtered, and the residue was further purified according to general procedure A. cHPLC analytical (3): tR=14.291 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.100 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 249.0; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.69 (s, 1H), 7.90 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.43 – 3.16 (m, 1H), 3.12 – 2.88 (m, 3H), 2.84 – 2.50 (m, 4H), 1.99 – 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.62 – 1.44 (m, 2H), 1.44 – 1.28 (m, 1H).

[00547] (*R*)-*N*-(4-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine ((*R*)-**8**)



[00548] **Compound (*R*)-8** (67 mg, 73% yield) was prepared as a white solid from **compound (*R*)-A-2** (50 mg, 0.3 mmol) according to general procedure A using 1.5 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the residue was further purified according to general procedure A. cHPLC analytical (3): tR=23.373 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.122 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 249.0; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.68 (bs, 1H), 7.90 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.41 – 3.16 (m, 1H), 3.15 – 2.94 (m, 3H), 2.79 – 2.60 (m, 4H), 1.98 – 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.65 – 1.46 (m, 2H), 1.46 – 1.29 (m, 1H).

[00549] **Example 9:** *N*-(5-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-9**)



[00550] **Compound *rac*-9** (150 mg, 82% yield) was prepared from **compound *rac*-A-2** (100 mg, 0.60 mmol) according to general procedure A using 3 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 1 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the residue was further purified according to general procedure A.

[00551] Chiral Separation:

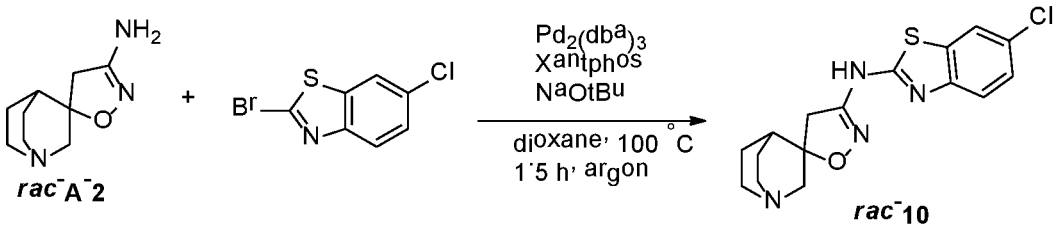
[00552] **Compound *rac*-9** (73 mg, 0.2 mmol) in 4.0 mL of ethanol/chloroform (1:1) was separated by preparative chiral HPLC (Column A, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 9/1) to give:

N-(5-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer1 (**compound 9-P1**) (35 mg, 19% yield) as a white fluffy solid: cHPLC analytical (3): tR=11.311 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.456 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 349.3; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.75 – 7.62 (m, 2H), 7.23 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.48 – 3.23 (m, 2H), 3.16 – 2.63 (m, 6H), 2.27 – 2.01 (m, 2H), 1.83 – 1.66 (m, 1H), 1.66 – 1.37 (m, 2H); and

N-(5-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer2 (**compound 9-P2**) (32 mg, 17% yield) as a white fluffy solid: cHPLC analytical (3): tR=16.901 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.448 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 349.0; ^1H NMR (300

MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.78 – 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.23 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.50 – 3.24 (m, 2H), 3.13 – 2.60 (m, 6H), 2.28 – 2.01 (m, 2H), 1.82 – 1.66 (m, 1H), 1.66 – 1.39 (m, 2H).

[00553] **Example 10:** *N*-(6-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-10**)



[00554] **Compound *rac*-10** (118 mg, 64% yield) was prepared from **compound *rac*-A-2** (100 mg, 0.60 mmol) according to general procedure A using 3 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated and further purified according to general procedure A.

[00555] Chiral Separation:

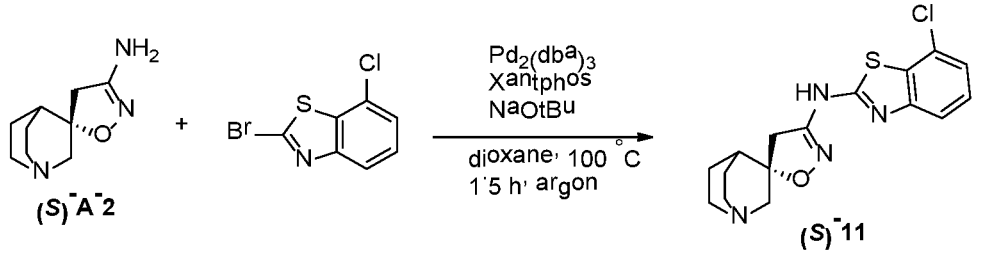
[00556] **Compound *rac*-10** (98 mg, 0.3 mmol) in 3.5 mL of ethanol/chloroform (1:1) was separated by preparative chiral HPLC (Column A, Eluent: heptane + 0.2% diethylamine/ethanol = 9/1) to give:

N-(6-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer1 (**compound 10-P1**) (35 mg, 19% yield) as a white fluffy solid: cHPLC analytical (3): tR=11.347 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.485 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 349.0; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.64 – 7.48 (m, 1H), 7.36 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.46 – 3.24 (m, 2H), 3.16 – 2.69 (m, 6H), 2.26 – 2.03 (m, 2H), 1.79 – 1.65 (m, 1H), 1.64 – 1.39 (m, 2H); and

N-(6-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine enantiomer2 (**compound 10-P2**) (31 mg, 17% yield) as a white fluffy solid: cHPLC analytical (3): tR=15.796 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.467 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 349.0; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, Chloroform-*d*) δ 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.62 – 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.36 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 3.50 – 3.22 (m, 2H), 3.15 – 2.68 (m, 6H), 2.24 – 2.04 (m, 2H), 1.81 – 1.65 (m, 1H), 1.63 – 1.39 (m, 2H).

[00557] **Example 11:**

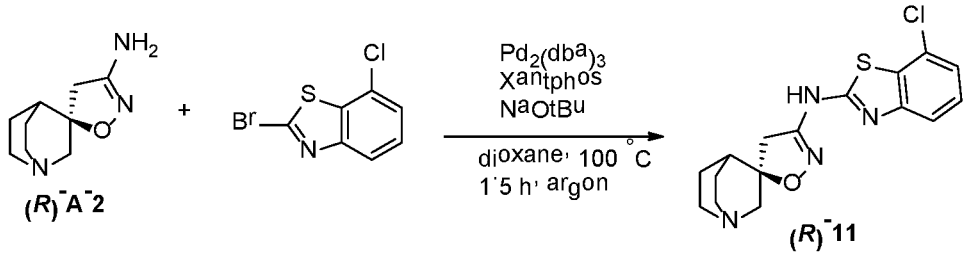
[00558] (*S*)-*N*-(7-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (**(*S*)-11**)



[00559] **Compound (*S*)-11** (74 mg, 80% yield) was prepared as a white solid from **compound (*S*)-A-2** (50 mg, 0.3 mmol) according to general procedure A using 1.5 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a

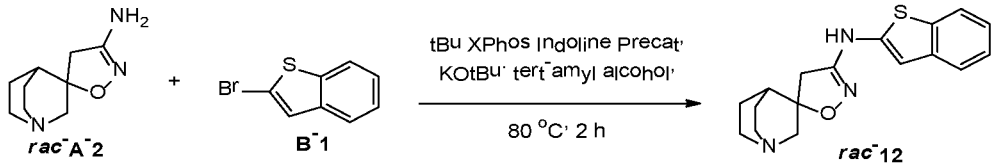
reaction time of 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the residue was further purified according to general procedure A. cHPLC analytical (3): tR=13.397 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.146 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 249.0; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.47 (bs, 1H), 7.74 – 7.51 (m, 1H), 7.41 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 3.34 (d, J = 16.7 Hz, 1H), 3.16 – 2.83 (m, 3H), 2.80 – 2.58 (m, 4H), 2.06 – 1.83 (m, 2H), 1.69 – 1.29 (m, 3H).

[00560] (*R*)-*N*-(7-chlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (**(*R*)-11**)



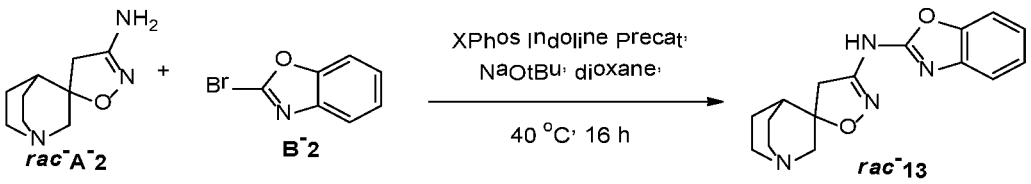
[00561] **Compound (*R*)-11** (74 mg, 80% yield) was prepared as a yellow solid from **compound (*R*)-A-2** (50 mg, 0.3 mmol) according to general procedure A using 1.5 mL of 1,4-dioxane and a reaction time of 1.5 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the residue was further purified according to general procedure A. cHPLC analytical (3): tR=19.209 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (1): tR=3.171 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 249.0; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.48 (bs, 1H), 7.60 (dd, J = 8.0, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J = 7.8, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 3.34 (d, J = 16.7 Hz, 1H), 3.17 – 2.87 (m, 3H), 2.85 – 2.58 (m, 4H), 2.07 – 1.82 (m, 2H), 1.68 – 1.30 (m, 3H).

[00562] **Example 12:** (+/-)-*N*-(benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-12**)



[00563] To a mixture of **compound B-1** (0.10 g, 0.47 mmol) and **compound *rac*-A-2** (0.13 g, 0.70 mmol) in tert-amyl alcohol (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added potassium tert-butoxide (0.16 g, 1.4 mmol) and chloro(2-ditbutylphosphino-2',4',6'-tri-i-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl] palladium(II) (26 mg, 0.037 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: Shimadzu pump LC-20A; Column: GEMINI 200 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 µm; Mobile phase: 55-66.7% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] to give **compound *rac*-12** (10 mg, 6% yield, 80% purity) as a brown solid; LCMS (Y): tR= 0.63 min., 314.1 m/z (M+1); ^1H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.68 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.78-3.61 (m, 4H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.36 (m, 3H), 2.45-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.01-1.92 (m, 2H).

[00564] **Example 13:** (+/-)-*N*-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-**13**)



[00565] To a mixture of **compound B-2** (0.50 g, 2.5 mmol) and **compound *rac*-A-2** (0.46 g, 2.5 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (0.48 g, 5.0 mmol) and chloro(2-dicyclohexyl phosphino-2',4',6'-tri-i-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl] palladium(II) methyl-t-butylether adduct (0.19 g, 0.25 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: Shimadzu pump LC-20A; Column: GEMINI 200 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 55-66.7% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] to give **compound *rac*-13** (0.10 g, 12% yield) as a brown solid.

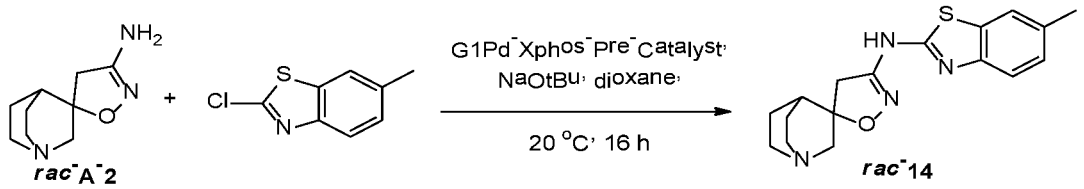
[00566] Chiral Separation:

[00567] A solution of **compound *rac*-13** (60 mg, 0.20 mmol) in 10 mL of ethanol was separated by SFC (Instrument: SFC 80; Column: Chiralpak OD-3 100x4.6mm I.D., 3μm; Mobile phase: ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2) at room temperature. Each set of collected fractions was concentrated at room temperature and lyophilized to give:

N-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine - enantiomer1 (free base) (**compound 13-P1**) (9.0 mg, 30% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (D) tR=2.37 min., purity: 99.5%; LCMS (M): tR=0.77 min., 299.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.43 (t, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.63 (d, J=17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.36 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.11 (m, 2H), 2.92-2.85 (m, 4H), 2.16-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.76 (m, 2H), 1.61-1.54 (m, 1H); and

N-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine - enantiomer2 (free base) (**compound 13-P2**) (16 mg, 53% yield) as white solid: cSFC (D) analytical tR=2.93 min., purity: 99.4%; LCMS (M): tR=0.84 min., 299.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.43 (t, J=8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 3.63 (d, J=16.8 Hz, 1H), 3.37-3.35 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.11 (m, 2H), 2.92-2.81 (m, 4H), 2.16-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.61-1.54 (m, 1H).

[00568] **Example 14:** (+/-)-*N*-(6-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine (***rac*-**14**)



[00569] To a mixture of 2-chloro-6-methylbenzo[*d*]thiazole (0.30 g, 1.6 mmol) and **compound *rac*-A-2** (0.29 g, 1.6 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (0.31 g, 3.2 mmol), dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl] phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.12 g, 0.16 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: Shimadzu pump LC-20A; Column: GEMINI 200 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 55-66.7% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] to give **compound *rac*-14** (62 mg, 12% yield) as a white solid.

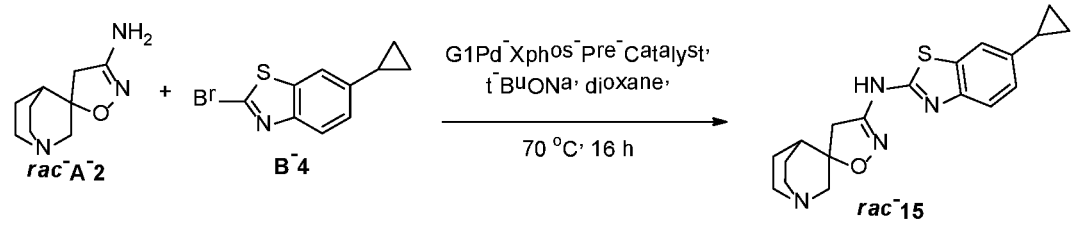
[00570] Chiral Separation:

[00571] A solution of **compound *rac*-14** (60 mg, 0.18 mmol) in 10 mL of ethanol was separated by SFC (Instrument: SFC 80; Column: Chiralpak AY-3 100x4.6mm I.D., 3μm; Mobile phase: 40% ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2) at room temperature. Each set of collected fractions was concentrated at room temperature and lyophilized. The resulting solids were dissolved in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

N-(6-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride (**compound 14-P1**) (27 mg, 90% yield) as a white solid : cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.97 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (J): tR=1.17 min., 329.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 3.80-3.62 (m, 3H), 3.54-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.38 (m, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.19-1.94 (m, 3H); and

N-(6-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine -enantiomer2 hydrochloride (**compound 14-P2**) (28 mg, 93% yield) as white solid : cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.75 min., purity: 98.7%; LCMS (M): tR=1.17 min., 329.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 3.80-3.62 (m, 3H), 3.54-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.41-3.37 (m, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.19-1.90 (m, 3H).

[00572] **Example 15:** (+/-)-*N*-(6-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-15**)



[00573] To a mixture of **compound B-4** (0.42 g, 1.7 mmol) and **compound *rac*-A-2** (0.30 g, 1.7 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.12 g, 0.17 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (0.48 g, 5.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: GEMINI 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 27-57% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] to give **compound *rac*-15** (0.17 g, 29% yield) as a white solid.

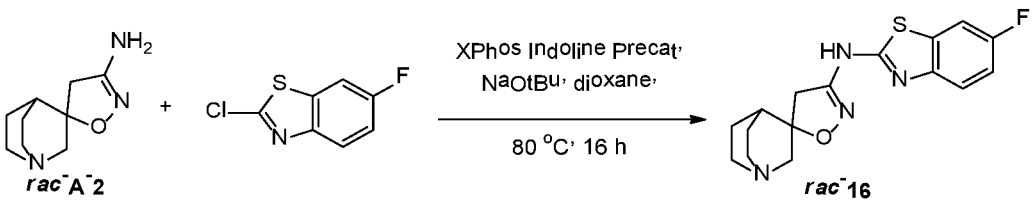
[00574] Chiral Separation:

[00575] A solution of **compound *rac*-15** (0.17 g, 0.48 mmol) in 5 mL of methanol was separated by SFC (Instrument: SFC A; Column: Chiralpak AY-3 250x30mm I.D., 10μm; Mobile phase: 40% methanol (0.1% MEA) in CO_2) at room temperature. Each set of collected fractions was concentrated at room temperature and lyophilized. The resulting solids were dissolved in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

N-(6-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride (**compound 15-P1**) (70 mg, 75% yield) as a gray solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.477 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (EE): tR=2.883 min., 355.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.66-7.64 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.79-3.61 (m, 3H), 3.53-3.33 (m, 5H), 2.46-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.15-1.96 (m, 4H), 1.09-1.04 (m, 2H), 0.80-0.76 (m, 2H); and

N-(6-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine -enantiomer2 hydrochloride (**compound 15-P2**) (68 mg, 73% yield) as gray solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.762 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (EE): tR=2.894 min., 355.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.67-7.65 (m, 2H), 7.32 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.79-3.60 (m, 3H), 3.53-3.33 (m, 5H), 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.15-1.93 (m, 4H), 1.07-1.05 (m, 2H), 0.78-0.77(m, 2H).

[00576] **Example 16**: (+/-)-*N*-(6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine (***rac*-16**)



[00577] To a mixture of 2-chloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazole (0.30 g, 1.3 mmol) and **compound *rac*-A-2** (0.23 g, 1.3 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (0.25 g, 2.6 mmol), and chloro(2-dicyclohexyl phosphino-2',4',6'-tri-i-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl] palladium(II) methyl-t-butylether adduct (96 mg, 0.13 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: Shimadzu pump LC-20A; Column: GEMINI 200 x

50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 55-66.7% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] to give **compound *rac*-16** (0.12 g, 28% yield) as a white solid.

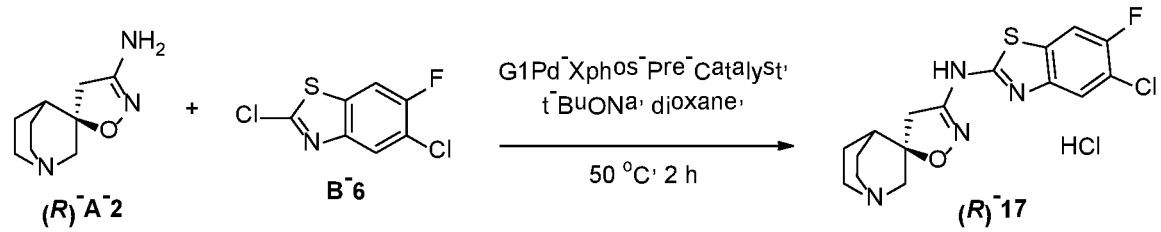
[00578] Chiral Separation:

[00579] A solution of **compound *rac*-16** (60 mg, 0.18 mmol) in 10 mL of ethanol was separated by SFC (Instrument: SFC 80; Column: Chiralpak AD-3 100x4.6mm I.D., 3μm; Mobile phase: 40% ethanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2) at room temperature. Each set of collected fractions was concentrated at room temperature and lyophilized. The resulting solids were dissolved in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

N-(6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride (**compound 16-P1**) (10 mg, 30% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (L) tR=2.64 min., purity: 99.8%; LCMS (M): tR=0.86 min., 333.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.75-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.33-7.28 (td, J_1=9.2 Hz, J_2=2.8 Hz, 1H), 3.78-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.60 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.37 (m, 5H), 2.45-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.18-1.93 (m, 3H); and

N-(6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine -enantiomer2 hydrochloride (**compound 16-P2**) (12 mg, 36% yield) as white solid: cSFC analytical (L) tR=5.26 min., purity: 98.4%; LCMS (M): tR=0.86 min., 333.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.74-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.26 (td, J_1=9.2 Hz, J_2=2.8 Hz, 1H), 3.77-3.59 (m, 3H), 3.50-3.38 (m, 5H), 2.44 (m, 2H), 2.13-1.96 (m, 3H).

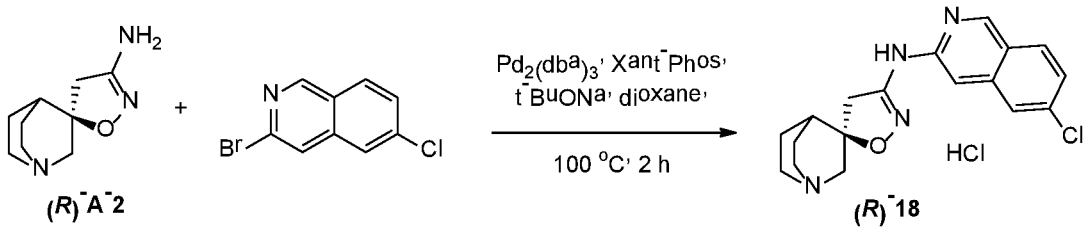
[00580] **Example 17:** (*R*)-*N*-(5-chloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-17**)



[00581] To a solution of **compound B-6** (0.10 g, 0.45 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (82 mg, 0.45 mmol) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (17 mg, 0.023 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 mol/L in tetrahydrofuran, 0.68 mL). The mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 2 hours under nitrogen atmosphere, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: GEMINI 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 35-49% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] and lyophilized. The resulting solids were dissolved in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-17 (50 mg, 26% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.243 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.848 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=367.0; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.78-7.72 (m, 2H), 3.50 (d, J=16.4 Hz, 1H), 3.44-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.28 (s, 1H), 3.17-3.07 (m, 4H), 2.31-2.23 (m, 2H),1.98-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.74 (m, 1H).

[00582] **Example 18:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-18**)



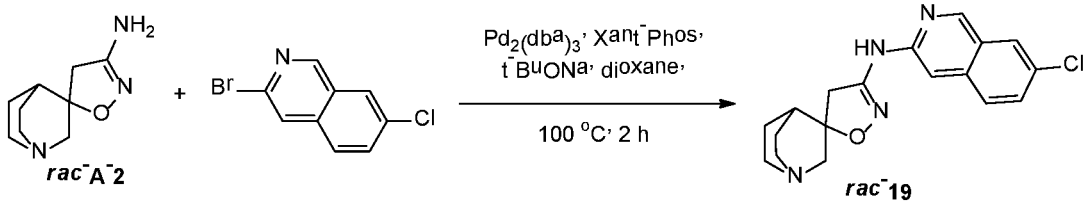
(*R*)-A-2 (*R*)-18

[00583] To a solution of 3-bromo-6-chloro-isoquinoline (0.2 mg, 0.83mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.16 g, 0.87 mmol) in dioxane (2.0 mL) was added tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (30 mg, 0.033 mmol), 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (29 mg, 0.050 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (0.16 g, 1.65 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours under nitrogen, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Phenomenex Synergi-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 24-54% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-18 (30 mg, 9.6% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (H) tR=3.34 min., purity: 99.7%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.339 min, 343.1, m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO-*d*6, 400 MHz): δ10.60 (s 1H), 9.98 (s, 1H), 9.12 (s, 1H), 8.06 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J=6 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=2 Hz , 1H), 3.65 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.11 (m, 7H), 2.27-2.17 (m, 2H), 1.94-1.90 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.77 (m, 2H).

[00584] **Example 19:**

[00585] (+/-) *N*-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-19**)



rac-A-2 rac-19

[00586] To a solution of 3-bromo-7-chloro-isoquinoline (50 mg, 0.21 mmol) and **compound *rac*-A-2** (39 mg, 0.21 mmol) in dioxane (2.0 mL) under nitrogen was added tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (7.6 mg, 0.083 mmol), 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (7.2 mg, 0.012 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (39 mg, 0.41 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Phenomenex Synergi-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 21-51% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give **compound *rac*-19** (50 mg, 13% yield) as a yellow solid.

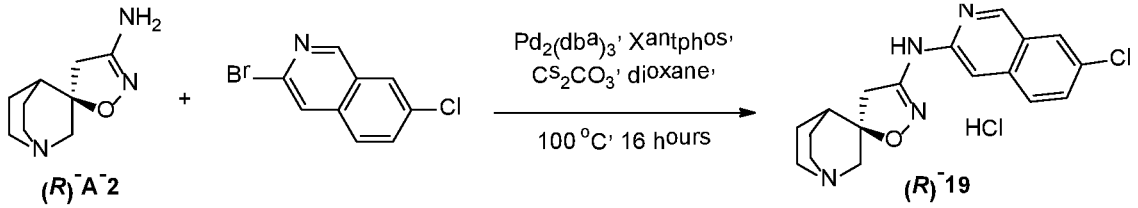
[00587] Chiral Separation:

[00588] A solution of **compound *rac*-19** (50 mg, 109.5 mmol) in 10 mL of ethanol was separated by SFC (Instrument: SFC 80; Column: Chiralpak AD-H 250x30 mm I.D., particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 40% iso-propanol (0.05% DEA) in CO_2) at room temperature. Each set of collected fractions was concentrated at room temperature and lyophilized. The resulting solids were dissolved in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

N-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine–enantiomer1 hydrochloride (**compound 19-P1**) (12.5 mg, 68% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (G) tR=2.50 min., purity: 96.7%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.358 min, 343.1, m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ9.16 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.93 (d, J=9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=5.2 Hz, 1H), 3.74-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.68-3.60 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.37 (m, 5H), 2.45-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.16-1.94 (m, 3H); and

N-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine–enantiomer2 hydrochloride (**compound 19-P2**) (12 mg, 58.6% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (G) tR=3.84 min., purity: 95.5%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.354 min, 343.1, m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ9.15 (m, 1H), 8.17 (m, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.94-7.91 (m, 1H), 7.79-7.76 (m, 1H), 3.77-3.60 (m, 3H), 3.51-3.37 (m, 5H), 2.45-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.17-1.93 (m, 3H).

[00589] (*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((***R*)-19**)

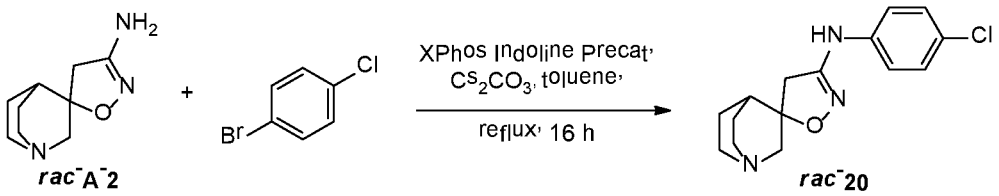


(*R*)-A-2 (*R*)-19

[00590] To a solution of 3-bromo-7-chloroisoquinoline (0.36 g, 1.5 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.27 g, 1.5 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.14 g, 0.15 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.17 g, 0.30 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) was added cesium carbonate (0.97 g, 3.0 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours under nitrogen atmosphere, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 18-48% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-19 (0.22 g, 39% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.896 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.032 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=343.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.20 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 1H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.96 (d, J=9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.79-3.62 (m, 3H), 3.54-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.38 (m, 3H), 2.46-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.13 (m, 1H), 2.08-1.94 (m, 2 H).

[00591] **Example 20:** (+/-)-*N*-(4-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-20**)



[00592] To a mixture of 1-bromo-4-chlorobenzene (0.40 g, 2.1 mmol) and **compound *rac*-A-2** (0.38 g, 2.1 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (2.0 g, 6.3 mmol), chloro(2-dicyclohexyl phosphino-2',4',6'-tri-i-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl] palladium(II) methyl-t-butylether adduct (0.15 g, 0.21 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: Shimadzu pump LC-20A; Column: GEMINI 200 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 55-66.7% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] to give **compound *rac*-20** (68 mg, 11% yield) as a white solid.

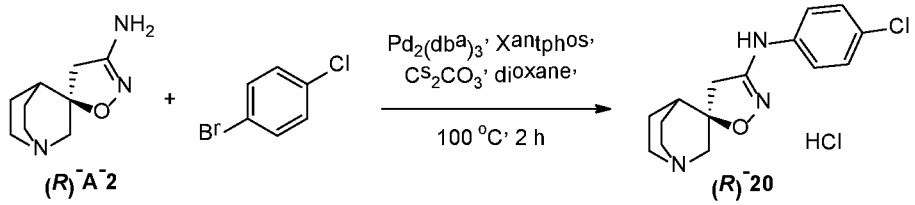
[00593] Chiral Separation:

[00594] A solution of **compound *rac*-20** (48 mg, 0.16 mmol) in 10 mL of ethanol was separated by SFC (Instrument: SFC 80; Column: Chiralpak AD-3 100x4.6mm I.D., 3μm; Mobile phase: 40% methanol (0.1% MEA) in CO_2) at room temperature. Each set of collected fractions was concentrated at room temperature and lyophilized. The resulting solids were dissolved in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride (**compound 20-P1**) (12 mg, 44% yield) as a white solid : cSFC analytical tR=1.04 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (J): tR=1.18 min., 292.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.42 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, J=9.2 Hz, 2H), 3.75-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.46-3.36 (m, 5H), 3.30 (s, 1H), 2.44-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.16-1.91 (m, 3H); and

N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine -enantiomer2 hydrochloride (**compound 20-P2**) (13 mg, 48% yield) as white solid : cSFC analytical(G) tR=2.09 min., purity: 99.6%; LCMS (M): tR=1.19 min., 292.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.42 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.70-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.36 (m, 5H), 3.30 (s, 1H), 2.43-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.12-1.89 (m, 3H).

[00595] (*R*)-*N*-(4-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-20**)

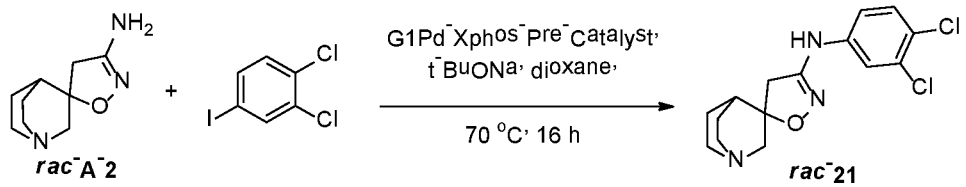


[00596] To a solution of 1-bromo-4-chlorobenzene (0.21 g, 1.1 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.20 g, 1.1 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.10 g, 0.11 mmol) and 4,5-

bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.13 g, 0.22 mmol) in dioxane (8 mL) under nitrogen was added cesium carbonate (0.72 g, 2.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 22-47% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% HCl, v/v)]. The resulting solution was lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-20 (0.20 g, 55% yield) as a white solid : cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.010 min., purity: 98.24%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.656 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =292.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.42 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.71 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 3.61 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 3.50-3.46 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.33 (m, 4H), 2.39-2.36 (m, 2H), 2.13-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.93 (m, 2H).

[00597] **Example 21:** (+/-)-*N*-(3, 4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (***rac*-21**)



[00598] To a solution of 1,2-dichloro-4-iodo-benzene (0.90 g, 3.3mmol), **compound *rac*-A-2** (0.40 mg, 2.2 mmol) and cesium carbonate (2.2 g, 6.6 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) was added dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.16 g, 0.22 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 16 hours under nitrogen, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: GEMINI 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 34-64% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] to give **compound *rac*-21** (0.25 g, 35% yield) as a white solid.

[00599] Chiral Separation:

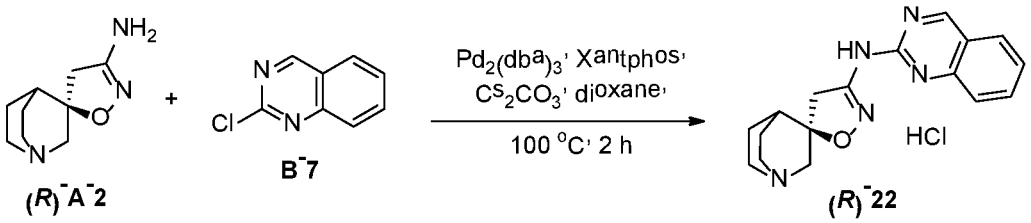
[00600] A solution of **compound *rac*-21** (0.12 g, 0.37 mmol) in 5 mL of ethanol was separated by SFC (Instrument: SFC A; Column: Chiralpak AD-3 250x30 mm I.D., 10μm; Mobile phase: 40% ethanol (0.1% MEA) in CO_2) at room temperature. Each set of collected fractions was concentrated at room temperature and lyophilized. The resulting solids were dissolved in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

N-(3, 4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine - enantiomer1 hydrochloride (**compound 21-P1**) (35 mg, 52% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical(G) tR=3.573 min., purity: 96.32%; LCMS (J): tR=1.321 min., 326.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.76 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, J1= 9.2 Hz, J2=2.8 Hz, 1H), 3.69-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.47-3.33 (m, 5H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 2.45-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.08-1.89(m, 2H); and

N-(3, 4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine - enantiomer2 hydrochloride (**compound 21-P2**) (35 mg, 52% yield) as white solid: cSFC analytical(G)

tR=3.938 min., purity: 94.66%; LCMS (J): tR=1.320 min., 326.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.76 (d, J=2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, J1= 8.8 Hz, J2=2.4 Hz, 1H), 3.70-3.59 (m, 2H), 3.47-3.33 (m, 5H), 3.29 (m, 1H), 2.45-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.89(m, 2H).

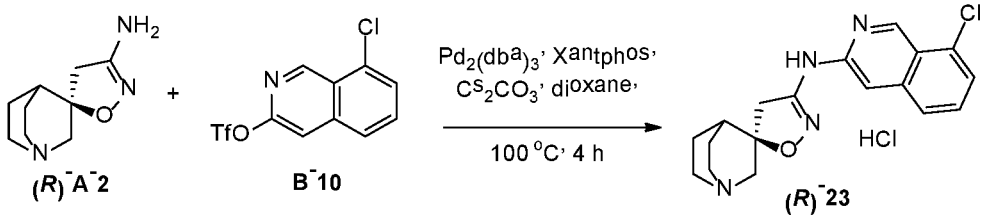
[00601] **Example 22:** (*R*)-*N*-(quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((***R***)-22)



[00602] A mixture of **compound B-7** (91 mg, 0.55 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (100 mg, 0.55 mmol) and cesium carbonate (360 mg, 1.1 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (50 mg, 0.055 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (32 mg, 0.055 mmol) were added, and the resulting mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was diluted with methanol, filtered through a silica gel plug and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250*50mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 22-52% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 N hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-22 (30 mg, 17% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.082 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=1.913 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=310.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.23 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.86-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.44 (m, 1H), 3.77 (d, J=17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.44 (d, J=16.8, 1H), 3.20-3.10 (m, 2H), 2.91-2.82 (m, 4H), 2.16-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.52 (m, 2H).

[00603] **Example 23:** (*R*)-*N*-(8-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((***R***)-23)

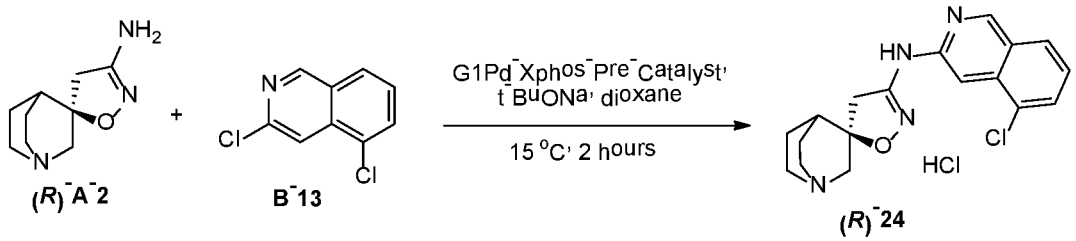


[00604] To a mixture of **compound B-10** (0.16 g, 0.51 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.77 mg, 0.43 mmol) in dioxane (8 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (39 mg, 43 μmol), cesium carbonate (0.28 g, 0.86 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (50 mg, 86 μmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 4 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by

prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 20-45% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% HCl, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-23 (50 mg, 31% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR = 4.297 min., purity: 99.34%; LCMS (FF): tR = 2.301 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 343.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.50 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 3.82-23.66 (m, 3H), 3.58-3.33 (m, 5H), 2.48-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.17-1.98 (m, 3H).

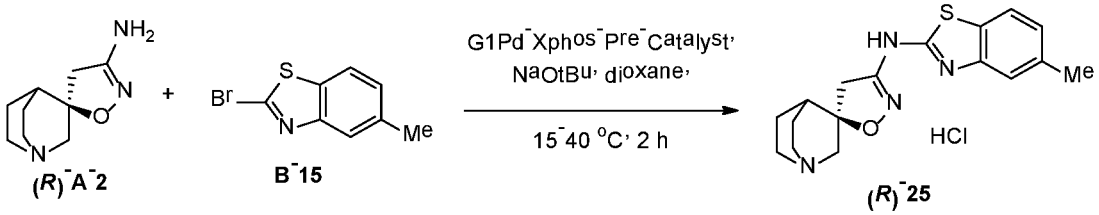
[00605] **Example 24:** (*R*)-*N*-(5-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-24**)



[00606] To a solution of **compound B-13** (87 mg, 0.44 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 mg, 0.44 mmol) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (16 mg, 0.022 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.44 mL). The mixture was stirred at 15 °C for 2 hours under nitrogen, then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-I; Column: Xtimate C18 150x25 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 14-44% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-24 (20 mg, 10% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.159 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.294 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=343.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.23 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.09 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (t, J1=16 Hz, J2=8 Hz 1H), 3.78-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.53-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.33 (m, 3H), 2.47 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.14 (m, 1H), 2.06-1.96 (m, 2H).

[00607] **Example 25:** (*R*)-*N*-(5-methylbenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-25**)

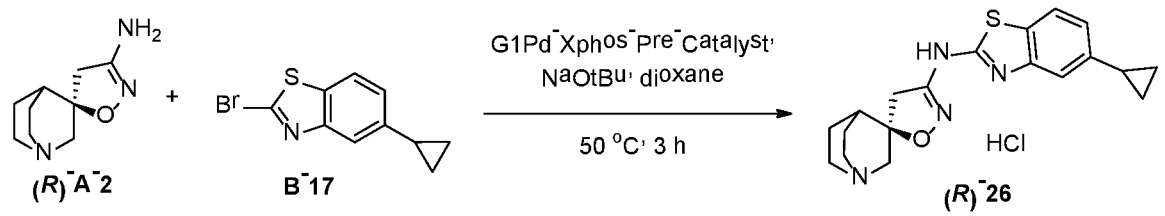


[00608] A mixture of **compound B-15** (0.10 g, 0.44 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.08 g, 0.44 mmol), dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.02 g, 0.02 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (0.08 g, 0.88 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) at 15 °C was de-gassed and placed under nitrogen. The reaction was stirred at 40 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B;

Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 100x21.2 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 20-50% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-25 (41 mg, 25% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.58 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.226 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 329.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.80 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.76-3.68 (m, 2H), 3.64-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.51-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.31 (m, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.13-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.00-1.92 (m, 2H).

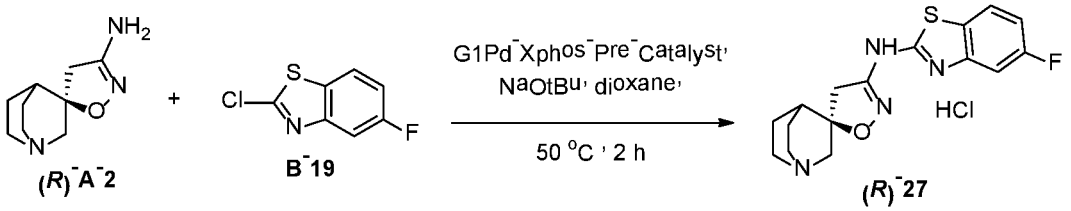
[00609] **Example 26:** (*R*)-*N* -(5-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-26**)



[00610] A mixture of **compound B-17** (140 mg, 0.55 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (100 mg, 0.55 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (1 M, 1.66 mL,) in dioxane (3.0 mL) was degassed and purged with nitrogen 3 times. Chloro-(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-tri-i-propyl-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]palladium(II) methyl-t-butyl ether adduct (20 mg, 0.028 mmol) was added, and the resulting mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 3 hours. On completion, the mixture was diluted with methanol, filtered through a silica-gel plug and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: YMC-Actus Pro C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 27-57% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-26 (40 mg, 19% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.718 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.402 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=355.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.78 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.17 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.77-3.71 (m, 2H), 3.59-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.46-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.35-3.32 (m, 3H), 2.44-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.13-1.97 (m, 4H), 1.10-1.05 (m, 2H), 0.79-0.76 (m, 2H).

[00611] **Example 27:** (*R*)-*N*- (5-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-27**)

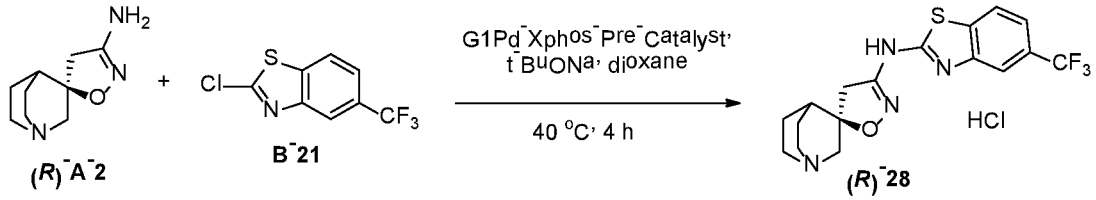


[00612] To a solution of **compound B-19** (150 mg, 0.65 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.12 g, 0.68 mmol) in dioxane (2.0 mL) was added dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (24 mg, 0.032

mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (0.32 g, 3.31 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 2 hours under nitrogen, then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 100x21.2 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 15-25% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-27 (40 mg, 17% yield) as a white solid : cSFC analytical (G) tR=3.29 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.149 min, 333.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.89-7.86 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.44 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.12 (m, 1H), 3.77-3.71 (m, 2H), 3.63-3.59 (m, 1 H), 3.50-3.46 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.37 (m, 3H), 2.44-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.12 (m, 1H), 2.10-1.93 (m, 2H).

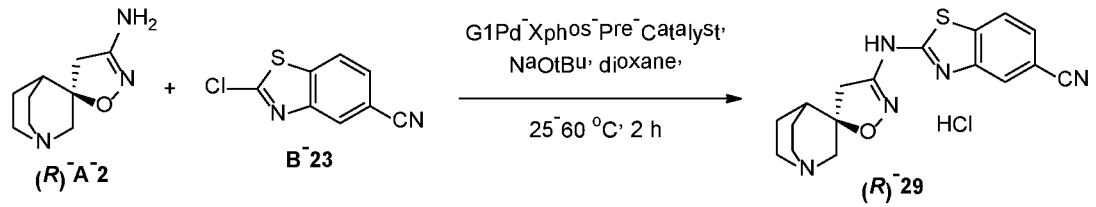
[00613] **Example 28:** (*R*)-*N*-(5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-28**)



[00614] To a mixture of **compound B-21** (66 mg, 0.28 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (10 mg, 0.014 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.28 mL). The mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 4 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 100×21.2 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 26-56% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-28 (44 mg, 42% yield) as a yellow solid : cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.58 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.413 min., 383.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.03 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.74-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.34 (m, 3H), 2.45-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.92 (m, 2H).

[00615] **Example 29:** (*R*)-2-((4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)amino)benzo[*d*]thiazole-5-carbonitrile hydrochloride (**(*R*)-29**)

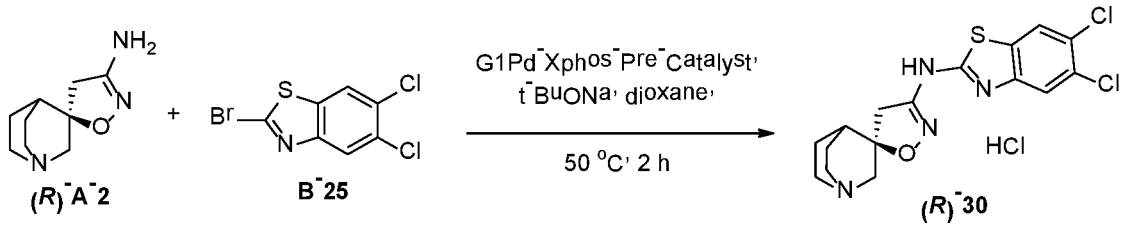


[00616] A mixture of **compound B-23** (0.15 g, 0.77 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.12 g, 0.64 mmol), dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.02 g, 0.03 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (2 mol/L in tetrahydrofuran, 0.64 mL)

in dioxane (10 mL) at 25 °C was degassed and placed under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 23-24% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia hydroxide, v/v)]. The resulting solids were dissolved in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-29 (99 mg, 40% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.26 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (H): tR=2.130 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 340.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.00 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.52 (dd, J_1 = 8.0 Hz, J_2 = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (t, J = 16 Hz, 2H), 3.58 (d, J = 16.8 Hz, 1H), 3.46-3.33 (m, 5H), 2.44-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.13-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.01-1.92 (m, 2H).

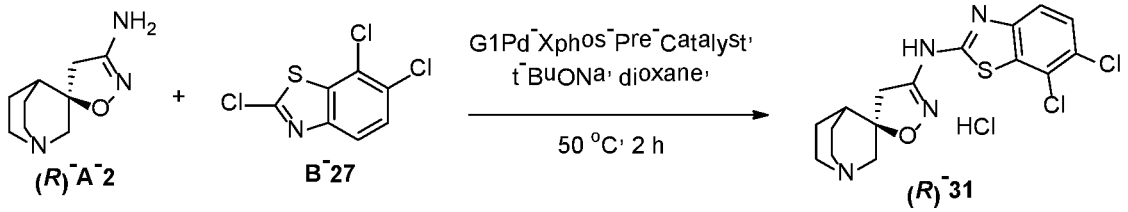
[00617] **Example 30:** (*R*)-*N*-(5,6-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-30**)



[00618] To a solution of **compound B-25** (0.15 g, 0.53 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 mg, 0.44 mmol) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (16 mg, 0.022 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.66 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 20-45% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% HCl, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-30 (60 mg, 33% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.968 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.476 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=383.0; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.04 (s, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 3.75-3.66 (m, 2H), 3.59 (d, J=16.8 Hz, 1H), 3.49-3.33 (m, 5H), 2.46-2.43 (m, 2H),2.16-2.12 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.94 (m, 2H).

[00619] **Example 31:** (*R*)-*N*-(6,7-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-31**)

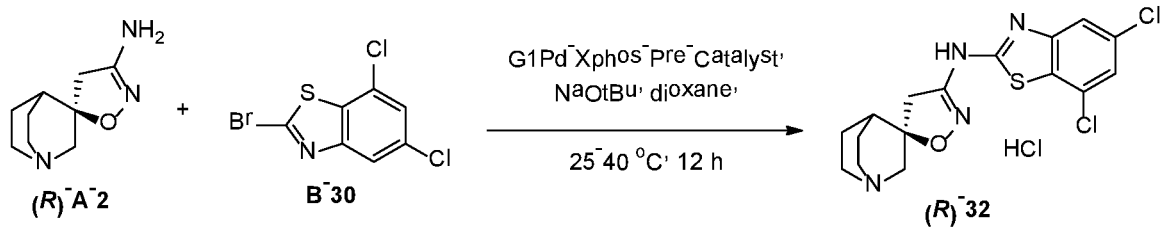


[00620] To a solution of **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 mg, 0.44 mmol), **compound B-27** (0.13 g, 0.53 mmol) and [2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium;dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-

triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane (33 mg, 0.044 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.66 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: GEMINI 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 35-44% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The resulting product was lyophilized, dissolved 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-31 (50 mg, 27% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.080 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (EE): tR=3.016 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=383.0; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.58-7.53 (m, 2H), 3.48 (d, J=16.4 Hz, 1H), 3.38-3.33 (m, 2H), 3.29-3.24 (m, 1H), 3.09-3.00 (m, 4H), 2.29-2.19 (m, 2H),1.92-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.72-1.69 (m, 1H).

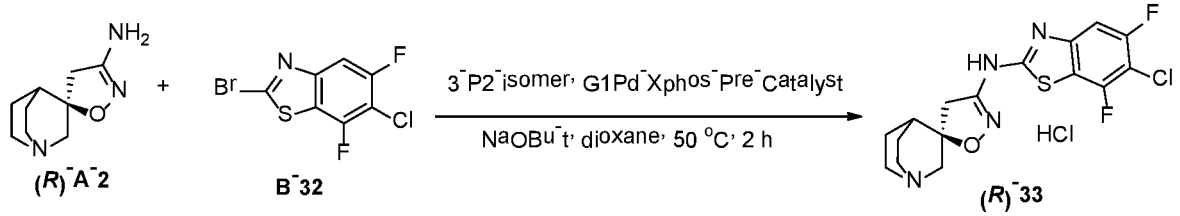
[00621] **Example 32:** (*R*)-*N*-(5, 7-dichlorobenzo[*d*]thiazol-2-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-32**)



[00622] A mixture of **compound B-30** (0.13 g, 0.46 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.07 g, 0.39 mmol), dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.01 g, 0.02 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 0.39 mL) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen was stirred at 40°C for 12 hours. On completion, the mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 28-58% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-32 (68 mg, 42% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.95 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.236 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 383.0; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.57 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.67-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.54 (d, J = 16.8 Hz, 1H), 3.42-3.31 (m, 5H), 2.43-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.10-2.08 (m, 1H), 1.99-1.89 (m, 2H).

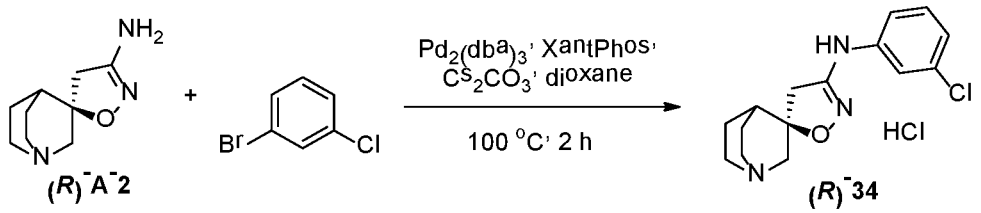
[00623] **Example 33:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-5,7-difluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-33**)



[00624] To a solution of **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.13 g, 0.74 mmol) and **compound B-32** (0.2 g, 0.70 mmol) in dioxane (1.0 mL) at room temperature under nitrogen was added dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (26 mg, 0.035 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (0.14 g, 1.4 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 2 hour, and then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-33 (25 mg, 8.1% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.73 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.512 min, 385.0 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.41 (d, J= 9.6 Hz, 1H), 3.76-3.67 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.56 (m, 1 H), 3.50-3.36 (m, 5H), 2.44 (m, 2H), 2.13-1.92 (m, 3H).

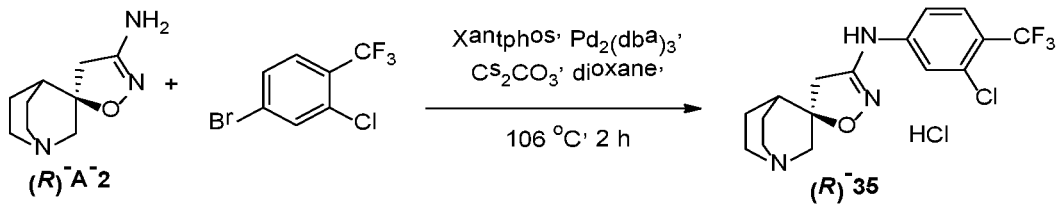
[00625] **Example 34:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-34**)



[00626] To a solution of 1-bromo-3-chlorobenzene (86 mg, 0.45 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (90 mg, 0.50 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (45 mg, 0.050 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (57 mg, 0.099 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.32 g, 0.99 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 20-50% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-34 (48 mg, 33% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (Q) tR=3.45 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.153 min., 292.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.27-7.21 (m, 2H), 6.95-6.91 (m, 1H), 3.68-3.57 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.37-3.32 (m, 4H), 2.43-2.36 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.06 (m, 1H), 2.01-1.87 (m, 2H).

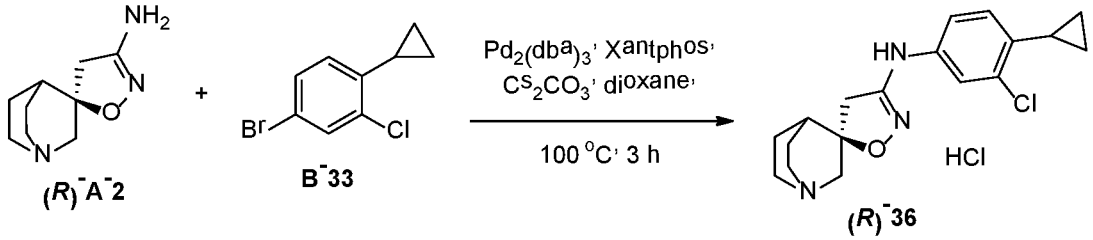
[00627] **Example 35**: (*R*)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-35**)



[00628] To a mixture of 4-bromo-2-chloro-1-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (0.11 g, 0.44 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.10 g, 0.55 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.36 g, 1.1 mmol), 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (32 mg, 0.050 mmol) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (25 mg, 0.028 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 106 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: Shimadzu pump LC-20A; Column: GEMINI 200 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 55-66.7% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-35 (65 mg, 37% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical tR=2.60 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (M): tR=2.42 min., 360.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=8.8 Hz,1H), 7.43 (d, J=8.4 Hz,1H), 3.71-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.36 (m, 4H), 2.46-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.90 (m, 2H).

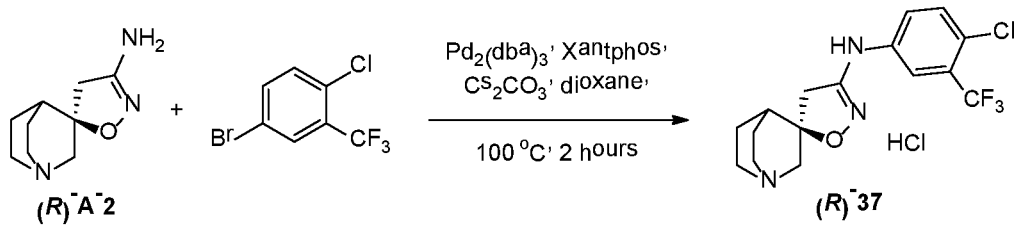
[00629] **Example 36:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-chloro-4-cyclopropylphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan] -3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-36**)



[00630] To a solution of **compound B-33** (0.14 g, 0.60 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.11 g, 0.60 mmol) , tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (28 mg, 0.030 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (35 mg, 0.060 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.39 g, 1.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 3 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-I; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-36 (25 mg, 11% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (P) tR=3.073 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.396 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=332.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.57 (d, J=2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (dd, J1=8.4 Hz, J2=2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.69-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.28 (m, 6H), 2.45-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.97-1.93 (m, 2H), 0.99-0.95 (m, 2H), 0.65-0.61 (m, 2H).

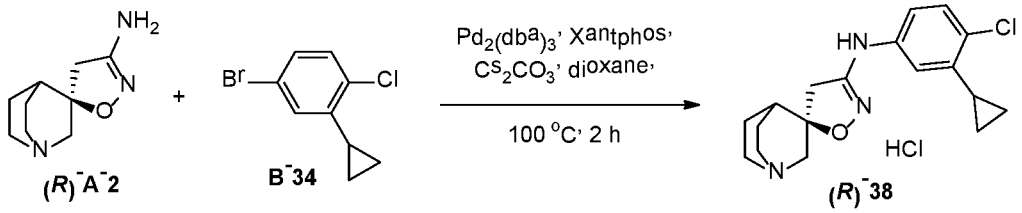
[00631] **Example 37:** (*R*)-*N*-(4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-37**)



[00632] To a solution of **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 mg, 0.44 mmol), 4-bromo-1-chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (0.11 g, 0.44 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (40 mg, 0.044 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (51 mg, 0.088 mmol) in dioxane (8 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.29 g, 0.88 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-H; Column: Waters Xbridge 150x25 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 26-56% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-37 (70 mg, 40% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=1.933 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.412 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=360.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.97 (d, J=2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, J=13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.61 (d, J=13.6 Hz. 1H), 3.48-3.33 (m, 6H), 2.45-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.13-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.90 (m, 2 H).

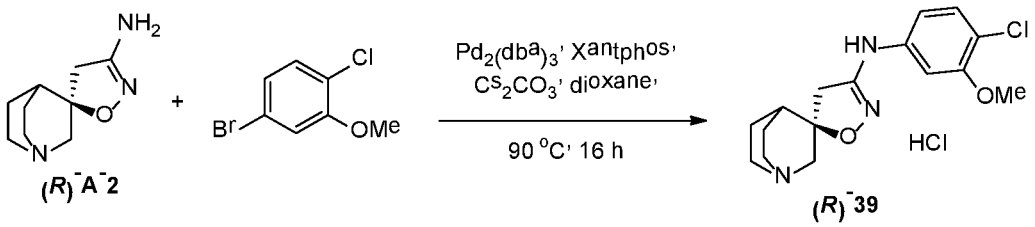
[00633] **Example 38:** (*R*)-*N*-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-38**)



[00634] To a solution of **compound B-34** (0.13 g, 0.55 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (90 mg, 0.50 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (23 mg, 0.025 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (29 mg, 0.050 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.32 g, 0.99 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-C; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 40-70% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 N HCl (2 mL) and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-38 (25 mg, 14% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (Q) tR=2.527 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.423 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=332.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.20 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.54 (s, 2H), 3.51-3.17 (m, 6H), 2.26-1.98 (m, 4H), 1.83-1.81 (m, 2H), 0.93-0.91 (m, 2H), 0.56-0.55 (m, 2H).

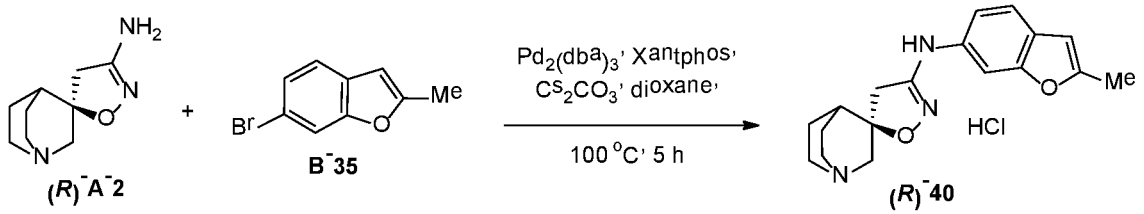
[00635] **Example 39:** (*R*)-*N*-(4-chloro-3-methoxyphenyl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-39**)



[00636] To a solution of 4-bromo-1-chloro-2-methoxybenzene (61 mg, 0.28 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (50 mg, 0.28 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (13 mg, 0.014 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (16 mg, 0.028 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.18 g, 0.55 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 22-47% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% HCl, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-39 (40 mg, 40% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.031 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.092 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =322.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.33 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=2.4 Hz , 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.69 (dd, J_1=14 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz , 1H), 3.61 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 3.47-3.44 (m, 2H), 3.43-3.31 (m, 4H), 2.44-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.90 (m, 2H).

[00637] **Example 40:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-40**)

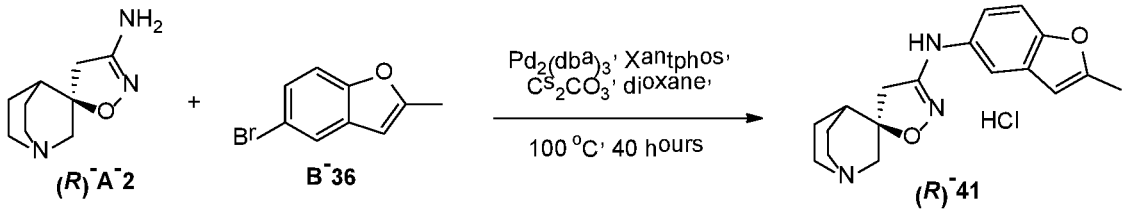


[00638] To a solution of **compound B-35** (0.35 g, 1.65 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.20 g, 1.10 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (50 mg, 0.055 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (64 mg, 0.11 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.72 g, 2.0 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 100 °C for 5 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 150x25 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 30-60% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with in 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-40 (60 mg, 17% yield) as an off-white solid: cSFC analytical (A) tR=2.262 min., purity: 98.79%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.930 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =312.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.33 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.049 (dd, J=2.0 Hz, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (s, 1H), 3.64-

3.58 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.36-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.28 (m, 1H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.38 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.10 (m, 1H), 1.99-1.90 (m, 2H).

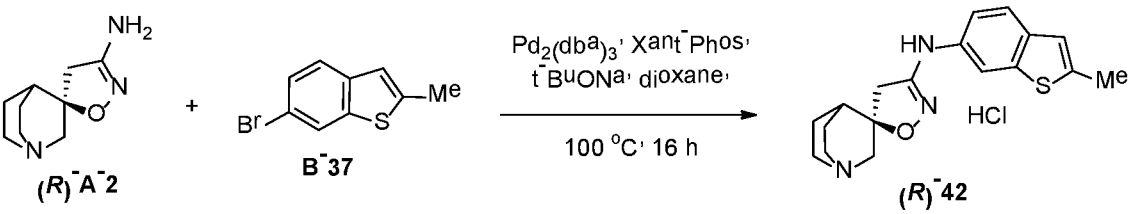
[00639] **Example 41:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzofuran-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((***R***)-41)



[00640] To a solution of **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.15 g, 0.83 mmol), **compound B-36** (0.21 g, 0.99 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (76 mg, 0.083 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (96 mg, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.81 g, 2.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 40 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: Phenomenex Gemini 150x25 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 28-58% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-41 (28 mg, 10% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=4.440 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.275 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=312.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.61 (d, J=2 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.14 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.41 (s, 1H), 3.71-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.33 (m, 6H), 2.44-2.42 (m, 5H), 2.16-2.12 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.93 (m, 2H).

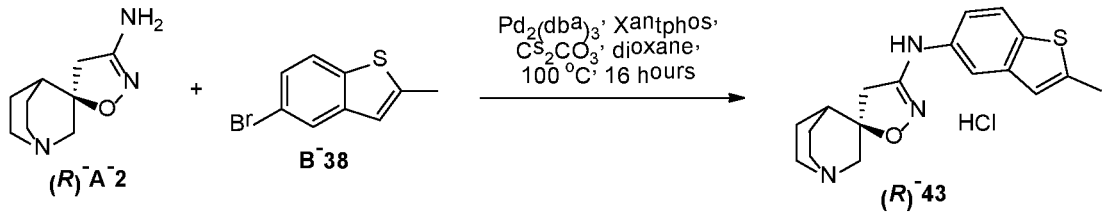
[00641] **Example 42:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((***R***)-42)



[00642] To a solution of **compound B-37** (95 mg, 0.42 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 g, 0.44 mmol) in dioxane (2.0 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (38 mg, 0.042 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (37 mg, 0.063 mmol) and sodium tert-butoxide (121 mg, 1.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 32-32% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-42 (26 mg, 16% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (H) tR=3.61 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.334 min, 328.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.56 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (m, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 3.70-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.37 (m, 6H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.40 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.12 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.90 (m, 2H).

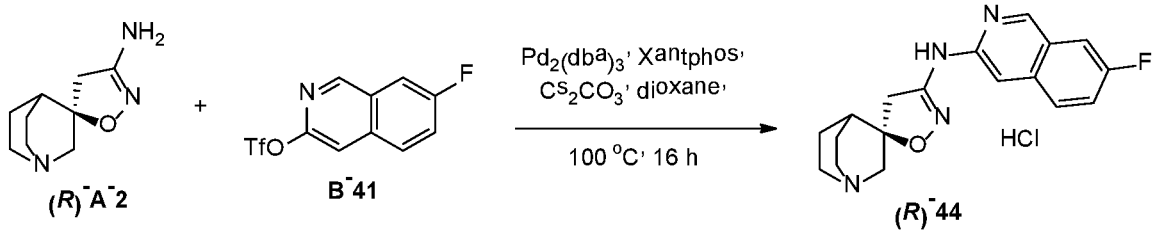
[00643] **Example 43:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-43**)



[00644] To a solution of **compound B-38** (0.12 g, 0.53 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 mg, 0.44 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (40 mg, 44 μmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosph-ino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (51 mg, 88 μmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.43 g, 1.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-43 (26 mg, 16% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.765 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.405 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=328.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.84 (d, J=2 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=2 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 3.73-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.53-3.33 (m, 6H), 2.58 (s, 3H), 2.42-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.91 (m, 2H).

[00645] **Example 44:** (*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-44**)

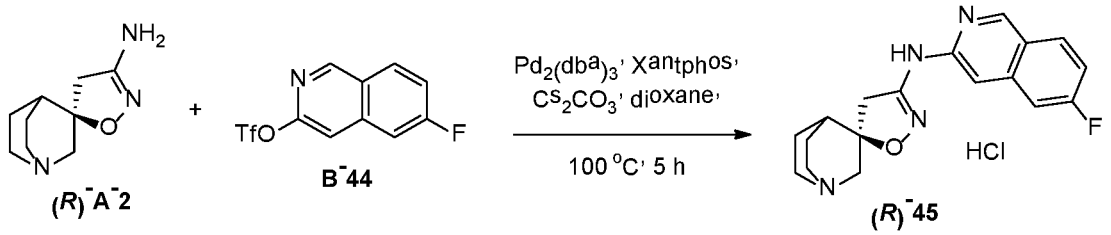


[00646] A mixture of **compound B-41** (0.16 g, 0.53 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 mg, 0.44 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (40 mg, 44 μmol), cesium carbonate (0.29 g, 0.88 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (51 mg, 88 μmol) in dioxane (5 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours under nitrogen, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-H; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 28-58% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia hydroxide, v/v)].

The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-44 (26 mg, 16% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR = 3.670 min., purity: 98.63%; LCMS (GG): tR = 1.874 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 327.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.24 (s, 1H), 8.07-8.04 (m, 2H), 7.87 (dd, J_1 = 8.8 Hz, J_2 = 2 Hz, 1H), 7.78-7.73 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.63 (m, 3H), 3.55-3.33 (m, 5H), 2.47-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.13 (m, 1H), 2.09-1.97 (m, 2H).

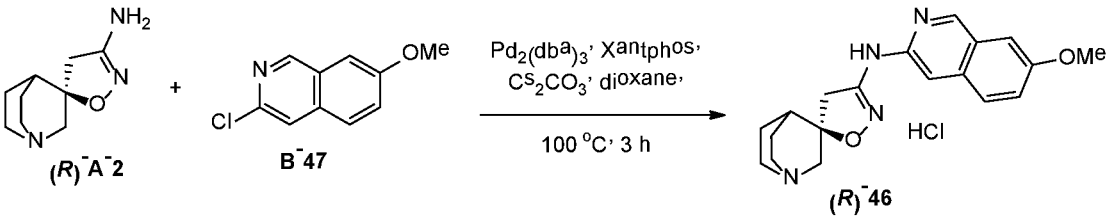
[00647] **Example 45:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-45**)



[00648] To a solution of **compound B-44** (0.16 g, 0.53 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 mg, 0.44 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (40 mg, 0.044 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (51 mg, 0.088 mmol) in dioxane (3.0 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.29 g, 0.88 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 100 °C for 5 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 18-48% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-45 (40 mg, 25% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (A) tR=1.027 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.885 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=327.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.26 (s, 1H), 8.28 (dd, J=5.6 Hz, J=9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.66 (dd, J=7.0 Hz, J=9.6 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (td, J=2.4 Hz, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.78-3.77 (m, 1H), 3.74-3.73 (m, 1H), 3.70 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.52 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.36 (m, 3H), 2.45-2.40 (s, 2H), 2.18-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.95 (m, 2H).

[00649] **Example 46:** (*R*)-*N*-(7-methoxyisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-46**)

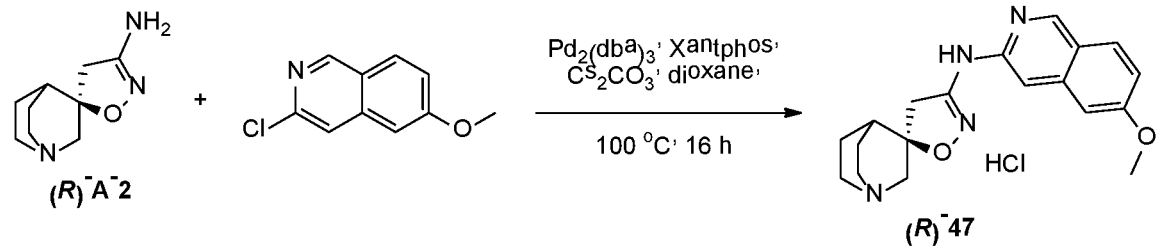


[00650] To a solution of **compound B-47** (0.11g, 0.57mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.10 g, 0.57 mmol) , tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (52 mg, 0.057 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (49 mg, 0.058 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.37 g, 1.1 mmol). The reaction mixture

was stirred at 100 °C for 3 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-C; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 32-62% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia hydroxide, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-46 (45 mg, 21% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (O) tR=6.133 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.827 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=339.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.20 (s, 1H), 7.99-7.94 (m, 2H), 7.66-7.64 (m, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.81-3.63 (m, 3H), 3.56-3.39 (m, 5H) , 2.48-2.45 (m, 2H), 2.16-1.95 (m, 3H).

[00651] **Example 47:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-methoxyisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-47**)

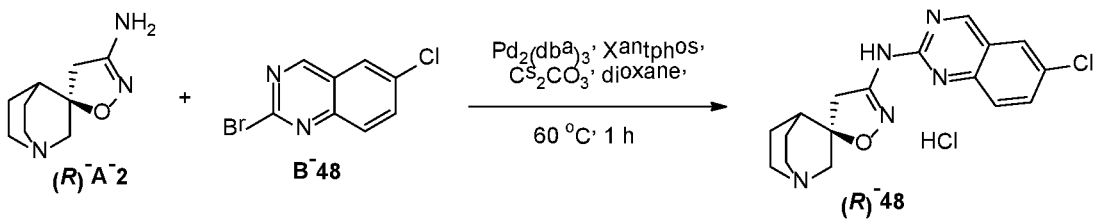


(*R*)-A-2 (*R*)-47

[00652] To a solution of 3-chloro-6-methoxyisoquinoline (85 mg, 0.44 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (80 mg, 0.44 mmol) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (40 mg, 0.044 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (51 mg, 0.088 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.29 g, 0.88 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 30-60% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-47 (30 mg, 18% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=1.447 min., purity: 98.81%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.075 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=339.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.13 (d, J=9.6Hz, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.37 (s, 1H), 7.33 (d, J=9.2Hz, 1H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 3.80-3.70 (m, 2H), 3.65-3.61 (m, 1H), 3.53-3.33 (m, 5H), 2.47-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.14 (m, 1H), 2.08-1.96 (m, 2H).

[00653] **Example 48:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-48**)



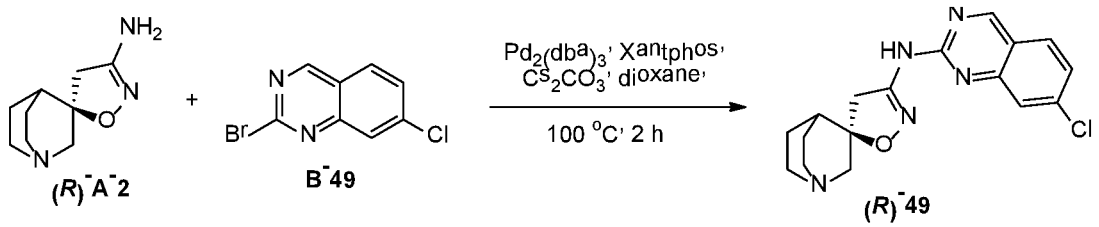
(*R*)-A-2 B-48 (*R*)-48

[00654] To a solution of **compound B-48** (0.16 mg, 0.61 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.10 g, 0.44 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (50 mg, 55 μmol) and

4,5bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (64 mg, 0.11 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.54 g, 1.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 1 hour, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [ethyl acetate: methanol = 50:1~1:1] and prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 17-47% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-48 (10 mg, 6% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.413 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.790 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=344.1; ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.34 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, J=2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, J_1=9.2 Hz, J_2=2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, J=9.2Hz, 1H), 3.88 (d, J=17.6 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (d, J=18 Hz, 1H), 3.66 (d, J=13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.48-3.75 (m, 1H), 3.31-3.18 (m, 4H), 2.28 (s, 1H), 2.19-2.16 (m, 1H), 1.93-1.75 (m, 3H).

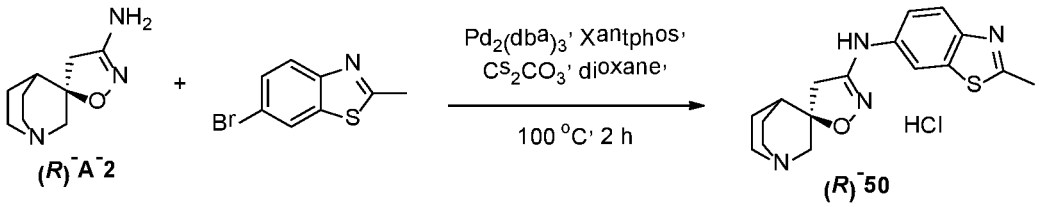
[00655] **Example 49:** (*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (**(*R*)-49**)



[00656] To a solution of **compound B-49** (0.20 mg, 0.83 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.15 g, 0.83 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (76 mg, 83 μmol) and 4,5bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (96 mg, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.54 g, 1.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified flash silica gel chromatography [ethyl acetate: methanol= 50:1 to1:1] and prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-I; Column: Phenomenex Gemini 150x25 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 27-57% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia hydroxide, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-49 (6 mg, 2% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.525 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.826 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=344.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.24 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.45 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (d, J=17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.45 (d, J=17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.21-3.12 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.83 (m, 4H), 2.18 (m, 1H), 2.09 (m, 1H), 1.80 (m, 2H), 1.62-1.55 (m, 1H).

[00657] **Example 50:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzo[*d*]thiazol-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-50**)

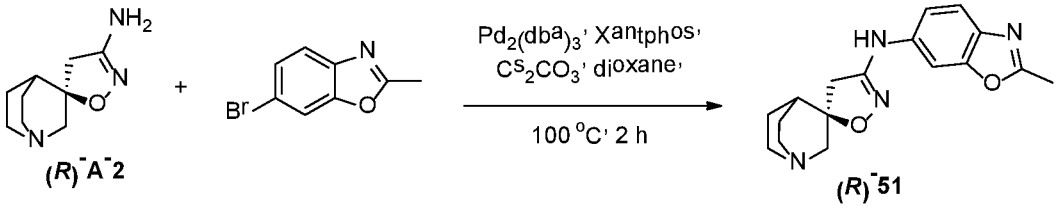


(*R*)-A-2 (*R*)-50

[00658] To a solution of 6-bromo-2-methylbenzo[*d*]thiazole (0.11 g, 0.50 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.10 g, 0.55 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (51 mg, 0.055 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (64 mg, 0.11 mmol) in dioxane (1 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.36 g, 1.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: Phenomenex Synergi C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 4 μm; Mobile phase: 10-30% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% HCl, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-50 (26 mg, 14% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (O) tR=1.851 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.766 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=329.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.38 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J=9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz , 1H), 3.69 (d, J=14.0 Hz , 1H), 3.61 (d, J=14.0 Hz , 1H), 3.50-3.34 (m, 6H), 2.99 (m, 3H), 2.44-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.89 (m, 2H).

[00659] **Example 51:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzo[*d*]oxazol-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine (**(*R*)-51**)

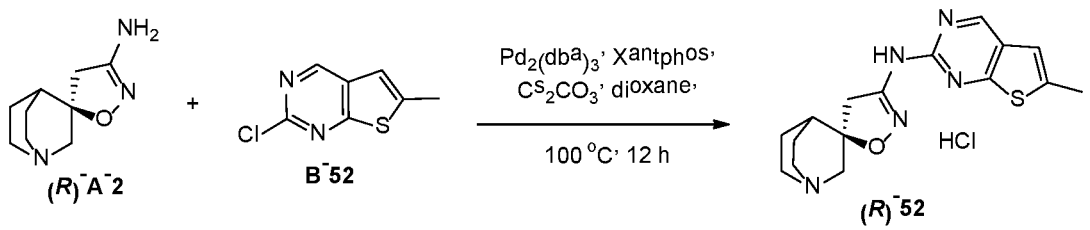


(*R*)-A-2 (*R*)-51

[00660] To a solution of 6-bromo-2-methylbenzo[*d*]oxazole (0.12 g, 0.55 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.10 g, 0.55 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (51 mg, 0.055 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (64 mg, 0.11 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.36 g, 1.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 23-53% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-51 (27 mg, 16% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (R) tR=6.239 min., purity: 97.35%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.664 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=313.2; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.89 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz , 1H), 3.34 (s, 1H), 3.16-3.06 (m, 3H), 2.91-2.76 (m, 4H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.19-2.14 (m, 1H), 2.04 (s, 1H), 1.79-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.57-1.53 (m, 1H).

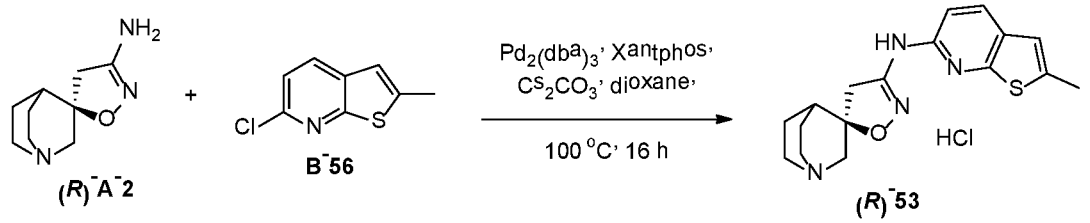
[00661] **Example 52:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-52**)



[00662] To a solution of **compound B-52** (0.16 g, 0.87 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.16 g, 0.87 mmol) , tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (79 mg, 0.087 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (75 mg, 0.13 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.56 g, 1.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-h; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 23-53% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia hydroxide, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-52 (20 mg, 6.3% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (S) tR=1.730 min., purity: 99.25%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.686 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =330.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.93 (s, 1H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 3.81-3.61 (m, 4H), 3.48-3.33 (m, 4H), 2.65 (s, 3H),2.47-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.15-1.97 (m, 3H).

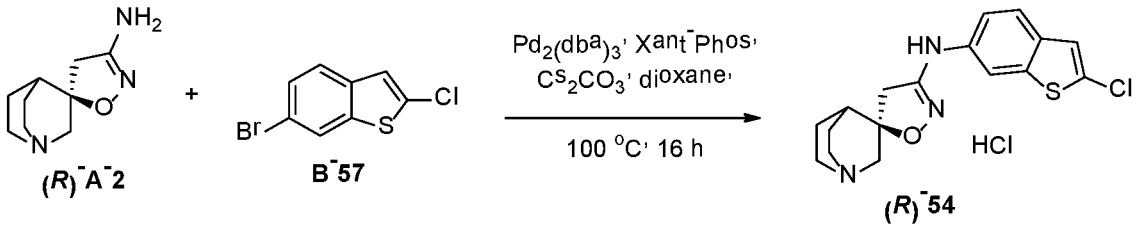
[00663] **Example 53:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-53**)



[00664] To a solution of **compound B-56** (90 mg, 0.49 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.89 g, 0.49 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (45 mg, 0.049 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (57 mg, 0.098 mmol) in dioxane (6 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.32 g, 0.98 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 19-49% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-53 (30 mg, 17% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=1.846 min., purity: 97.55%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.256 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =329.1; 1H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.12 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 3.77-3.67 (m, 3H), 3.58-3.37 (m, 5H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.96 (m, 2H).

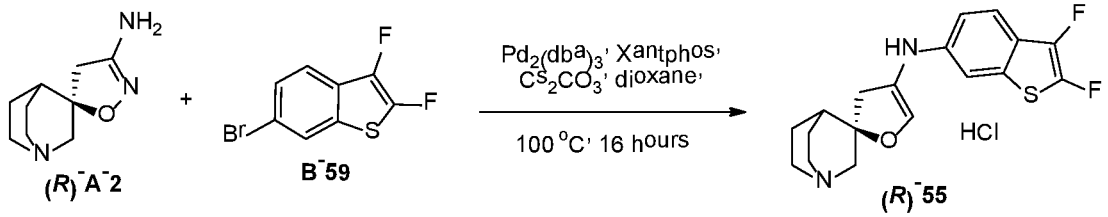
[00665] **Example 54:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((*R*)-**54**)



[00666] To a solution of **compound B-57** (0.25 g, 1.0 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.18 g, 1.0 mmol) in dioxane (2.0 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (92 mg, 0.10 mmol), 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (58 mg, 0.10 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.66 g, 2.0 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-H; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 40-70% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia hydroxide, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-54 (72 mg, 19% yield) as a brown solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.552 min., purity: 98.50%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.142 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =348.1; 1H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.05 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, J=8.8 Hz , 1H), 7.27 (dd, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 3.71-3.60 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.42 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.34 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.90 (m, 2H).

[00667] **Example 55:** (*R*)-*N*-(2,3-difluorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-3H-1'-azaspiro[furan-2,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-4-amine hydrochloride ((*R*)-**55**)

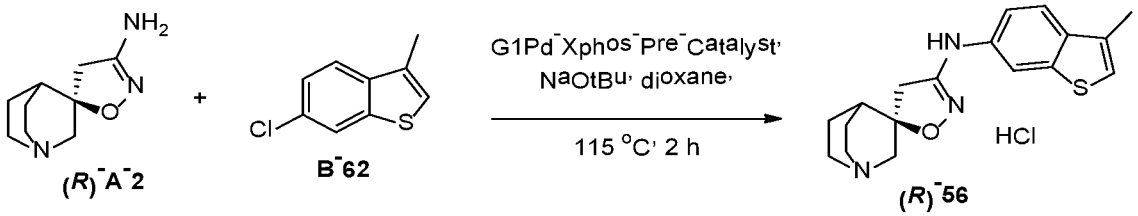


[00668] To a solution of **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.15 g, 0.83 mmol), **compound B-59** (0.29 g, 0.83 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (76 mg, 83 μmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosph-ino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (96 mg, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (8 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.54 g, 1.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: YMC-Actus ODS-AQ 100x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 N hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-55 (25 mg, 8% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.869 min., purity: 97.80%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.131 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =350.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400

MHz): δ 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.36 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.35 (m, 6H), 2.46-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.13 (m, 1H), 2.06-1.90 (m, 2H).

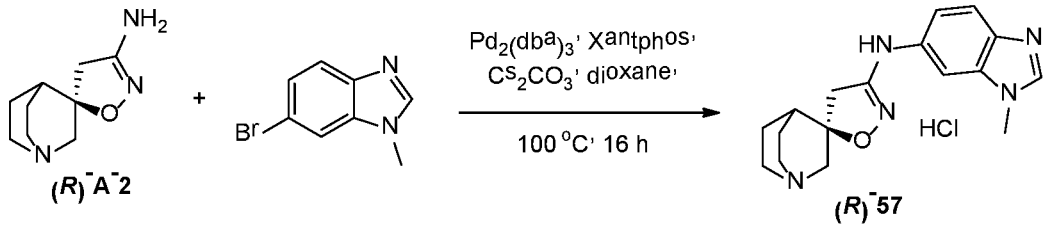
[00669] **Example 56:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-56**)



[00670] To a mixture of **compound B-62** (0.15 g, 0.82 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.12 g, 0.68 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (0.20 g, 2.1 mmol) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.06 g, 0.07 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 115 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: Column: Phenomenex Gemini 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 35-65% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized again to give:

Compound (*R*)-56 (80 mg, 36% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.37 min., purity: 96.9%; LCMS (J): tR=2.04 min., 328.1 m/z (M+1); ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.10 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=1.6 Hz 1H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 3.71-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.49-3.51 (m, 6H), 2.47-2.41 (m, 5H), 2.17-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.93 (m, 2H).

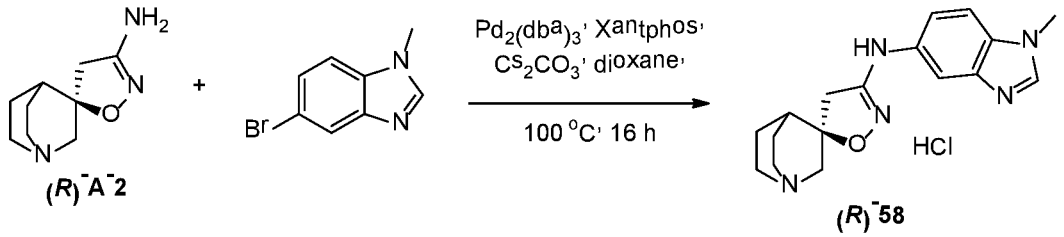
[00671] **Example 57:** (*R*)-*N*-(1-methyl-1*H*-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-57**)



[00672] To a solution of 6-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-benzo[d]imidazole (0.18 g, 0.83 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.15 g, 0.83 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (76 mg, 0.083 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (96 mg, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.54 g, 1.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 15-45% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-57 (50 mg, 17% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.545 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (FF): tR=1.630 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =312.1; 1H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.28 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (dd, J_1=9.2 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (s, 3H), 3.74 (dd, J1=14 Hz, J2=2.0 Hz , 1H), 3.64 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 3.55-3.37 (m, 6H), 2.46-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.12 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.95 (m, 2H).

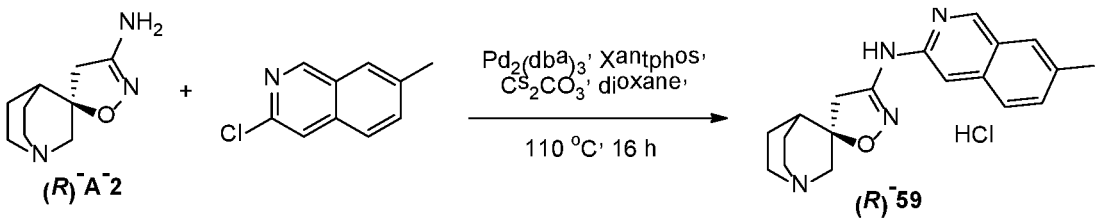
[00673] **Example 58:** (*R*)-*N*-(1-methyl-1*H*-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-58**)



[00674] To a solution of 5-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-benzo[d]imidazole (0.18 g, 0.83 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.15 g, 0.83 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (76 mg, 0.083 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (96 mg, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.54 g, 1.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 15-45% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, diluted with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-58 (70 mg, 27% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.076 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (FF): tR=1.637 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =312.1; 1H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.20 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (d, J=9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 3.72 (dd, J1=13.6 Hz, J2=2.0 Hz , 1H), 3.63 (d, J=14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.53-3.37 (m, 6H), 2.46-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.06-1.94 (m, 2H).

[00675] **Example 59:** (*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-59**)

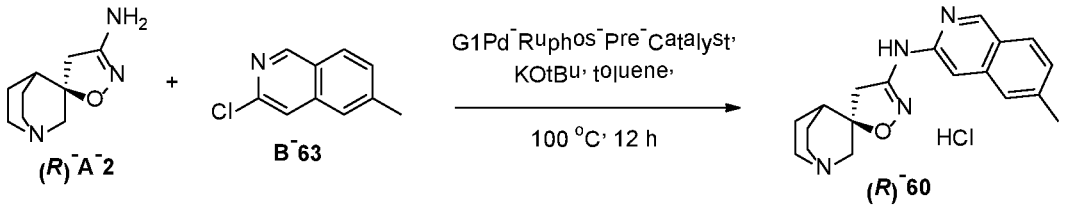


[00676] To a solution of 3-chloro-7-methylisoquinoline (0.20 g, 1.1 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.20 g, 1.1 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.10 g, 0.11 mmol) and 4,5bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.13 g, 0.22 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (1.1 g, 3.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified

by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 20-50% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-59 (22 mg, 6% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.179 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.881 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=323.2; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.25 (s, 1H), 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.98-7.95 (m, 2H), 7.87 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.81-3.63 (m, 3H), 3.56-3.38 (m, 5H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.16-1.95 (m, 2H).

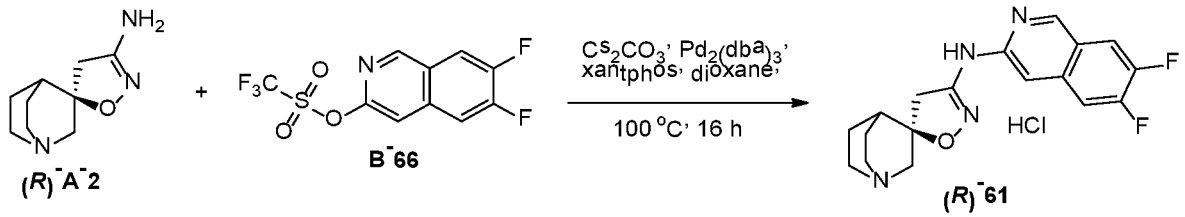
[00677] **Example 60:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-60**)



[00678] To a mixture of **compound B-63** (0.35 g, 2.0 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.54 g, 3.0 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added potassium tert-butoxide (0.66 g, 5.9 mmol), chloro-(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-diisopropoxy-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]palladium(II)-methyl-t-butyl ether adduct (0.16 g, 0.20 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 28-58% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-60 (49 mg, 8% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.152 min., purity: 99.77%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.837 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=323.2; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.30 (s, 1H), 8.17 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.81-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.68-3.37 (m, 6H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.18-1.93 (m, 3H).

[00679] **Example 61:** (*R*)-*N*-(6,7-difluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-61**)

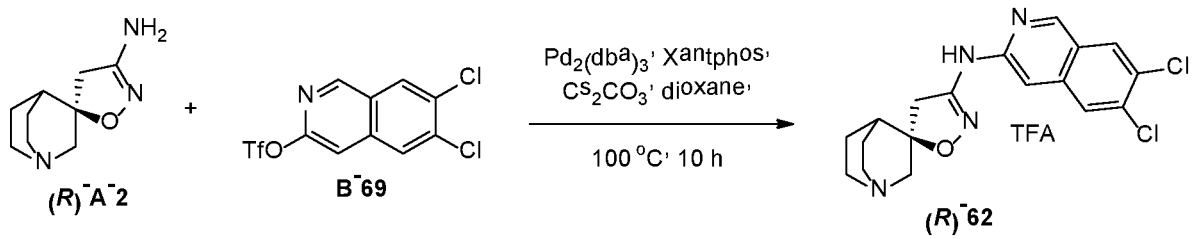


[00680] To a solution of **compound B-66** (0.22 g, 0.70 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.13 g, 0.70 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (64 mg, 0.070 mmol), cesium carbonate (0.69 g, 2.1 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (81 mg, 0.14 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-

HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ- C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid (1.5 mL) and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-61 (52 mg, 20% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (G) tR=4.304 min., purity: 97.7%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.969 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=345.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.04 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 7.94 (dd, J_1=10.3 Hz, J_2=8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (dd, J_1=11.1 Hz, J_2=7.6 Hz, 1H), 3.74-3.55 (m, 3H), 3.46-3.35 (m, 5H), 2.46-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.93 (m, 2H).

[00681] **Example 62:** (*R*)-*N*-(6,7-dichloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine trifluoroacetate (**(*R*)-62**)

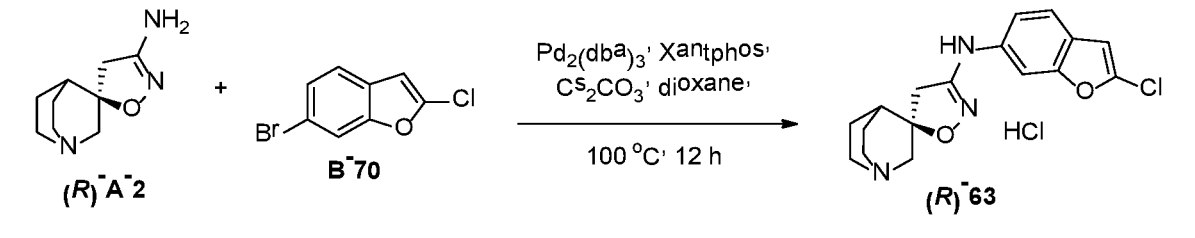


(*R*)-A-2 B-69 (*R*)-62

[00682] To a solution of **compound B-69** (0.20 g, 0.58 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.10 g, 0.58 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.05 g, 0.06 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.07 g, 0.12 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.38 g, 1.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 10 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 30-60% acetonitrile in H2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-62 (13 mg, 5% yield) as a green solid: cSFC analytical (P) tR = 3.58 min., purity: 98.27%; LCMS (GG): tR = 2.171 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 377.0; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.95 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.91 (s, 1H), 3.70-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.53 (d, J = 16.8 Hz, 1H), 3.47-3.34 (m, 5H), 2.46-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.92 (m, 2H).

[00683] **Example 63:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-63**)



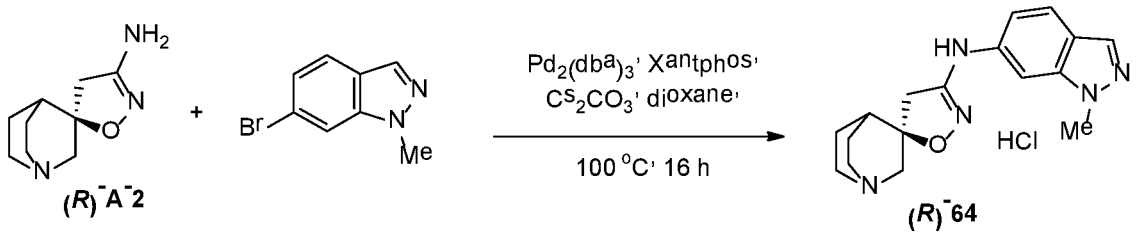
(*R*)-A-2 B-70 (*R*)-63

[00684] To a solution of **compound B-70** (0.15 g, 0.65 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.18 g, 0.97 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (59 mg, 0.065 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (75 mg, 0.13 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) under nitrogen was added cesium carbonate (0.42 g, 1.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12

hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-I; Column: YMC-Actus ODS-AQ 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-63 (24 mg, 11% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.162 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.008 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=332.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.41 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz , 1H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 3.63 (dd, J_1=24.0 Hz, J_2=15.2 Hz, 2H), 3.46-3.33 (m, 6H), 2.44-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.88 (m, 2H).

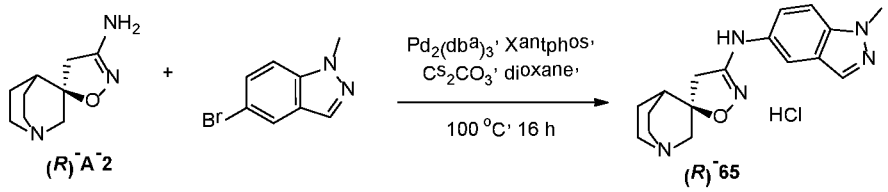
[00685] **Example 64:** (*R*)-*N*-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-64**)



[00686] To a solution of 6-bromo-1-methyl-1H-indazole (0.15 g, 0.72 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.13 g, 0.72 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (66 mg, 0.072 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (83 mg, 0.14 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.70 g, 2.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-H; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 25-46% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid solution and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-64 (75 mg, 30% yield) as a brown solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.902 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.078 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=312.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.75 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (s, 3H), 3.74 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 3.55-3.37 (m, 6H), 2.47-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.12 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.94 (m, 2H).

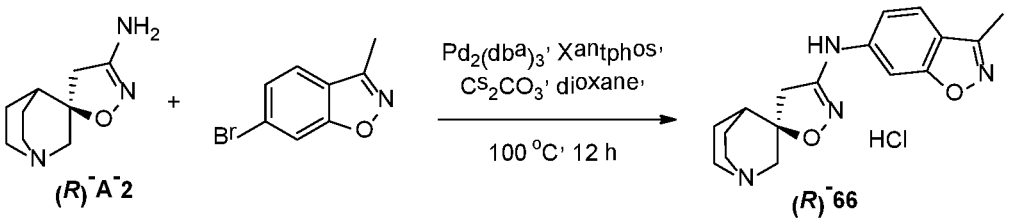
[00687] **Example 65:** (*R*)-*N*-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-65**)



[00688] To a solution of 5-bromo-1-methyl-1H-indazole (0.15 g, 0.72 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.13 g, 0.72 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (66 mg, 0.072 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (83 mg, 0.14 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.70 g, 2.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-H; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 25-45% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-65 (75 mg, 30% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.864 min., purity: 98.23%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.041 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=312.2; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.55 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (s, 3H), 3.73 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 3.63 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 3.53-3.36 (m, 6H), 2.44-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.93 (m, 2H).

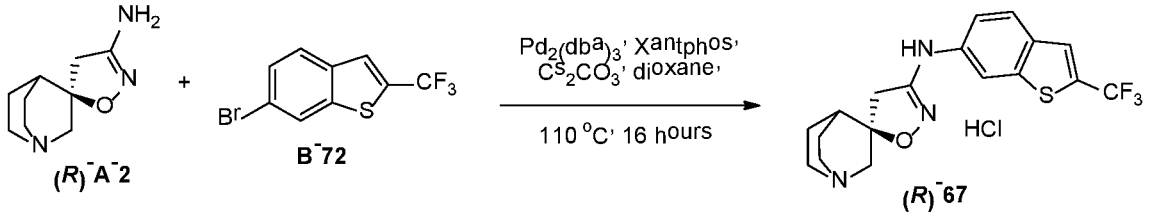
[00689] **Example 66:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-methylbenzo[*d*]isoxazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan] -3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-66**)



[00690] To a solution of 6-bromo-3-methylbenzo[*d*]isoxazole (0.1 g, 0.47 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (85 mg, 0.47 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (43 mg, 0.047 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (55 mg, 0.094 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.31 g, 0.94 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-H; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50mm, particle size: 10μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% ammonia hydroxide, v/v)]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-66 (26 mg, 15% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (P) tR=2.884 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.118 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=313.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.90(d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (dd, J_1=1.6 Hz, J_2=8.4 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (dd, J_1=8.4 Hz, J_2=14 Hz, 2H), 3.49-3.33 (m, 6H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.46-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.16-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.02-1.89 (m, 2H).

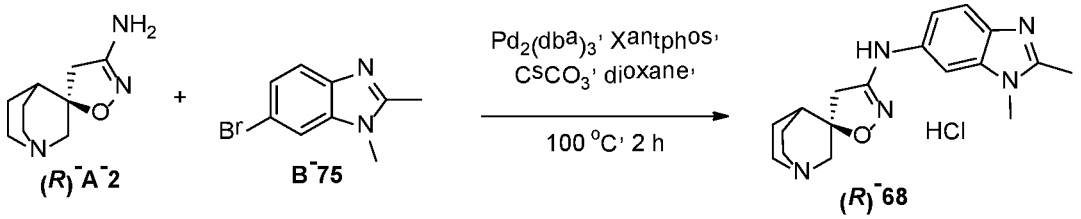
[00691] **Example 67:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-67**)



[00692] To a solution of **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.15 mg, 0.83 mmol), **compound B-72** (0.23 g, 0.83 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (76 mg, 83 μmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (96 mg, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.81 g, 2.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residuw was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-E; Column: YMC-Actus Triart C18 150x30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 N hydrochloride and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-67 (60 mg, 48% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.320 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (EE): tR=2.555 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=382.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.27 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.36 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.72-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.51-3.36 (m, 6H), 2.47-2.41 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.93 (m, 2H).

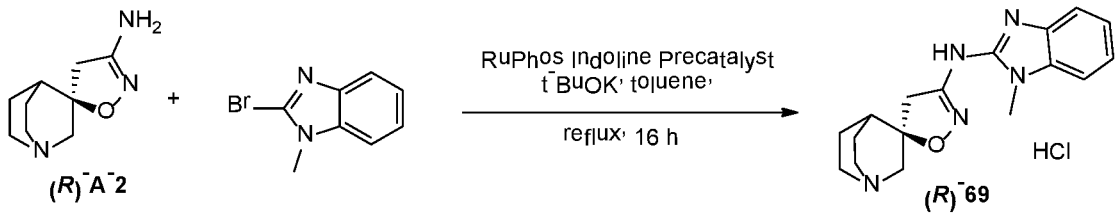
[00693] **Example 68:** (*R*)-*N*-(1,2-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-68**)



[00694] To a solution of **compound B-75** (0.20 g, 0.89 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.16 g, 0.89 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.081 g, 0.089 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.10 g, 0.18 mmol) in dioxane (8 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.58 g, 1.8 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 2 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-d; Column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250x50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 20-38% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)]. The solution was lyophilized, diluted with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-68 (32 mg, 9.8% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=4.087 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (EE): tR=1.670 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=326.2; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.73 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 6..99 (dd, J_1=2.0 Hz, J_2=1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.23 (dd, J_1=14.2 Hz, J_2=11.2 Hz, 1H), 2.93-2.86 (m, 3H), 2.84-2.81 (m, 4H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 1.79-1.77 (m, 1H), 1.75 (s, 1H), 1.75-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.58-1.55 (m, 1H).

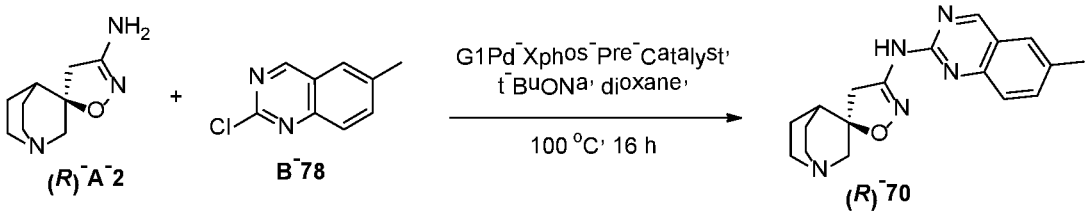
[00695] **Example 69:** (*R*)-*N*-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-69**)



[00696] To a solution of 2-bromo-1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazole (0.23 g, 1.1 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.20 mg, 1.1 mmol), chloro-(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-diisopropoxy-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2- aminoethyl)phenyl]palladium(II)-methyl-t-butyl ether adduct (45 mg, 55 μmol) in toluene (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added potassium tert-butoxide (0.25 g, 2.2 mmol). The mixture was stirred at reflux for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography [Al_2O_3, ethyl acetate : methanol = 100:1~ 0:1] and prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-J; Column: Venusil XBP C18 150 x 25 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 2-32% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The solution was treated with 0.2 N hydrochloride acid to give:

Compound (*R*)-69 (20 mg, 5% yield) as a white solid. : cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.824 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=1.793 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=312.2; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.72-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.55-7.47 (m, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.84-3.67 (m, 3H), 3.60-3.33 (m, 5H), 2.49-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.17-1.96 (m, 3H).

[00697] **Example 70:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-methylquinazolin-2-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine (**(*R*)-70**)

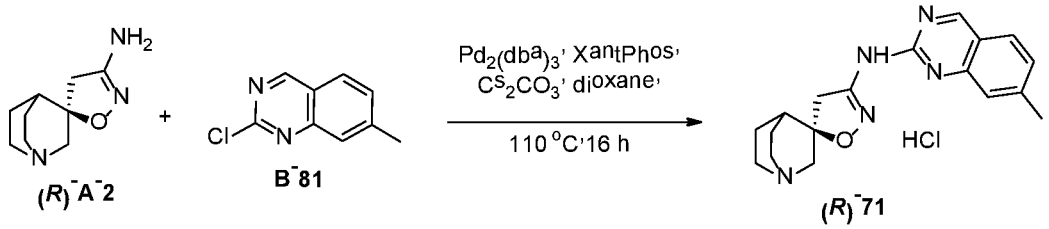


[00698] To a mixture of **compound B-78** (170 mg, 0.95 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (190 mg, 1.05 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in THF, 0.95 mL) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (35 mg, 0.48 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified twice by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-A; Column: GEMINI 250 x 50 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 35-44% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.5% $NH_3 \cdot H_2O$, v/v)] and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-70 (15 mg, 5 % yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.941 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=1.736 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=324.2; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz):

δ 9.15 (s, 1H), 7.75-7.70 (m, 3H), 3.77 (d, J=16.8 Hz, 1H), 3.44 (d, J=17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.33-3.16 (m, 2H), 2.93-2.84 (m, 4H), 2.51 (s, 3H), 2.20-2.10 (m, 2H), 1.81-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.57 (m, 1H).

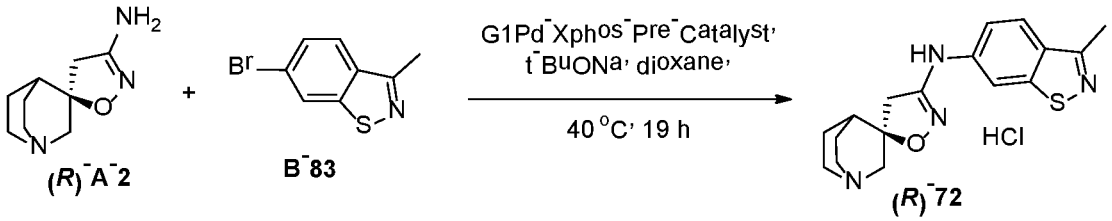
[00699] **Example 71:** (*R*)-*N*-(7-methylquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((***R***)-71)



[00700] To a mixture of **compound B-81** (150 mg, 0.84 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (167 mg, 0.92 mmol) in dioxane (1.00 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (97 mg, 0.17 mmol), cesium carbonate (547 mg, 1.68 mmol) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (77 mg, 0.084 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting solids were purified by prep-HPLC [GX-A; Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 20mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 20-48% water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-ACN]. The combined fractions were lyophilized, treated with 2 M hydrochloric acid solution and again lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-71 (15 mg, 5 % yield) as yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.980 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=1.608 min., (ES+) m/z (M+H)+ =324.2; 1H-NMR (CD3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.50 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.29 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (d, J=13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.56 (d, J=14.8 Hz, 1H), 3.45-3.35 (m, 6H), 2.75 (s, 3H), 2.36-2.28 (m, 3H), 2.16-2.10 (m, 1H), 1.91-1.83 (m, 1H).

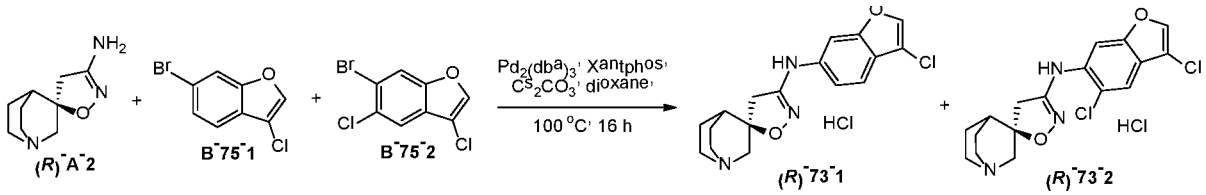
[00701] **Example 72:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-methylbenzo[*d*]isothiazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((***R***)-72)



[00702] To a mixture of **compound B-83** (0.36 g, 1.6 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.29 g, 1.6 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (0.30 g, 3.2 mmol) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.12 g, 0.16 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 19 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-J; Column: Venusil XBP C8 150 x 25 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 22-52% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-72 (44 mg, 7.5% yield) as a yellow solid. cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.599 min., purity: 98.15%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.200 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=292.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.96 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, J_1=1.2 Hz, J_2=1.2 Hz, 1H), 3.71-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.48-3.31 (m, 6H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.09 (m, 1H), 1.99-1.92 (m, 2H).

[00703] **Example 73:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-73-1**) and (*R*)-*N*-(3,5-dichlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-73-2**)

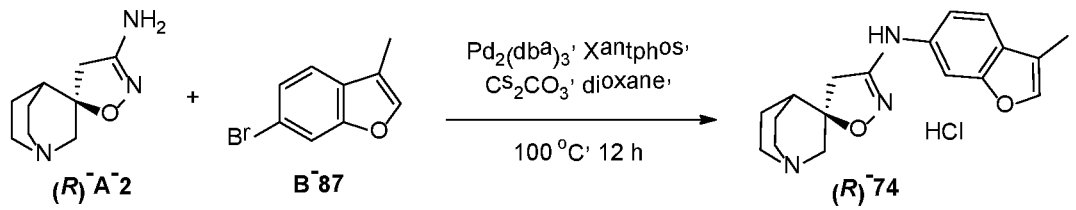


[00704] To a mixture of **compound B-84-1** and **B-84-2** (300 mg, crude), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (155 mg, 0.86 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (78 mg, 0.086 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (50 mg, 0.086 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.56 g, 1.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The components were separated by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-I; Column: YMC-Actus ODS-AQ C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 30-60% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.05% HCl, v/v)], and each set of combined fractions was lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-73-1 (45 mg) as a white solid.: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.965 min., purity: 93.58%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.656 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=2.373; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.88 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.46 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.24 (m, 1H), 3.72-3.38 (m, 8H), 2.45-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.90 (m, 2H), and

Compound (*R*)-73-2 (15 mg) as a white solid.: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.648 min., purity: 98.13%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.172 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=366.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.37 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 3.72-3.66 (m, 2H), 3.63-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.36 (m, 5H), 2.41 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.10 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.91 (m, 2H).

[00705] **Example 74:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-74**)

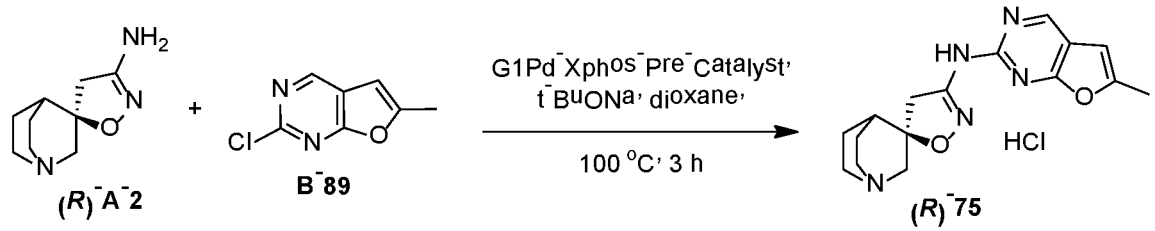


[00706] A mixture of **compound B-87** (0.23 g, 1.1 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.20 g, 1.1 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.10 g, 0.11 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.13 g, 0.22 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.72 g, 2.2

mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 18-48% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-74 (88 mg, 23% yield) as a white solid.: cSFC analytical (P) tR = 2.80 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR = 1.948 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 312.2; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.71 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.14 (dd, J = 8.4 Hz, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.61 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 3.49-3.43 (m, 2H), 3.44-3.40 (m, 4H), 2.42-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.11-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.00-1.90 (m, 2H).

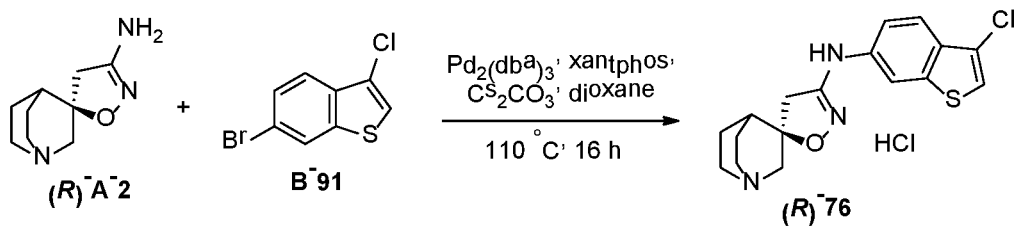
[00707] **Example 75:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-methylfuro[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-75**)



[00708] To a mixture of **compound B-89** (100 mg, 0.59 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (118 mg, 0.65 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in THF, 0.6 mL) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (22 mg, 0.030 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 3 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-J; Column: Venusil XBP C8 150 x 25 mm, particle size: 10 μm; Mobile phase: 22-52% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-75 (14 mg, 6 % yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.857 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=1.970 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=314.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.81 (s, 1H), 6.76 (s, 1H), 3.77-3.69 (m, 3H),3.60 (d, J=17.2 Hz, 1H), 3.42-3.38 (m, 4H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.40 (m, 2H),2.18-1.92 (m, 3H).

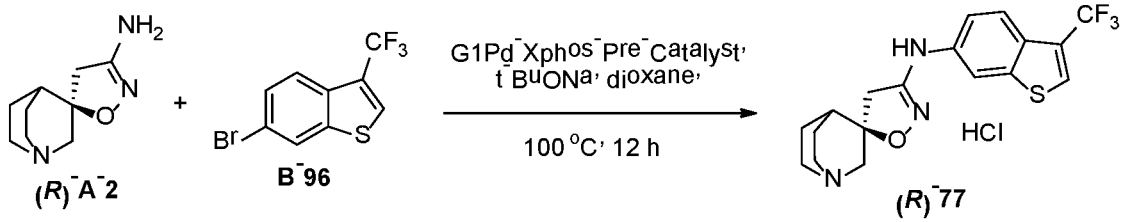
[00709] **Example 76:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-76**)



[00710] To a mixture of **compound B-91** (68 mg, 0.28 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (50 mg, 0.28 mmol) and cesium carbonate (180 mg, 0.56 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (25 mg, 0.028 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (32 mg, 0.055 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 27-57%]. The solution was treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-76 (21 mg, 20% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.350 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.441 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=348.1; ^{1}H-NMR (DMSO, 400 MHz): δ 10.37 (s, 1H), 9.56 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J=1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.71-7.68 (m, 1H), 7.46 (dd, J_1 = 8.8 Hz, J_2= 2.0 Hz, 1H) 3.66-3.62 (m, 1H), 3.15-3.15 (m, 9H), 2.18-2.16 (m, 1H), 1.94-1.93 (m, 1H), 1.82-1.74(m, 2H).

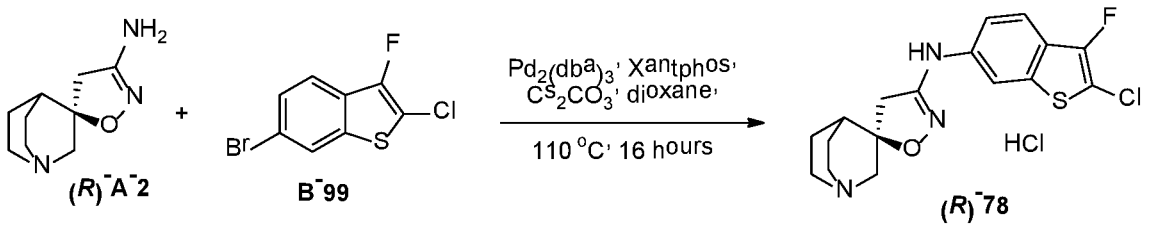
[00711] **Example 77:** (*R*)-*N*-(3-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[*b*]thiophen-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-77**)



[00712] To a solution of **compound B-96** (0.47 g, 1.7 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.30 g, 1.7 mmol) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.12 g, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 1.7 mL). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then poured into water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-J; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 25-55% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-77 (0.10 g, 16% yield) as a brown solid.: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.541 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR=2.516 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=382.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.26 (d, J=2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d, J=0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (dd, J_1=14.0 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.61 (d, J=13.2 Hz, 1H), 3.50-3.34 (m, 6H), 2.44-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.12-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.01-1.91 (m, 2H).

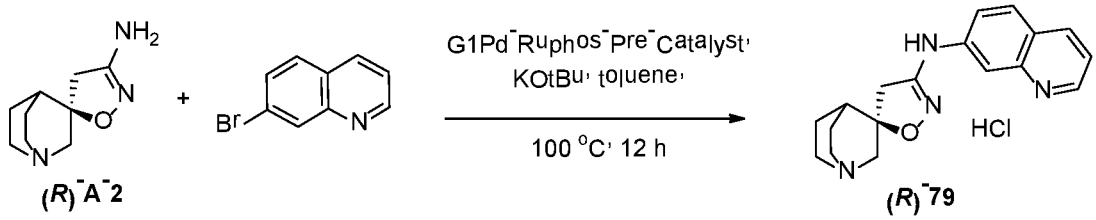
[00713] **Example 78:** (*R*)-*N*-(2-chloro-3-fluorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-78**)



[00714] To a solution of **compound B-99** (0.20 g, 0.75 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.14 g, 0.75 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (69 mg, 0.075 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (87 mg, 0.15 mmol) in dioxane (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.74 g, 2.3 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 16 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chramotagraphy (Al_2O_3, ethyl acetate: methanol =100:1~ 1:1) and prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 33-63% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 N hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-78 (28 mg, 9% yield) as a white solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.867 min., purity: 99.53%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.211 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=366.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, J_1=8.8 Hz, J_2=2 Hz, 1H), 3.71-3.61 (m, 2H), 3.49-3.33 (m, 6H), 2.47-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.06-1.93 (m, 2H).

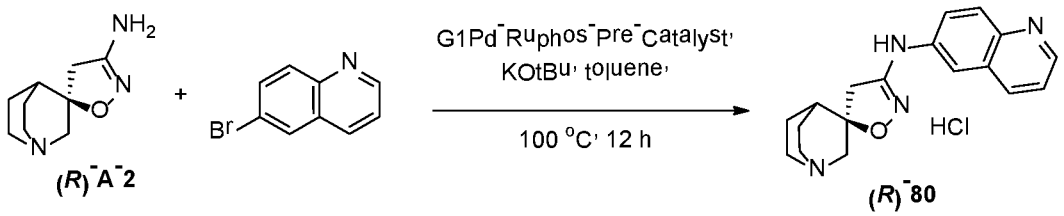
[00715] **Example 79:** (*R*)-*N*-(quinolin-7-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((*R*)-79)



[00716] To a mixture of 7-bromoquinoline (0.20 g, 0.96 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.21 g, 1.2 mmol) in toluene (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added potassium tert-butoxide (0.22 g, 1.9 mmol) and chloro-(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-diisopropoxy-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]palladium(II) - methyl-t-butyl ether adduct (39 mg, 0.048 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-J; Column: Agela Venusil XBP-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 1-30% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-79 (20 mg, 6% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.066 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.733 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=309.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.01 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.97 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 1H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.79-3.75 (m, 1H), 3.69-3.65 (m, 1H), 3.61-3.57 (s, 1H), 3.50-3.38 (m, 5H), 2.48-2.43 (m, 2H), 2.17-1.96 (m, 3H).

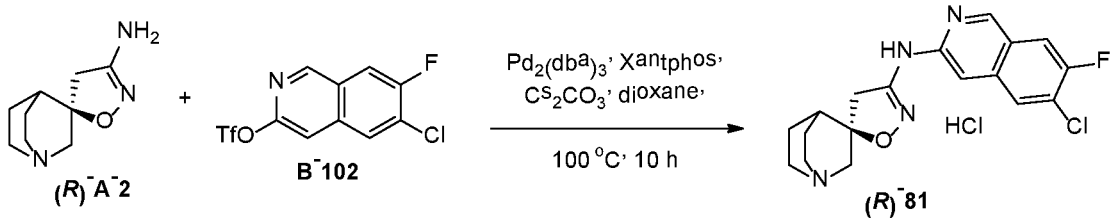
[00717] **Example 80:** (*R*)-*N*-(quinolin-6-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((*R*)-80)



[00718] To a mixture of 6-bromoquinoline (0.12 g, 0.55 mmol) and **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.12 g, 0.66 mmol) in toluene (2 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added potassium tert-butoxide (0.12 g, 1.1 mmol) and chloro-(2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',6'-diisopropoxy-1,1'-biphenyl)[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]palladium(II)-methyl-t-butyl ether adduct (22 mg, 0.027 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-J; Column: Agela Venusil XBP-C18 150 x 25 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 1-30% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-80 (15 mg, 8% yield) as a yellow solid: cSFC analytical (I) tR=3.412 min., purity: 100.00%; LCMS (GG): tR=1.721 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ =309.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.04 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H), 9.00 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 1H), 8.58 (s, 1H), 8.18 (d, J=9.2 Hz, 1H), 8.07-8.01 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.65 (m, 2H), 3.58-3.54 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.37 (m, 5H), 2.48-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.17-1.12 (m, 1H), 2.08-1.93 (m, 2H).

[00719] **Example 81:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine hydrochloride ((*R*)-81)

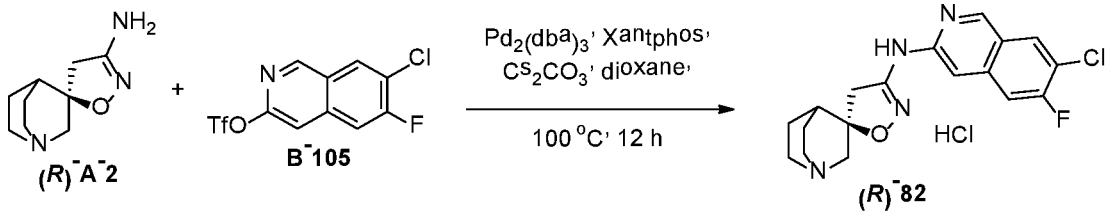


[00720] A mixture of **compound B-102** (0.36 g, 0.83 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.15 g, 0.83 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.08 g, 0.08 mmol), cesium carbonate (0.54 g, 1.7 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.10 g, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (5 mL) under nitrogen was stirred at 100 °C for 10 hours. On completion, the mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 24-54% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2N hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-81 (46 mg, 15% yield) as a yellow solid.: cSFC analytical (P) tR = 3.29 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR = 2.084 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 361.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400

MHz): δ 9.21 (s, 1H), 8.16 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 3.78 (d, J = 12.4 Hz, 1H), 3.76-3.62 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.37 (m, 5H), 2.45-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.03-1.96 (m, 2H).

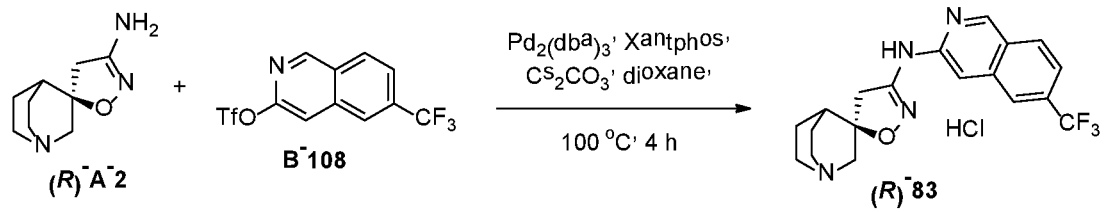
[00721] **Example 82:** (*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-82**)



[00722] To a solution of **compound B-105** (0.36 g, 1.1 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.20 g, 1.1 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.10 g, 0.11 mmol), and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.13 g, 0.22 mmol) in dioxane (3 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.72 g, 2.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then poured into water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-J; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 28-58% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-82 (64 mg, 16% yield) as a yellow solid.: cSFC analytical (I) tR = 3.253 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR = 2.378 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 361.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.15 (s, 1H), 8.34 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, J=10.0 Hz, 1H), 3.76-3.66 (m, 2H), 3.63-3.59 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.38 (m, 5H), 2.43-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.17-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.04-1.92 (m, 2H).

[00723] **Example 83:** (*R*)-*N*-(6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-83**)

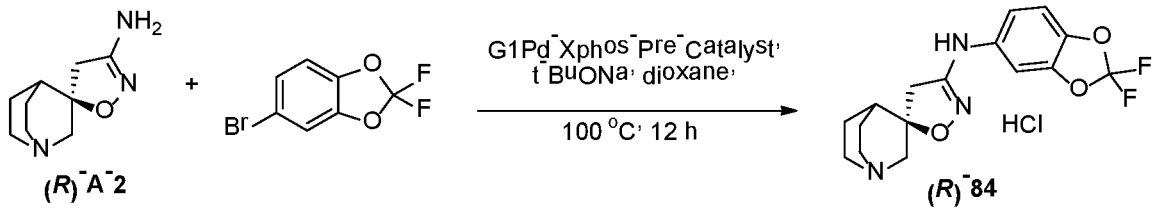


[00724] To a solution of **compound B-108** (0.38 g, 1.1 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.20 g, 1.1 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.10 g, 0.11 mmol) and 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.13 g, 0.22 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added cesium carbonate (0.72 g, 2.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 4 hours, then poured into water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo and purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-B; Column: Welch Ultimate AQ-C18 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 24-54%

acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-83 (52 mg, 13% yield) as a yellow solid.: cSFC analytical (I) tR = 2.516 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (FF): tR = 2.477 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$ = 377.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 9.35 (s, 1H), 8.33 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, J=9.6 Hz, 1H), 3.79-3.64 (m, 3H), 3.56-3.34 (m, 5H), 2.46-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.16-1.96 (m, 3H).

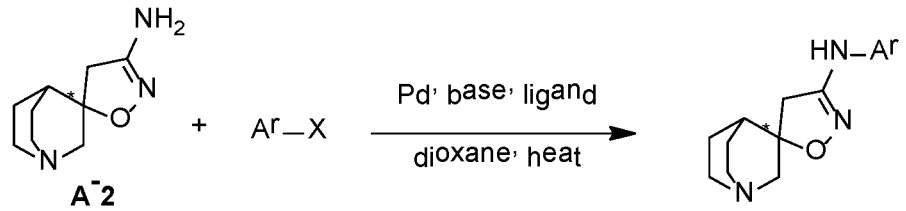
[00725] **Example 84:** (*R*)-*N*-(2,2-difluorobenzo[*d*][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride (**(*R*)-84**)



[00726] To a solution of 5-bromo-2,2-difluorobenzo[*d*][1,3]dioxole (0.39 g, 1.7 mmol), **compound (*R*)-A-2** (0.30 g, 1.7 mmol) and dicyclohexyl-[2-(2,4,6-triisopropylphenyl)phenyl]phosphane-[2-(2-aminoethyl)phenyl]-chloro-palladium (0.12 g, 0.17 mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) under nitrogen at room temperature was added sodium tert-butoxide (2 M in tetrahydrofuran, 1.7 mL). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours, then poured into water (5 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated and purified by prep-HPLC [Instrument: GX-I; Column: YMC-Actus ODS-AQ 150 x 30 mm, particle size: 5 μm; Mobile phase: 15-45% acetonitrile in H_2O (add 0.1% TFA, v/v)]. The combined fractions were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give:

Compound (*R*)-84 (0.11 g, 20% yield) as a yellow solid. : cSFC analytical (I) tR=2.377 min., purity: 100%; LCMS (GG): tR=2.008 min., (ES^+) m/z $(M+H)^+$=338.1; ^{1}H-NMR (CD_3OD, 400 MHz): δ 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.09 (s, 2H), 3.68 (dd, J_1=14.0 Hz, J_2=2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.59 (d, J=14.0 Hz, 1H), 3.45-3.33 (m, 6H), 2.42-2.36 (m, 2H), 2.14-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.00-1.89 (m, 2H).

[00727] **Example 85**: The compounds in Table 2 were made according to the following general procedure:



[00728] A mixture of aryl halide (1-2 eq.), **compound A-2** (racemic or a single enantiomer, 1 eq.), palladium complex (0.05-0.10 eq.), ligand (0.05-0.10 eq), and base (1-2 eq.) in dioxane (5-10 mL/mmol) under nitrogen was heated with stirring at the indicated temperature for the indicated time. On completion, the mixture was filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by

prep HPLC or silica gel chromatography, and mixtures of enantiomers were separated by chiral SFC. Most compounds were treated with 0.2 M hydrochloric acid and lyophilized to give hydrochloride salts.

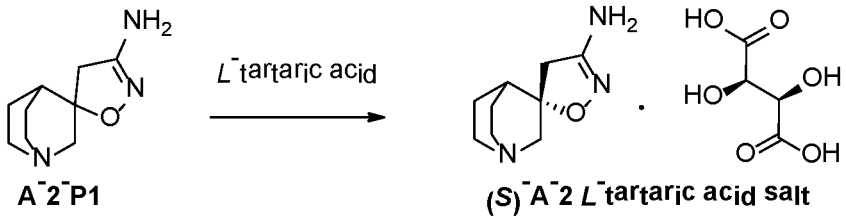
Table 2

Compund	Name	X	Conditions	Analytical conditions	tR (min)	MS $(M+H)^+$
(*R*)-85	(*R*)-*N*-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine	Br	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, Xantphos, NaOtBu, 100 °C, 1.5 h	cHPLC (1)	25.73	313.2
(*S*)-85	(*S*)-*N*-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine	Br	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, Xantphos, NaOtBu, 100 °C, 1.5 h	cHPLC (1)	17.78	313.2
86-P1	*N*-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride	Cl	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, X-phos, NaOtBu, 106 °C, 12 h	cSFC analytical (D)	2.48	290.1
86-P2	*N*-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride	Cl	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, X-phos, NaOtBu, 106 °C, 12 h	cSFC analytical (D)	3.16	290.1
87-P1	*N*-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan] -3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride	Cl	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, X-phos, NaOtBu, 106 °C, 12 h	cSFC analytical (H)	3.05	299.1
87-P2	*N*-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan] -3-amine -enantiomer2 hydrochloride	Cl	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, X-phos, NaOtBu, 106 °C, 12 h	cSFC analytical (H)	3.33	299.1
88-P1	2-((4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)amino)benzo[*d*]thiazole-6-carbonitrile hydrochloride	Br	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 110 °C, 16 h	cSFC analytical (L)	2.46	340.1
88-P2	2-((4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)amino)benzo[d]thiazole-6-carbonitrile hydrochloride	Br	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 110 °C, 16 h	cSFC analytical (L)	5.05	340.1
89-P1	*N*-(6-(trifluoromethyl) benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine–enantiomer1 hydrochloride	Cl	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 100 °C, 2 h	cSFC analytical (J)	7.49	383.0
89-P2	*N*-(6-(trifluoromethyl) benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine–enantiomer2 hydrochloride	Cl	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 100 °C, 2 h	cSFC analytical (J)	10.64	383.0
90-P1	*N*-(quinolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine–enantiomer1 hydrochloride	Cl	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, Cs_2CO_3, 80 °C, 16 h	cSFC analytical (H)	1.26	309.2
90-P2	*N*-(quinolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine–enantiomer2 hydrochloride	Cl	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, Cs_2CO_3, 80 °C, 16 h	cSFC analytical (H)	1.98	309.2
91-P1	*N*-(pyridin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride	Br	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 80 °C, 16 h	cSFC analytical (D)	2.80	259.1

Compund	Name	X	Conditions	Analytical conditions	tR (min)	MS $(M+H)^+$
91-P2	*N*-(pyridin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine -enantiomer2 hydrochloride	Br	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 80 °C, 16 h	cSFC analytical (D)	3.08	259.1
(*R*)-92	(*R*)-*N*-(4,5,6-trifluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride	Br	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 50 °C, 2 h	cSFC analytical (H)	2.66	369.0
(*R*)-93	(*R*)-*N*-(3,4,5-trichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride	Br	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, Xantphos, Cs_2CO_3, 100 °C, 3 h	cSFC analytical (I)	2.80	360.0
(*R*)-94	(*R*)-*N*-(4-cyclopropyl-3-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine hydrochloride	Cl	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 80 °C, 3 h	cSFC analytical (P)	3.05	328.2
(*R*)-95	(*R*)-*N*-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride	Br	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, Xantphos, Cs_2CO_3, 110 °C, 2 h	cSFC analytical (I)	2.59	309.1
(*R*)-96	(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-7-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride	Br	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, Xantphos, Cs_2CO_3, 100 °C, 16 h	cSFC analytical (P)	3.09	312.1
(*R*)-97	(*R*)-*N*-(1,2-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine hydrochloride	Br	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 100 °C, 12 h	cSFC analytical (I)	2.90	326.2
98-P1	*N*-(furo[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan] -3-amine -enantiomer1 hydrochloride	Cl	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, X-phos, NaOtBu, 106 °C, 12 h	cSFC analytical (D)	5.92	299.1
98-P2	*N*-(furo[3,2-c]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan] -3-amine -enantiomer2 hydrochloride	Cl	$Pd_2(dba)_3$, X-phos, NaOtBu, 106 °C, 12 h	cSFC analytical (D)	7.22	299.1
(*R*)-99	(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[3,2-c]pyridin-6-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine hydrochloride	Cl	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 120 °C, 2 h	cSFC analytical (I)	3.19	329.1
(*R*)-100	(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylfuro[3,2-c]pyridin-6-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine hydrochloride	Cl	G1Pd-Xphos-Pre-Catalyst, NaOtBu, 100 °C, 2 h	cSFC analytical (I)	0.81	313.1

[00729] **Crystallization experiments**

[00730] **Example 86:** (*S*)-4*H*-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine (2*R*,3*R*)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinate (**(*S*)-A-2 *L* tartaric acid salt**)



[00731] A solution of (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxysuccinic acid (86 mg, 0.6 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) was added to a solution of **compound A-2-P1** (104 mg, 0.6 mmol) in methanol (2 mL) and water (2 mL). After standing overnight, the crystals were collected by filtration, washed with MeOH and air dried to afford **compound (*S*)-A-2 *L*-tartaric acid salt** (113 mg, 59% yield) as white crystals. ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, D_2O) δ 4.28 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.28 – 3.11 (m, 3H), 3.07 – 2.81 (m, 5H), 2.14 – 2.08 (m, 1H), 2.05 – 1.90 (m, 1H), 1.90 – 1.75 (m, 1H), 1.75 – 1.55 (m, 2H); mp: 205 °C (decomp.). X-ray analysis showed the absolute configuration of **compound A-2-P1** to be *S*.

[00732] Single-crystal diffraction was performed on a Nonius KappaCCD single-crystal diffractometer using graphite monochromated Mo Ka radiation. During the measurement the crystal was cooled to -65 °C. Diffraction images were integrated using Eval14. Intensity data were corrected for Lorentz and polarization effects. A semi empirical multi scan absorption correction was applied (SADABS).

[00733] Refinement was performed with standard methods (refinement against F2 of all reflections with SHELXL97) with anisotropic displacement parameters for the non-hydrogen atoms. All hydrogen atoms were placed at calculated positions and refined riding on the parent atoms. The right enantiomer was determined by careful examination of the Bijvoet pairs. Coordinate data from the X-ray analysis of the formed crystal of **compound (*S*)-A-2 *L*-tartaric acid salt** are shown in Table 3, and its 3-D representation is shown in Figure 1.

Table 3:

X-ray Data:

Unit cell: 9.165 10.474 14.889 90.000 90.000 90.000

Space group: P 21 21 21

O003	0.74942(10)	0.58306(7)	0.46092(5)
N008	0.74271(10)	0.67478(9)	0.24342(6)
N009	0.79099(11)	0.61198(9)	0.55225(6)
N00A	0.81260(11)	0.79690(11)	0.63895(6)
C00C	0.79191(11)	0.73540(10)	0.56061(6)
C00F	0.77836(10)	0.69584(9)	0.40702(6)
C00H	0.93193(10)	0.68742(10)	0.36639(6)
C00I	0.95311(11)	0.79701(11)	0.29946(7)
C00J	0.76188(12)	0.80471(9)	0.47423(7)
C00K	0.94802(12)	0.56083(11)	0.31590(7)
C00L	0.84122(13)	0.78563(11)	0.22345(8)
C00M	0.66691(11)	0.69589(11)	0.33054(7)
C00N	0.82770(14)	0.55234(11)	0.24472(9)
O001	0.59787(9)	0.62815(8)	0.08693(6)
O002	0.22327(9)	0.57772(9)	0.15078(6)
O004	0.53472(10)	0.83463(9)	0.04852(5)
O005	0.43260(11)	0.82455(8)	0.18356(5)
O006	0.43285(11)	0.51536(9)	0.21135(6)
O007	0.61980(11)	0.93711(9)	0.07305(6)
C00B	0.36138(11)	0.57389(9)	0.15384(6)
C00D	0.53610(12)	0.86280(9)	0.03676(6)
C00E	0.44515(11)	0.64758(9)	0.08062(6)
C00G	0.42062(11)	0.79173(9)	0.09132(6)
H1	1.005(2)	0.6973(19)	0.4145(12)
H2	1.049(2)	0.7902(18)	0.2743(12)
H3	0.659(2)	0.8380(19)	0.4757(13)
H5	0.602(2)	0.625(2)	0.3398(14)
H6	1.042(2)	0.5589(19)	0.2869(13)
H8	0.620(2)	0.7769(19)	0.3258(13)
H9	0.826(2)	0.873(2)	0.4658(14)
H10	0.782(3)	0.853(2)	0.2211(15)
H11	0.939(2)	0.8797(19)	0.3292(13)
H12	0.945(3)	0.487(2)	0.3566(15)
H13	0.831(3)	0.880(3)	0.6336(18)
H14	0.864(2)	0.5420(19)	0.1844(13)
H15	0.890(2)	0.768(2)	0.1660(15)
H16	0.678(2)	0.665(2)	0.1992(14)
H17	0.836(3)	0.761(2)	0.6821(16)
H19	0.752(3)	0.490(3)	0.2568(15)
H4	0.328(2)	0.8138(19)	0.0683(12)
H7	0.409(2)	0.6222(19)	0.0205(13)
H18	0.618(3)	0.562(3)	0.0799(16)
H20	0.492(2)	0.887(2)	0.1898(14)
H21	0.622(4)	0.859(3)	0.085(2)

[00734] Example 87:

[00735] Human α7 nAChR Binding Assay

[00736] The ability of compounds to displace binding of radioactive ligands from human α7 nAChR was determined, as a measure of the affinity of the compounds for these ligand-gated ion

channels. The [^{125}I]-αBungarotoxin competition binding assay was performed under contract by Cerep Poitiers, France following published the methods (Sharples *et al.*, J Neurosci. 2000; 20(8):2783-91). "SH-SY5Y cells stably expressing human α7 nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, grown to confluency in 175 cm^2 flasks, were washed briefly with warm PBS containing (in mm): (150 NaCl, 8 K_2HPO_4, 2 KH_2PO_4, pH 7.4, 37°C) and scraped into cold phosphate buffer. Cells were washed by centrifugation for 3 min at 500 × g and resuspended in 10 mL of ice-cold phosphate buffer. The suspension was homogenized for 10 sec using an Ultraturax and centrifuged for 30 min at 45,000 ×g. The pellet was resuspended in phosphate buffer (0.5 mL per original flask). SH-SY5Y membranes (30 μg protein) were incubated in a total volume of 2 mL in 50 mM phosphate buffer with 0.05 nM [^{125}I]-αBgt and serial dilutions of test compound. Nonspecific binding was determined in the presence of α-bungarotoxin (1 μM). Samples were incubated for 120 min at 37°C. The reaction was terminated by filtration through Whatman GFA/E filter paper (presoaked overnight in 0.3% polyethyleneimine in PBS), using a Brandel Cell Harvester. Each condition was measured in duplicate. Filters were counted for radioactivity using a scintillation counter. The results were expressed as a percent inhibition of control specific binding obtained in the presence of the test compounds where Inhibition (%) = 100 – [(measured specific binding/control specific binding) x 100].

[00737] The IC_{50} values (concentration causing a half-maximal inhibition of control specific binding) and Hill coefficients (nH) were determined by non-linear regression analysis of the competition curves generated with mean replicate values using Hill equation:

$$Y=D+[\frac{A-D}{1+(C/C_{50})^{nH}}]$$

where Y = specific binding, A = left asymptote of the curve, D = right asymptote of the curve, C = compound concentration, C_{50} = IC_{50}, and nH = slope factor.

[00738] This analysis was performed using software developed at Cerep (Hill software) and validated by comparison with data generated by the commercial software SigmaPlot® 4.0 for Windows® (© 1997 by SPSS Inc.). The inhibition constants (K_i) were calculated using the Cheng Prusoff equation:

$$K_i=\frac{IC_{50}}{(1+L/K_D)}$$

where L = concentration of radioligand in the assay, and K_D = affinity of the radioligand for the receptor.

[00739] A scatchard plot is used to determine the K_D. Results are provided in Table 4 (reported as h-α7 Ki (μM)).

[00740] **[^{3}H]BRL 43694 competition binding (h-5HT$_3$ Ki (μM))**

[00741] [^{3}H]BRL 43694competition binding assay was performed under contract by Cerep Poitiers, France following the methods described in Hope, A.G *et al.*, "*Characterization of a human 5-hydroxytryptamine3 receptor type A (h5-HT3R-AS) subunit stably expressed in HEK 293 cells*," Brit. J. Pharmacol., (1996) 118: 1237-1245.

[00742] In brief, Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells stably expressing human 5-HT_3 serotonin receptors, grown to confluence in 175 cm^2 flasks. Following aspiration of the culture medium, cells were harvested by mechanical agitation in ice cold PBS containing (in mM): (150 NaCl, 8 K_2HPO_4, 2 KH_2PO_4, pH 7.4, 37°C), centrifuged at 4,000 g for 10 min and subsequently stored as a cell pellet at -80 C. When required, the pellet was thawed and resuspended in ice cold homogenization buffer (Tris 50 mM, EGTA 5.0 mM, phenylmethylsulphonylfluoride 0.1 mM, pH 7.6) and homogenized. The homogenate was centrifuged at 48,000 g for 10 minutes at 40°C. The resulting pellet was resuspended in ice cold binding buffer comprising (in mM): NaCl 140, KCl 2.8, $CaCl_2$ 1.0; $MgCl_2$, 2.0; HEPES 10 (pH 7.4) and centrifuged as above. The pellet was resuspended in ice cold binding buffer and the protein concentration was determined by the method of Lowry et al., "*Protein measurement with the Folin phenol reagent*," J. Biol. Chem., (1953) 193, 265-275). The membrane homogenate was adjusted to a protein concentration of approximately 600 mg/mL in binding buffer. Assay tubes were loaded with equal volumes of binding buffer containing [^{3}H]BRL 43694 and test compound and 0.5 mL of membrane homogenate in a total reaction volume of 1 ml. Binding was initiated by the addition of the membrane homogenate and allowed to proceed for 120 min. at room temperature. Bound and free radioligand were separated by the addition of 3 ml of ice-cold binding buffer and immediate vacuum filtration through pre-soaked (0.1% (v/v) polyethyleneimine) Whatman GF/B filters. Filters were washed with a further 2 x 3 mL applications of binding buffer and counted for radioactivity using a scintillation counter.

[00743] The results were expressed as a percent inhibition of control specific binding obtained in the presence of the test compounds where Inhibition (%) = 100 – [(measured specific binding/control specific binding) x 100].

[00744] The IC_{50} values (concentration causing a half-maximal inhibition of control specific binding) and Hill coefficients (nH) were determined by non-linear regression analysis of the competition curves generated with mean replicate values using Hill equation

$$Y=D+\left[\frac{A-D}{1+(C/C_{50})^{nH}}\right]$$

where Y = specific binding, A = left asymptote of the curve, D = right asymptote of the curve, C = compound concentration, C_{50} = IC_{50}, and nH = slope factor. This analysis was performed using software developed at Cerep (Hill software) and validated by comparison with data generated by the commercial software SigmaPlot® 4.0 for Windows® (© 1997 by SPSS Inc.).

[00745] The inhibition constants (K_i) were calculated using the Cheng Prusoff equation

$$K_i = \frac{IC_{50}}{(1+L/K_D)}$$

where L = concentration of radioligand in the assay, and K_D = affinity of the radioligand for the receptor.

[00746] A scatchard plot is used to determine the K_D. Results are provided in Table 4 (reported as h-$5HT_3$ Ki (μM)).

Table 4:

Compound	h- α7 K_i (μM)	h-$5HT_3$ K_i (μM)
1-P1	1	0.0084
1-P2	>30	
2-P1	6.7	
2-P2	0.12	0.81
3-P1	6.1	
3-P2	0.077	0.35
4-P1	3.2	
4-P2	0.13	>10
5-P1	1	0.75
5-P2	>30	
6-P1	>30	
6-P2	18	
7-P1	>30	
7-P2	10	
(*S*)-8	17	
(*R*)-8	0.62	
9-P1	6.3	
9-P2	0.046	>10
10-P1	1.6	
10-P2	0.071	>10
(*S*)-11	5.4	0.13
(*R*)-11	0.21	0.305
rac-12	0.062	1.8
13-P1	0.23	2.4
13-P2	9.3	
14-P1	0.0675	
14-P2	2.4	
15-P1	0.16	>10
15-P2	3.3	
16-P1	0.63	
16-P2	9.2	
(*R*)-17	0.34	
(*R*)-18	0.175	>10

Compound	h- α7 K_i (μM)	h-5HT$_3$ K_i (μM)
19-P1	3	
19-P2	0.19	>10
(*R*)-19	0.143	>10
20-P1	0.200	0.069
20-P2	8.95	
(*R*)-20	0.195	0.11
21-P1	0.165	0.0415
21-P2	2.3	
(*R*)-22	0.25	5.2
(*R*)-23	0.4	1.2
(*R*)-24	0.89	0.26
(*R*)-25	0.068	4.2
(*R*)-26	0.086	3.1
(*R*)-27	0.23	5.7
(*R*)-28	0.56	
(*R*)-29	0.66	
(*R*)-30	0.08	>10
(*R*)-31	1.5	
(*R*)-32	1.3	
(*R*)-33	0.44	
(*R*)-34	0.64	0.012
(*R*)-35	1.7	
(*R*)-36	0.63	
(*R*)-37	0.75	
(*R*)-38	1	
(*R*)-39	1.2	
(*R*)-40	0.047	>10
(*R*)-41	0.47	
(*R*)-42	0.066	>10
(*R*)-43	0.21	5.9
(*R*)-44	0.39	>10
(*R*)-45	0.225	>10
(*R*)-46	1.8	>10
(*R*)-47	0.335	>10
(*R*)-48	0.0425	>10
(*R*)-49	0.043	>10
(*R*)-50	0.205	6.2
(*R*)-51	0.77	
(*R*)-52	0.0375	>10
(*R*)-53	0.025	>10
(*R*)-54	0.0827	>10

Compound	h- α7 K_i (μM)	h-5HT$_3$ K_i (μM)
(*R*)-55	0.17	2.2
(*R*)-56	0.051	>10
(*R*)-57	1.7	
(*R*)-58	1.6	
(*R*)-59	0.145	>10
(*R*)-60	0.1025	>10
(*R*)-61	0.4	>10
(*R*)-62	0.047	>10
(*R*)-63	0.0545	>10
(*R*)-64	0.205	>10
(*R*)-65	0.41	>10
(*R*)-66	0.0945	4.5
(*R*)-67	0.425	>10
(*R*)-68	1.4	
(*R*)-69	>30	
(*R*)-70	0.03	>10
(*R*)-71		6.4
(*R*)-72	0.135	>10
(*R*)-73-1	0.033	4.9
(*R*)-73-2	4.2	
(*R*)-74	0.0225	>10
(*R*)-75	0.57	>10
(*R*)-76	0.073	2.8
(*R*)-77	0.77	
(*R*)-78	0.27	>10
(*R*)-79	0.18	5.6
(*R*)-80	0.18	>10
(*R*)-81	0.18	>10
(*R*)-82	0.087	>10
(*R*)-83	0.23	>10
(*R*)-84	0.95	
(*S*)-85	>30	
(*R*)-85	>30	
86-P1	>30	
86-P2	2.5	
87-P1	>30	
87-P2	>30	
88-P1	4.2	
88-P2	>30	
89-P1	3.3	
89-P2	7.1	

Compound	h- α7 K_i (μM)	h-5HT$_3$ K_i (μM)
90-P1	>30	
90-P2	>30	
91-P1	>30	
91-P2	>30	
(*R*)-92	2.1	
(*R*)-93	2.9	
(*R*)-94	4.5	
(*R*)-95	2.4	
(*R*)-96	20	>10
(*R*)-97	12	
98-P1	>30	
98-P2	>30	
(*R*)-99	>30	>10
(*R*)-100	>30	>10

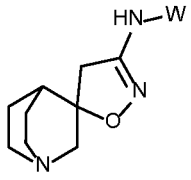
[00747] For reference, the literature reported α7 nAChR agonist AQW051 has a K_i of 255 nM in the above described human α7 nAChR binding assay provided by Cerep (lit: K_i = 28 nM; radioligand binding assay using recombinantly expressed human α7-nAChR and [^{125}I] α-BTX radioligand; Feuerbach *et al.*, Br. J. Pharmacol., 2014, doi: 10.1111/bph.13001).

[00748] All publications and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

[00749] While preferred embodiments of the present invention have been shown and described herein, it will be obvious to those skilled in the art that such embodiments are provided by way of example only. It is intended that the following claims define the scope of the invention and that methods and structures within the scope of these claims and their equivalents be covered thereby.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound represented by Formula (I):

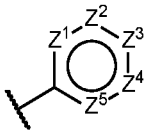


(I)

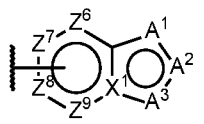
;

wherein:

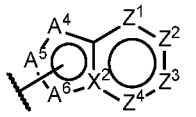
W represents a moiety represented by ring system M-I, M-II, M-III, or M-IV:



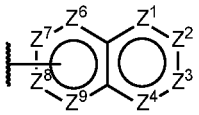
M-I ,



M-II ,



M-III , or



M-IV ;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents

comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^5$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^5$, $–N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^5)(R^6)$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^5$, $–(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^5$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^5$, $–N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–NR^5(CO)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^5)(R^6)$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^5)(R^6)$, $–N(R^5)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^5$, $–(CO)N(R^5)(R^6)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^5 and R^6 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^5)(R^6)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^5 and R^6 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-

alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^1 independently represents N or C;

A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N, NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, S, or CR^8; with the proviso that only one A^1, A^2, and A^3 is NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^1 is N, then A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8;

R^7 independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^9$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^9$, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$,

–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10}), an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^8 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –N(R^9)(R^{10}), –(CO)C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10}), –NR^9(CO)(R^{10}), –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10}), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^9$)($R^{10}$), –N($R^9$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –(CO)C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, or the –N($R^9$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^9, –$(CH_2)_m$OR^9, –N(R^9)(R^{10}), –NR^9(CO)(R^{10}), –$(CH_2)_m$N(R^9)(R^{10}), –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10}), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^9$)($R^{10}$), –N($R^9$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –(CO)$(CH_2)_m$$R^9$, –(CO)N($R^9$)($R^{10}$), an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^9, –$(CH_2)_m$OR^9, –N(R^9)(R^{10}), –NR^9(CO)(R^{10}), –$(CH_2)_m$N(R^9)(R^{10}), –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10}), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^9$)($R^{10}$), –N($R^9$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –(CO)$(CH_2)_m$$R^9$, –(CO)N($R^9$)($R^{10}$), an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^9 and R^{10} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the N(R^9)(R^{10}) moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom

selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

X^2 independently represents N or C;

A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12};

R^{11} independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, $–OR^{13}$, $–(CH_2)_mOR^{13}$, $–N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mN(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, $–N(R^{13})SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a

branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –N(R^{13})(R^{14}), –(CO)C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14}), –NR^{13}(CO)(R^{14}), –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –SO_2N(R^{13})(R^{14}), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –N($R^{13}$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, an aryl radical, a heteroaryl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –(CO)C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, or the –N($R^{13}$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^{13}, –$(CH_2)_m$$OR^{13}$, –N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –N$R^{13}$(CO)($R^{14}$), –$(CH_2)_m$N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$SO_2$N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –N($R^{13}$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –(CO)$(CH_2)_m$$R^{13}$, –(CO)N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^{13}, –$(CH_2)_m$$OR^{13}$, –N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –N$R^{13}$(CO)($R^{14}$), –$(CH_2)_m$N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$SO_2$N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), –N($R^{13}$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –(CO)$(CH_2)_m$$R^{13}$, –(CO)N($R^{13}$)($R^{14}$), an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{13} and R^{14} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the N(R^{13})(R^{14}) moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-

6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-phenyl-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methoxybenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'H-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine;

N-(7-bromopyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

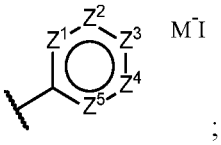
N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(furo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-I:



;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –N(R^2)(R^3), –(CO)N(R^2)(R^3), –NR^2(CO)(R^3), –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –SO_2N(R^2)(R^3), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^2$)($R^3$), –N($R^2$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is (CR^1)(CR^1), the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, the –N($R^2$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_m$OR^2, –N(R^2)(R^3), –NR^2(CO)(R^3), –$(CH_2)_m$N(R^2)(R^3), –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –SO_2N(R^2)(R^3), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^2$)($R^3$), –N($R^2$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –(CO)$(CH_2)_m$$R^2$, –(CO)N($R^2$)($R^3$), an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-

C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

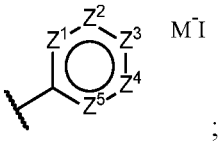
with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-phenyl-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

3. The compound of claim 1, wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-I:



;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –N(R^2)(R^3), –(CO)N(R^2)(R^3), –NR^2(CO)(R^3), –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –SO_2N(R^2)(R^3), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^2$)($R^3$), –N($R^2$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, an aryl radical, or a heteroaryl radical; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, is (CR^1)(CR^1), the (CR^1)(CR^1) may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein:

i) the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, the –N($R^2$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_m$OR^2, –N(R^2)(R^3), –NR^2(CO)(R^3), –$(CH_2)_m$N(R^2)(R^3), –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –SO_2N(R^2)(R^3), –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_m$$SO_2$N($R^2$)($R^3$), –N($R^2$)$SO_2C_1$-$C_4$-alkyl, –(CO)$(CH_2)_m$$R^2$, –(CO)N($R^2$)($R^3$), an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-

C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical; and

ii) the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, –CN, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

with the proviso that:

i) when each member of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent CR^1, then no more than four of the R^1 is –H;

ii) when both of Z^1 and Z^5 are N and Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1 with the R^1 of Z^3 representing –OCH_3, then no more than one of the R^1 of the Z^2 and Z^4 is –H; or

iii) when Z^1 is N, each of Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent CR^1, and adjacent members Z^3 and Z^4 form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_4-alkyl di-radical; then:

a) no more than one of the R^1 of the Z^2 and Z^5 is –H; or

b) the C_4-alkyl di-radical is independently substituted with at least one radical substituent;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl

di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

4. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^1 represents N; and Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1, with the proviso that when adjacent members Z^3 and Z^4 form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_4-alkyl di-radical; then:

i) no more than one of the R^1 of the Z^2 and Z^5 is –H; or

ii) the C_4-alkyl di-radical is independently substituted with at least one radical substituent.

5. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^2 represents N; and Z^1, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1.

6. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^3 represents N; and Z^1, Z^2, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1.

7. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^1 and Z^2 each represent N; and Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1.

8. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^1 and Z^3 each represent N; and Z^2, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1.

9. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^1 and Z^4 each represent N; and Z^2, Z^3, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1.

10. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^1 and Z^5 each represent N; and Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 each independently represent CR^1, with the proviso that when the R^1 of Z^3 represents $–OCH_3$, then no more than one of the R^1 of the Z^2 and Z^4 is –H.

11. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^2 and Z^3 each represent N; and Z^1, Z^4, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1.

12. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein Z^2 and Z^4 each represent N; and Z^1, Z^3, and Z^5 each independently represent CR^1.

13. The compound of any one of claims 2-3, wherein each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5 independently represent CR^1, with the proviso that no more than four of the R^1 is –H.

14. The compound of any one of claims 2-13, wherein at least one, two, or three of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, represent CR^1 with said R^1 independently representing representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –I, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, may be substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, –F, –Cl, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

15. The compound of any one of claims 2-14, wherein one of the Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, or Z^5, represent CR^1 with said R^1 independently representing an aryl radical or a heteroaryl radical; wherein the aryl radical or the heteroaryl radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, $-CN$, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical

16. The compound of any one of claims 2-14, wherein two adjacent members of the Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, or Z^5, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, wherein the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ forms a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur; wherein the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical is optionally substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical

17. The compound of claim 16, wherein the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical represents $-CH_2CH_2CH_2-$ or $-CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2-$.

18. The compound of claim 16, wherein the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical represents –$OCH_2CH_2CH_2$–, –$OCH_2CH_2N(H)$–, –$OCH_2CH_2N(Me)$–, – $CH_2CH_2CH_2N(CO)(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, –$N(H)CH_2CH_2O$–, –$N(Me)CH_2CH_2O$–, –OCH_2CH_2O–, –OCH_2CH_2–, –OCH_2O–, –OCF_2O–, or –$CH_2CH_2CH_2O$–.

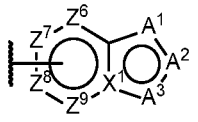
19. The compound of any one of claims 2-18, wherein the at least one, two, or three of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, represent CR^1 with said R^1 independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, –CH_3, –$CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, –CH_2F, –CHF_2, –CF_3, –CH_2CF_3, –OCH_3, –OCH_2CH_3, –$OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, –$OCHF_2$, –OCH_2F, –OCF_3, or –OCH_2CF_3.

20. The compound of any one of claims 2-18, wherein the at least one, two, or three of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, Z^4, and Z^5, represent CR^1 with said R^1 independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, cyclopropyl radical, –CF_3, –OCH_3, or –OCH_2CF_3.

21. The compound of any one of claims 2-20, wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^4, and Z^5	independently represent CR^1; with said R^1 independently representing –H, –D, –F, –Cl, cyclopropyl radical, –CF_3, –OCH_3, or –OCH_2CF_3; and
Z^3	independently represent CR^1; with said R^1 representing –Cl.

22. The compound of claim 1, wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-II:



;

wherein:

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9	independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;
R^4	independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;

X^1	independently represents N or C;
A^1, A^2, and A^3	independently represent N, NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, S, or CR^8; with the proviso that only one A^1, A^2, and A^3 is NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^1 is N, then A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8;
R^7	independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;
R^8	independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, or $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;
R^9 and R^{10}	independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, $–(CO)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur

may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

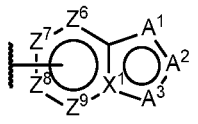
with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-(7-bromopyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(furo[3,2-b]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(furo[2,3-c]pyridin-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

23. The compound of claim 1, wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-II:



;

wherein:

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;

X^1 independently represents N or C;

A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N, NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, S, or CR^8; with the proviso that only one A^1, A^2, and A^3 is NR^7, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^1 is N, then A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8;

R^7 independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^9$, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;

R^8 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CO)N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–NR^9(CO)(R^{10})$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^9)(R^{10})$, or $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CO)C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the $–N(R^9)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O;

with the proviso that:

a) when Z^6 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, each of X^1, Z^7, and Z^9 represent N, Z^8 represents CR^4, both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, A^3 represents CR^8 and the R^8 of the A^3 represents –Br, then no more than two of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^8, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2;

b) when Z^7 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^1 represents C, both Z^8 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, Z^6 represents N, A^3 represents O, and both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, then no more than three of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^8, the R^4 of the Z^9, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2; or

c) when Z^7 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^1 represents C, both Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, Z^8 represents N, A^3 represents O, and both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, then

no more than three of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^6, the R^4 of the Z^9, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2;

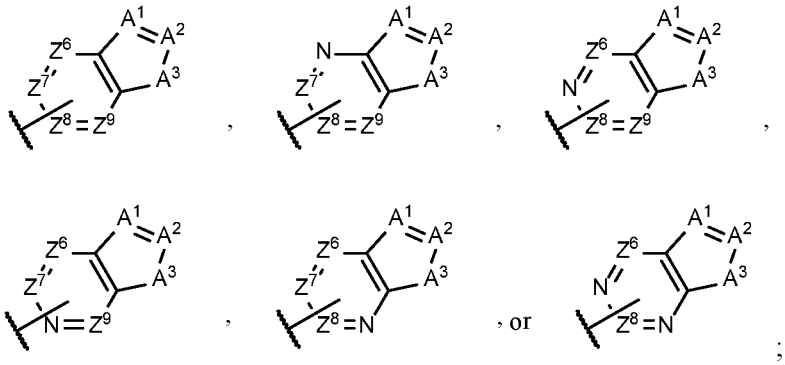
R^9 and R^{10} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

24. The compound of any one of claims 22-23, wherein X^1 represents C.

25. The compound of any one of claims 22-24, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by one of the following:

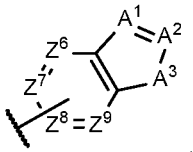


wherein:

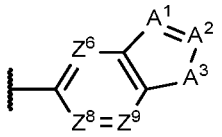
A^1 and A^2 independently represent N or CR^8; and

A^3 represents NR^7, $N(CH_2)_mR^7$, O, or S.

26. The compound of claim 25, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



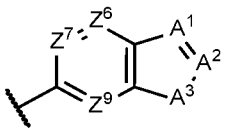
27. The compound of claim 26, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-1:



M-II-1

27. The compound of claim 27, wherein each of Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

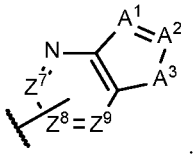
28. The compound of claim 26, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-2:



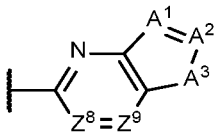
M-II-2

29. The compound of claim 28, wherein each of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

30. The compound of claim 25, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



31. The compound of claim 30, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-3:

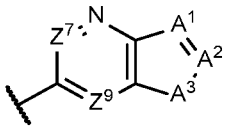


M-II-3

32. The compound of claim 31, wherein each of Z^8 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4; with the proviso that when both Z^8 and Z^9 represent CR^4, A^3 represents O, and both A^1 and A^2 represent CR^8,

then no more than three of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^8, the R^4 of the Z^9, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2.

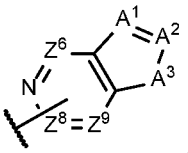
33. The compound of claim 30, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-4:



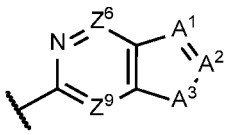
M-II-4

34. The compound of claim 33, wherein each of Z^7 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4.

35. The compound of claim 25, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



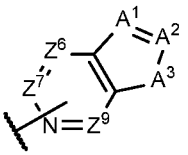
36. The compound of claim 35, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-5:



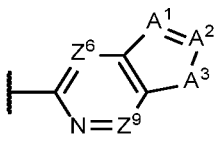
M-II-5

37. The compound of claim 36, wherein each of Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4.

38. The compound of claim 25, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



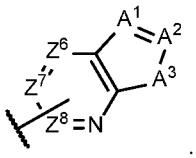
39. The compound of claim 38, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-6:



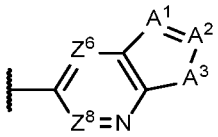
M-II-6

40. The compound of claim 39, wherein each of Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4; with the proviso that when both Z^6 and Z^9 represent CR^4, A^3 represents O, and both A^1 and A^2 represent CR^8, then no more than three of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^6, the R^4 of the Z^9, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2.

41. The compound of claim 25, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



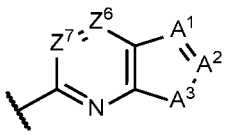
42. The compound of claim 41, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-7:



M-II-7

43. The compound of claim 42, wherein each of Z^6 and Z^8 independently represent CR^4.

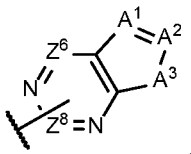
44. The compound of claim 41, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-8:



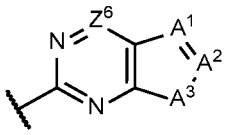
M-II-8

45. The compound of claim 44, wherein each of Z^6 and Z^7 independently represent CR^4.

46. The compound of claim 25, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:



47. The compound of claim 46, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-9:



M-II-9

48. The compound of claim 44, wherein Z^6 independently represents CR^4.

49. The compound of any one of claims 24-48, wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8.

50. The compound of any one of claims 24-48, wherein A^1 represents N and A^2 independently represent CR^8.

51. The compound of any one of claims 24-48, wherein A^1 represents CR^8 and A^2 independently represent N.

52. The compound of any one of claims 24-51, wherein A^3 represents NR^7.

53. The compound of any one of claims 24-51, wherein A^3 represents $N(CH_2)_mR^7$.

54. The compound of any one of claims 24-51, wherein A^3 represents O.

55. The compound of any one of claims 24-51, wherein A^3 represents S.

56. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical or =O.

56. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–CH_2CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, $–OCF_3$, or $–OCH_2CF_3$.

57. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, or $–OCF_3$.

58. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, or $–CF_3$.

59. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl.

60. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O.

60. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–OCH(CH_3)_2$; wherein the alkyl portion of the $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, or the $–OCH(CH_3)_2$, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, –F, –Cl, or =O.

60. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–CH_2CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, or $–OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, $–OCF_3$, or $–OCH_2CF_3$.

60. The compound of any one of claims 24-55, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$.

61. The compound of any one of claims 24-60, wherein the M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-1, wherein:

Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9	independently represent CR^4, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl;
A^1	represents CR^8, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$;
A^2	represents CR^8, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$; and
A^3	represents O or S.

62. The compound of claim 61, wherein Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, wherein R^4 independently represents –H or –D.

63. The compound of any one of claims 24-60, wherein the M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-9, wherein:

Z^6 independently represents CR^4, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl;

A^1 represents CR^8, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$;

A^2 represents CR^8, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$; and

A^3 represents O or S.

64. The compound of claim 63, wherein Z^6 independently represent CR^4, wherein R^4 independently represents –H or –D.

65. The compound of any one of claims 61-64, wherein:

A^1 represents CR^8, wherein R^8 independently represents –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$; and

A^2 represents CR^8, wherein the R^8 independently represents –H or –D.

66. The compound of any one of claims 61-64, wherein:

A^1 represents CR^8, wherein the R^8 independently represents –H or –D; and

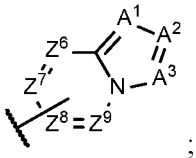
A^2 represents CR^8, wherein R^8 independently represents –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$.

67. The compound of any one of claims 61-64, wherein A^3 represents O.

68. The compound of any one of claims 61-64, wherein A^3 represents S.

69. The compound of any one of claims 22-23, wherein X^1 represents N.

70. The compound of claim 69, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by:

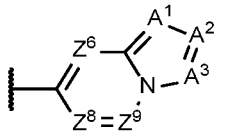


;

wherein A^1, A^2 and A^3 independently represent N or CR^8, with the proviso that when Z^6 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, each of

Z^7 and Z^9 represent N, Z^8 represents CR^4, both A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8, A^3 represents CR^8 and the R^8 of the A^3 represents –Br, then no more than two of the following is –H: the R^4 of the Z^8, the R^8 of the A^1, and the R^8 of the A^2.

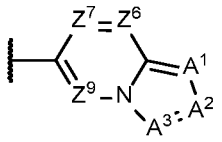
71. The compound of claim 70, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-10:



M-II-10

72. The compound of claim 71, wherein each of Z^6, Z^8, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

73. The compound of claim 70, wherein M-II represents a moiety represented by ring system M-II-11:



M-II-11

74. The compound of claim 73, wherein each of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

75. The compound of any one of claims 69-74, wherein A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent CR^8.

76. The compound of any one of claims 69-74, wherein A^1 independently represents N, and A^2 and A^3 independently represent CR^8.

77. The compound of any one of claims 69-74, wherein A^2 independently represents N, and A^1 and A^3 independently represent CR^8.

78. The compound of any one of claims 69-74, wherein A^3 independently represents N, and A^1 and A^2 independently represent CR^8.

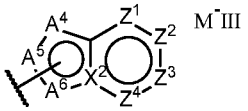
79. The compound of any one of claims 69-74, wherein A^1 and A^2 independently represent N, and A^3 independently represents CR^8.

80. The compound of any one of claims 69-74, wherein A^1, A^2, and A^3 independently represent N.

81. The compound of any one of claims 69-80, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical or =O.

82. The compound of any one of claims 69-81, wherein R^8 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O.

83. The compound of claim 1, wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-III:



M-III

;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4	independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;
R^1	independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched

	C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;
R^2 and R^3	independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;
X^2	independently represents N or C;
A^4, A^5, and A^6	independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12};
R^{11}	independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O,
R^{12}	independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W

moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^{13} and R^{14} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-(benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methoxybenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1H-indazol-3-yl)-4'H-4-azaspiro[bicyclo[2.2.2]octane-2,5'-isoxazol]-3'-amine;

N-(4-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

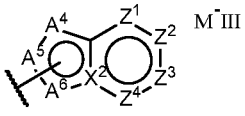
N-(6-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(benzo[d]oxazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

84. The compound of claim 1, wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-III:



M-III

;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl,

	–(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;
X^2	independently represents N or C;
A^4, A^5, and A^6	independently represent N, NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, S, or CR^{12}; with the proviso that only one A^4, A^5, and A^6 is NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S; with the further proviso that when X^2 is N, then A^4, A^5, and A^6 independently represent N or CR^{12};
R^{11}	independently represents –H, –D, $–SO_2(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)(CH_2)_mR^{13}$, $–(CO)N(R^{13})(R^{14})$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, or the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O,
R^{12}	independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $–OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

with the proviso that:

a) when A^5 represents CR^{12} and the R^{12} is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^2 represents C, A^4 represents N, and A^6 represents S, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then:

i) no more than three of the R^1 is –H;

ii) if one R^1 is –Cl, then no more than two of the R^1 is –H; or

iii) if one of the R^1 of either Z^2 or Z^3 is –OMe, then no more than two of the R^1 is –H;

b) when A^4 represents CR^{12} and the R^{12} is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^2 represents C, A^5 represents N, and A^6 represents NR^{11}, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then no more than four of the following is –H: the R^{11} of the A^6 and the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4;

c) when A^5 represents CR^{12} and the R^{12} is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^2 represents C, A^4 represents CR^{12}, A^6 represents S, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then no more than four of the following is –H: the R^{12} of the A^4 and the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4; or

d) when A^5 represents CR^{12} and the R^{12} is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, X^2 represents C, A^4 represents N, A^6 represents O, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, then no more than three of the R^1 is –H;

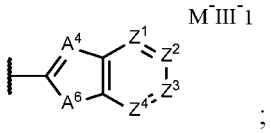
R^{13} and R^{14} independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical; and

m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

85. The compound of any one of claims 83-84, wherein X^1 represents C.

86. The compound of any one of claims 83-85, wherein M-III represents a moiety represented by M-III-1:



;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4	independently represent N or CR^1, with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;
A^4	represent N or CR^{12}; and
A^6	represents NR^{11}, $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$, O, or S;

with the proviso that:

a) when A^4 represents N, and A^6 represents S, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 represents CR^1, then:

i) no more than three of the R^1 is –H;

ii) if one R^1 is –Cl, then no more than two of the R^1 is –H; or

iii) if one of the R^1 of either Z^2 or Z^3 is –OMe, then no more than two of the R^1 is –H;

b) when A^4 represents CR^{12}, A^6 represents S, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 represents CR^1, then no more than four of the following is –H: the R^{12} of the A^4 and the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4; or

c) when A^4 represents N, A^6 represents O, and each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 represents CR^1, then no more than three of the R^1 is –H.

87. The compound of any one of claims 85-86, wherein A^4 represents N.

88. The compound of any one of claims 85-86, wherein A^4 represents CR^{12}.

89. The compound of any one of claims 85-90, wherein A^6 represents NR^{11}.

90. The compound of any one of claims 85-90, wherein A^6 represents $N(CH_2)_mR^{11}$.

91. The compound of any one of claims 85-90, wherein A^6 represents O.

92. The compound of any one of claims 85-90, wherein A^6 represents S.

93. The compound of any one of claims 85-92, wherein each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent CR^1.

94. The compound of any one of claims 85-93, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

95. The compound of any one of claims 85-94, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –I, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4- alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

96. The compound of any one of claims 85-95, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –I, –CN, –CH_3, –CH_2CH_3, –$CH_2CH_2CH_3$, –$CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, –CH_2F, –CHF_2, –CF_3, –CH_2CF_3, –OCH_3, –OCH_2CH_3, –$OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, –$OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, –$OCHF_2$, –OCH_2F, –OCF_3, –OCH_2CF_3, or –SO_2CH_3.

97. The compound of any one of claims 85-96, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, –CH_3, cyclopropyl radical, –CH_2F, –CHF_2, –CF_3, –OCH_3, or –OCF_3.

98. The compound of any one of claims 85-97, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, –CH_3, cyclopropyl radical, –CF_3, or –OCH_3.

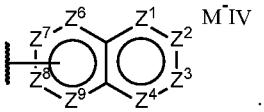
99. The compound of any one of claims 85-98, wherein R^{11} independently represents –H, –D, –SO_2CH_3, –$(CO)CH_3$, –CH_3, –CH_2CH_3, –$CH_2CH_2CH_3$, –$CH(CH_3)_2$, or a cyclopropyl radical.

100. The compound of any one of claims 85-99, wherein R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

101. The compound of any one of claims 85-100, wherein R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –CN, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, or $-OCH_2CF_3$.

102. The compound of any one of claims 85-101, wherein R^{12} independently represents –H, –D, –F, or $-CH_3$.

103. The compound of claim 1, wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV:



;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4	independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;
R^1	independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of

oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O; and

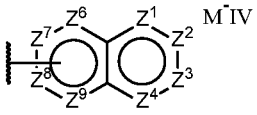
m independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof;

with the proviso that the aminoisoxazoline compound represented by Formula (I) is exclusive of:

N-(isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine.

104. The compound of claim 1, wherein the W is represented by the moiety represented by the ring system M-IV:



;

wherein:

Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N;

R^1 independently represent –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an

unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, the –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, the –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, –OR^2, –$(CH_2)_mOR^2$, –$N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, –SO_2C_1-C_4-alkyl, –$SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, –$N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, –$(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, –$(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or –OC_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical;

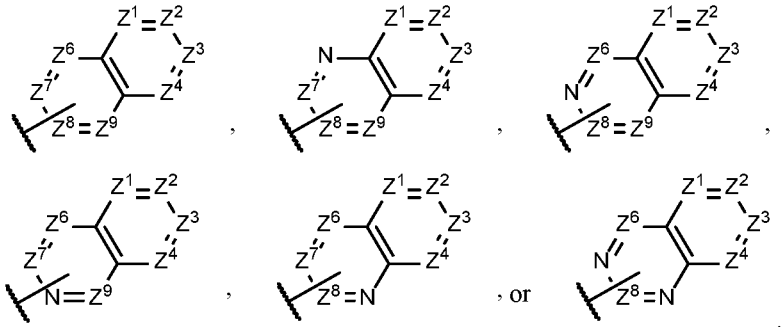
R^2 and R^3 independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, or the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, –(SO_2)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or –(SO_2)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical;

Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, Z^8, and Z^9 are N;

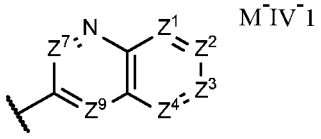
R^4	independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, a (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, an unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or a branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, or the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the (3-6 membered)-heterocycloalkyl radical, the unbranched –OC_1-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic –OC_3-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O; with the proviso that when Z^8 represents CR^4 and the R^4 is the bond directly attaching the W moiety with the aminoisoxazoline moiety, each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 independently represent CR^1, both Z^6 and Z^9 independently represent CR^4, and Z^7 represents N, then no more than five of the following is –H: the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4, the R^4 of the Z^6, and the R^4 of the Z^9; and
m	independently represents an integer from 1 to 6;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

105. The compound of any one of claims 103-104, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by one of the following:



106. The compound of claim 105, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by ring system M-IV-1:

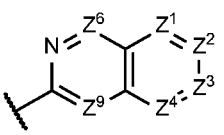


;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^7 and Z^9 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^7 and Z^9 are N.

107. The compound of claim 106, wherein each of Z^7 and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

108. The compound of claim 105, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by ring system M-IV-2:

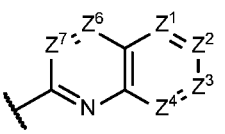


;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^6 and Z^9 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^6 and Z^9 are N; with the further proviso that when each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 represents CR^1, and both Z^6 and Z^9 represent CR^4, then no more than five of the following is –H: the R^1 of the Z^1 to Z^4, the R^4 of the Z^6, and the R^4 of the Z^9.

109. The compound of claim 108, wherein each of Z^6 and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

110. The compound of claim 105, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by ring system M-IV-3:



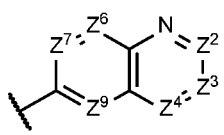
;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^6 and Z^7 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^6 and Z^7 are N.

111. The compound of claim 110, wherein each of Z^6 and Z^7, independently represent CR^4.

112. The compound of any one of claims 105-111, wherein each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent CR^1.

113. The compound of claim 105, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by ring system M-IV-4:



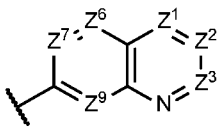
;

wherein Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 are N.

114. The compound of claim 113, wherein each of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

115. The compound of any one of claims 113-114, wherein each of Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent CR^1.

116. The compound of claim 105, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by ring system M-IV-5:



M-IV-5

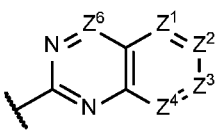
;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than one of Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 are N, and wherein Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 may independently represent N or CR^4; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9 are N.

117. The compound of claim 116, wherein each of Z^6, Z^7, and Z^9, independently represent CR^4.

118. The compound of any one of claims 113-114, wherein each of Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3, independently represent CR^1.

119. The compound of claim 105, wherein M-IV represents a moiety represented by ring system M-IV-6:



M-IV-6

;

wherein Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 may independently represent N or CR^1; with the proviso that no more than two of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4 are N, and wherein Z^6 independently represents CR^4.

120. The compound of claim 119, wherein each of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, independently represent CR^1.

121. The compound of any one of claims 105-120, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, $–N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $–SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $–SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $–(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl,

$-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, or $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl; or when adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $-(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $-(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, the $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical, or the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, $-N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-NR^2(CO)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mN(R^2)(R^3)$, $-SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-SO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CH_2)_mSO_2N(R^2)(R^3)$, $-N(R^2)SO_2C_1$-C_4-alkyl, $-(CO)(CH_2)_mR^2$, $-(CO)N(R^2)(R^3)$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

122. The compound of any one of claims 105-121, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, or $-SO_2CH_3$; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $-OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, the branched or cyclic $-OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, or the $-SO_2CH_3$, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, =O, $-OR^2$, $-(CH_2)_mOR^2$, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, a C_1-C_4-hydroxyalkyl radical, a C_1-C_2-haloalkyl radical, or $-OC_1$-C_2-haloalkyl radical.

123. The compound of any one of claims 105-122, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –Br, –CN, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, a cyclobutyl radical, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $-OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O-cyclopropyl, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, $-OCF_3$, $-OCH_2CF_3$, or $-SO_2CH_3$.

124. The compound of any one of claims 105-123, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $-CH_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CHF_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCH_3$, $-OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2F$, or $-OCF_3$.

125. The compound of any one of claims 105-124, wherein R^1 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, or $–CH_3$.

126. The compound of any one of claims 105-125, wherein adjacent members of Z^1, Z^2, Z^3, and Z^4, is $(CR^1)(CR^1)$, wherein the $(CR^1)(CR^1)$ may form a cycle such that the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents a C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical or represents a (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur.

127. The compound of claim 126, wherein the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents the C_3-C_4-alkyl di-radical.

128. The compound of claim 127, wherein the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents $–CH_2CH_2CH_2–$ or $–CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2–$.

129. The compound of claim 126, wherein the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical with at least one ring atom of the (3-4 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur.

130. The compound of claim 129, wherein the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents –$OCH_2CH_2CH_2$–, $–OCH_2CH_2N(H)–$, $–OCH_2CH_2N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, – $CH_2CH_2CH_2N(CO)(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, $–N(H)CH_2CH_2O–$, $–N(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)$CH_2CH_2O–$, $–OCH_2CH_2O–$, $–OCH_2CH_2–$, $–OCH_2O–$, $–OCF_2O–$, or $–CH_2CH_2CH_2O–$.

131. The compound of claim 130, wherein the adjacent R^1 substitutents taken together represents –$OCH_2CH_2CH_2$–, $–OCH_2CH_2N(H)–$, $–OCH_2CH_2N(Me)–$, – $CH_2CH_2CH_2N(CO)(C_1$-C_4-alkyl)–, – $N(H)CH_2CH_2O–$, $–N(Me)CH_2CH_2O–$, $–OCH_2CH_2O–$, $–OCH_2CH_2–$, $–OCH_2O–$, $–OCF_2O–$, or – $CH_2CH_2CH_2O–$.

132. The compound of any one of claims 105-131, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, halogen radical, –CN, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, an unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, a branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl; wherein the alkyl portion of the unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, the branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, the C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical, the unbranched $–OC_1$-C_4-alkyl, or the branched or cyclic $–OC_3$-C_4-alkyl, may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising: –D, halogen radical, or =O.

133. The compound of any one of claims 105-132, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, cyclopropyl radical, cyclobutyl radical, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–CH_2CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_3$, $–OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, $–OCH(CH_3)_2$, –O–cyclopropyl, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, $–OCF_3$, or $–OCH_2CF_3$.

134. The compound of any one of claims 105-133, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, –CN, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, $–CF_3$, $–OCH_3$, $–OCHF_2$, $–OCH_2F$, or $–OCF_3$.

135. The compound of any one of claims 105-134, wherein R^4 independently represents –H, –D, –F, –Cl, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2F$, $–CHF_2$, or $–CF_3$.

136. The compound of any one of claims 2-21 or 103-135, wherein R^2, R^3, or both R^2 and R^3, independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical, or a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical.

137. The compound of claim 136, wherein the R^2, R^3, or both R^2 and R^3, independently represent –H, –D, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, or a cyclobutyl radical.

138. The compound of any one of claims 2-21 or 103-137, wherein the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle such that R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical.

139. The compound of claim 138, wherein the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^2 and R^3 taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical.

140. The compound of any one of claims 22-82, wherein R^9, R^{10}, or both R^9 and R^{10}, –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical, or a C_3-C_6-cycloalkyl radical.

141. The compound of claim 140, wherein the R^9, R^{10}, or both R^9 and R^{10}, independently represent –H, –D, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, or a cyclobutyl radical.

142. The compound of any one of claims 22-82, wherein the $N(R^9)(R^{10})$ moiety forms a cycle such that R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted with up to 5 radical substituents comprising –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical.

143. The compound of claim 142, wherein the $N(R^2)(R^3)$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^9 and R^{10} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical.

144. The compound of any one of claims 83-102, wherein R^{13}, R^{14}, or both R^{13} and R^{14}, independently represent –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, or a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical.

145. The compound of claim 144, wherein the R^{13}, R^{14}, or both R^{13} and R^{14}, independently represent –H, –D, $–CH_3$, $–CH_2CH_3$, $–CH(CH_3)_2$, a cyclopropyl radical, or a cyclobutyl radical.

146. The compound of any one of claims 83-102, wherein the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle such that R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or a (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical; wherein the (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical comprises at least one ring atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur, with the proviso that when the at least one ring atom is nitrogen, the nitrogen is independently substituted with –H, –D, an unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl radical, a branched C_3-C_4-alkyl radical, a C_3-C_4-cycloalkyl radical, –(CO)–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, –(CO)–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, $–(SO_2)$–unbranched C_1-C_4-alkyl, or $–(SO_2)$–branched C_3-C_4-alkyl, and with the further proviso that when the at least one ring atom is sulfur, the sulfur may be independently substituted with 0 to 2 =O; wherein the C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical or the alkyl portion of said (3-6 membered)-heteroalkyl di-radical may be independently substituted

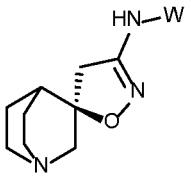
with up to 5 radical substituents comprising –D, halogen radical, =O, an unbranched C_1-C_6-alkyl radical, or a branched C_3-C_6-alkyl radical.

147. The compound of claim 146, wherein the $N(R^{13})(R^{14})$ moiety forms a cycle, wherein R^{13} and R^{14} taken together represent a C_2-C_6-alkyl di-radical.

148. The compound of any one of claims 1-147, wherein m independently represents an integer from 1 to 4.

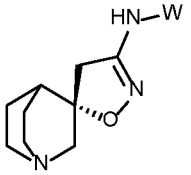
149. The compound of any one of claims 1-148, wherein m independently represents an integer from 1 to 2.

150. The compound of any one of claims 1-149, wherein the compound is represented by Formula (Ia):



(Ia) .

151. The compound of any one of claims 1-149, wherein the compound is represented by Formula (Ib):



(Ib) .

152. The compound of any one of claims 1-151, wherein the compound is the pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

153. The compound of any one of claims 1-152, wherein the compound is a single enantiomer or a single diastereomer.

154. The compound of claim 153, wherein the compound is a single enantiomer.

155. The compound of claim 153, wherein the compound is a single diastereomer.

156. The compound of any one of claims 1-155, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

N-(pyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chloro-6-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(8-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-cyclopropylbenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-fluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

2-((4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)amino)benzo[d]thiazole-5-carbonitrile;

N-(5,6-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5,7-dichlorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloro-5,7-difluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chloro-4-cyclopropylphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan] -3-amine;

N-(4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chloro-3-cyclopropylphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-chloro-3-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzofuran-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-methoxyisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methoxyisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine

N-(2-methylbenzo[d]thiazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylbenzo[d]oxazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2,3-difluorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-3H-1'-azaspiro[furan-2,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-4-amine;

N-(3-methylbenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-difluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-dichloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-indazol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylbenzo[d]isoxazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1,2-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1-methyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylquinazolin-2-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine;

N-(7-methylquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylbenzo[d]isothiazol-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3,5-dichlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-methylfuro[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-(trifluoromethyl)benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chloro-3-fluorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinolin-7-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinolin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2] octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2,2-difluorobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

2-((4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)amino)benzo[d]thiazole-6-carbonitrile;

N-(6-(trifluoromethyl) benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(pyridin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4,5,6-trifluorobenzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3,4,5-trichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(4-cyclopropyl-3-methoxyphenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(quinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylimidazo[1,2-a]pyridin-7-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(1,2-dimethyl-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylthieno[3,2-c]pyridin-6-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine; and

N-(2-methylfuro[3,2-c]pyridin-6-yl)spiro[4H-isoxazole-5,3'-quinuclidine]-3-amine;

and single (*R*)- or (*S*)- enantiomers and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

157. The compound of any one of claims 1-155, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

N-(2-fluorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-dichloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloro-7-fluoroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-(trifluoromethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-(trifluoromethyl)quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-(trifluoromethyl)quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6,7-bis(trifluoromethyl)quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-methylfuro[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chlorofuro[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylthieno[3,2-c]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-(difluoromethyl)benzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chlorothieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylisothiazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-methylisothiazolo[4,5-c]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-cyclopropylbenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

2,2-difluoro-*N*-(4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-yl)-[1,3]dioxolo[4,5-g]isoquinolin-7-amine;

N-(5-chlorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(5-fluoro-6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-chloro-5-fluorothieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(6-cyclopropylquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(7-cyclopropylquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(2-chloro-3-fluorothieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-fluoro-2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorofuro[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

N-(3-chlorothieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

N-(6-(1H-imidazol-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

and single (*R*)- or (*S*)- enantiomers and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

158. The compound of any one of claims 1-156, wherein the compound is the (*R*)- enantiomer, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the (*R*)- enantiomer.

159. The compound of any one of claims 1-156, wherein the compound is the (*S*)- enantiomer, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the (*S*)- enantiomer.

160. The compound of any one of claims 1-155 or 157, wherein the compound is the (*R*)-enantiomer, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the (*R*)- enantiomer.

161. The compound of any one of claims 1-155 or 157, wherein the compound is the (*S*)-enantiomer, or the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the (*S*)- enantiomer.

162. The compound of any one of claims 1-156 or 158, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(3-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(3-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

163. The compound of any one of claims 1-156, 158, or 162, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

164. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 136-139, 148-156, 158, or 162, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(*R*)-*N*-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;
and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

165. The compound of any one of claims 1, 22-82, 140-143, 148-156, 158, or 162, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylthieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(3-chlorobenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(3-methylbenzofuran-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

166. The compound of claim 165, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(*R*)-*N*-(2-methylthieno[2,3-b]pyridin-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(2-chlorobenzo[b]thiophen-6-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

167. The compound of any one of claims 1, 103-139, 148-156, 158, or 162, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(quinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloroquinazolin-2-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(6-(trifluoromethyl)isoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

168. The compound of claim 167, wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(*R*)-*N*-(7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(7-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-methylisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

(*R*)-*N*-(6-chloro-7-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine; and

(*R*)-*N*-(7-chloro-6-fluoroisoquinolin-3-yl)-4H-1'-azaspiro[isoxazole-5,3'-bicyclo[2.2.2]octan]-3-amine;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

169. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:

i) the compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-168; and

ii) at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

170. A method of treating a patient in need thereof, comprising administering to the patient the pharmaceutical composition of claim 169.

171. A method of treating a patient in need thereof, comprising administering to the patient the compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-168.

172. A method of improving cognition of a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient the compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-168.

173. A method of improving cognition of a patient in need thereof, comprising administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

i) the compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-168; and

ii) at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

174. A method of treating or improving one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive disease and/or a cognitive impairment in a patient in need thereof, comprising: administering to the patient the compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-168.

175. A method of treating or improving one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive disease and/or a cognitive impairment in a patient in need thereof, comprising administering to the patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

i) the compound, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, of any one of claims 1-168; and
ii) at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent.

176. The method of any one of claims 170-175, wherein the patient suffers from a cognitive impairment, suffers from a cognitive loss associated with a cognitive impairment, or suffers from one or more symptoms associated with a cognitive impairment.

177. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment comprises Limited Cognitive Impairment (LCI), Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI), Alzheimer's disease, dementia of an Alzheimer's-type, schizophrenia, schizophreniform disorder, schizoaffective disorder, delusional disorder, positive symptoms of schizophrenia, negative symptoms of schizophrenia, schizophrenia with dementia, or major depressive disorder.

178. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment is Limited Cognitive Impairment (LCI).

179. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment is Mild Cognitive Impairment (MCI).

180. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment is Alzheimer's disease.

181. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment is dementia of an Alzheimer's-type.

182. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment is schizophrenia.

183. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment is schizophreniform disorder, schizoaffective disorder, or delusional disorder.

184. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment comprises positive symptoms of schizophrenia.

185. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment comprises negative symptoms of schizophrenia.

186. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment is schizophrenia with dementia.

187. The method of claim 176, wherein the cognitive impairment is major depressive disorder.

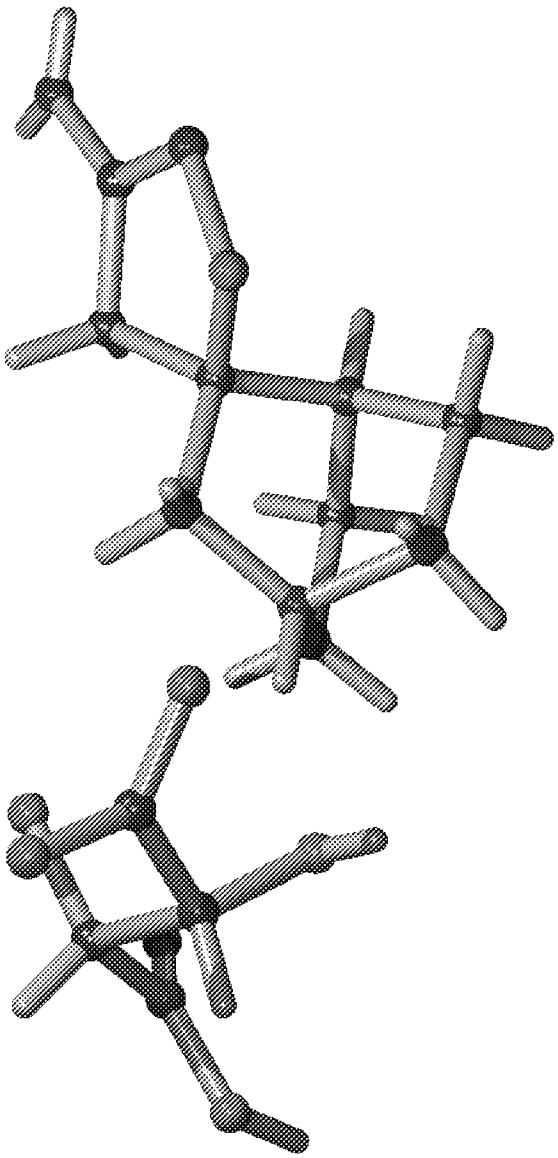


FIGURE 1